Loads of Hints & Tips

100% ACORN

Covering ALL Acorn machines

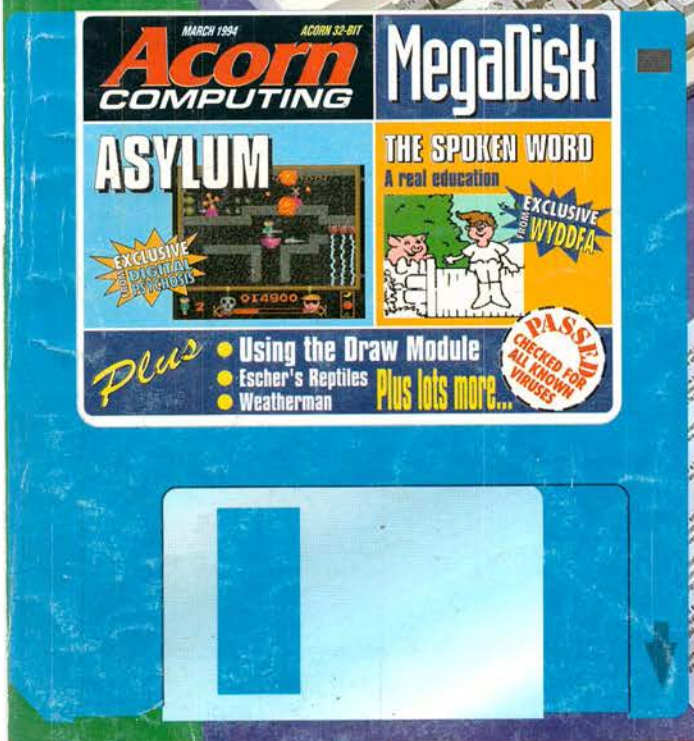
Acorn COMPUTING

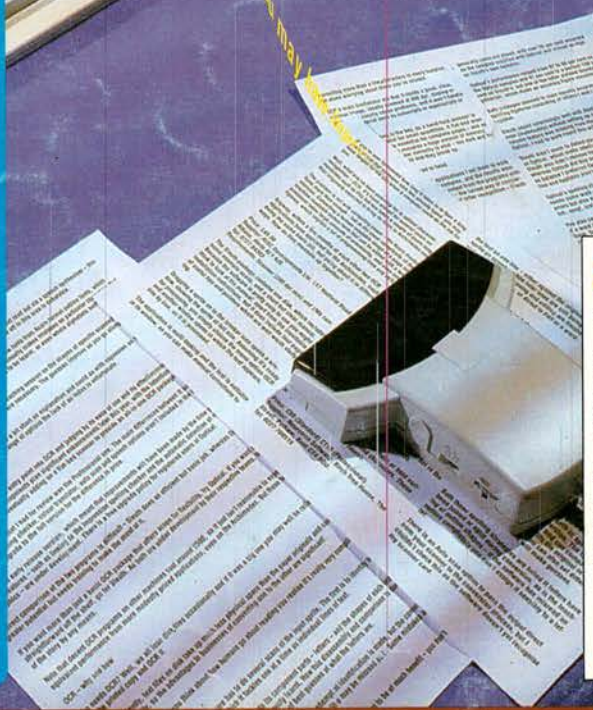
EASY READERS

We scan two top OCR packages

Font Special
Helpful hints and tips for desktop publishers

Graphics
Esher's reptiles made easy – plus two great competitions





europress ENTERPRISE
MARCH 1994 Vol.12 No.1 £2.95 Hfl 14.50

ARCHIMEDES • A300 SERIES • A400 SERIES • A3000 • A3010 • A3020 • A4000 • A5000

Font Directory is the only font management application which contains a dedicated font filing system. All other programs work by simply swapping whole directories or moving font files from one folder into another.

Although writing and desiging a font filing system has taken more time and effort, it offers some additional benefits...

• **More flexibility** – Individual fonts (not just families or directories) can be installed and removed. You can also organise your fonts into categories, families and weights.

• **Saves space** – By using directories which only take up 2K, the space used by your font collection can be reduced.

• **Kind to discs** – Unlike some systems, font availability is controlled in memory and not by moving font files on the disc. This saves a lot of unnecessary disc access and speeds up the availability of your fonts.

• **No limits** – Well, not exactly... you can store over 5900 font families! And you can make many of these fonts available at any one time – typically over 700 font families.

• **Network friendly** – A special version of the software is available for network users. This allows each station to have a personal view of a central collection of fonts stored on a file server.

• **Star commands** – If required, star commands are provided to allow you to specify which fonts should be made available.

• **RISC OS compliant** – It works with both RISC OS 2 & 3 and is desktop compliant. As registered developers, the calls and messages provided are officially recognised by Acorn.

• **Well documented** – It comes with a 32-page printed manual which includes both a primer and a detailed description of the facilities provided.

• **Reviewed** – Here's what the reviewers say:

RISC User, Jan/Feb '94: *"This program provides the kind of facilities which should have been built into the operating system in the first place. It is very easy to use, and I find it utterly invaluable. Anyone who has more than a handful of fonts should buy it without delay. It is superbly presented, operates flawlessly, and has become a permanent addition to my iconbar."*

Archive, Sept '93: *"The real pièce de résistance is the facility to scan documents and files and install the fonts required automatically. This is a dream to use. I have always found it frustrating that Impression would simply replace all uninstalled fonts with Trinity without even giving the option to abort loading the document. Draw would replace unrecognised fonts with the system font. Now that is all a thing of the past.*

I was very happy with Font Directory. I found it very easy to install and use with minimal reference to the manual... this is a highly intuitive application – a great deal of care and thought must have gone into its design and realisation. It integrates seamlessly with RISC OS and if you use a lot of fonts, you have to have Font Directory."

LOOK systems

Font Directory

A font filing system

Hundreds of outline fonts are now available for the Archimedes and new fonts are being produced all the time. This is all very well, but it does mean that using and managing fonts is becoming increasingly difficult.

What is Font Directory?

Font Directory is a radical approach to storing and using outline fonts within the RISC OS desktop. At its heart is a dedicated font filing system which provides the user with an unparalleled level of control.

Easy-to-use

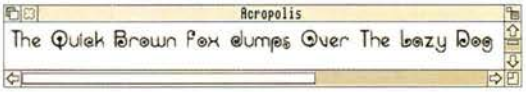
Using techniques pioneered by LOOKsystems, Font Directory allows you to install fonts at the click of a button without the having to restart your application.

Just select the fonts in the FontList window and click on the 'tick' icon.

(If you wish, you can specify which fonts will be available on start-up and save favourite lists of fonts for later use.)

Font viewer

A preview window is available to help you decide which fonts you wish to install or just to remind you what a particular font looks like. If required, the text, size and colours used to display a font can be defined and even saved for later use.



Document scanning

The most powerful feature, however, has to be the ability to scan other applications' documents. When a document is dropped onto Font Directory, the fonts used will be made instantly available.

At last, no more 'font not found' errors!

FREE trial offer

Font Directory does a lot more than we can explain on a single page and so we are offering you the opportunity to try the software for free.

Just contact us at the address below and we will send you a complete pack. This can be returned within 10 days and you won't be charged a penny.

Otherwise, you can keep the software and we will invoice you for £35 inc VAT and UK P&P.

This offer only applies to UK residents.

LOOKsystems, 47 Goodhale Road, Bowthorpe, Norwich, NR5 9AY.
Telephone: (0603) 748253. Facsimile: (0603) 764011.

A hard disc is recommended and you will need enough space to store all of your fonts. Most major applications and file formats are supported.

April issue – on sale 5 April 1994

OCR

FROM the printed word to computer text the route is long and arduous, but now two commercial packages will try to take it all the way. See how they do in our feature starting on Page 22.

REGULARS

Comment 13
When is a product not a product? When it's soft, of course. In his examination of software copyright Steve Turnbull explains.

News 15
All the latest news of products and events taking place in the fast-changing world of the Acorn computer.

TechForum 55
Are you an expert programmer? Our hints and tips series is just for you, with ideas and algorithms to help you work.

Public Domain 65
Teri Paul is back again with her pick of public domain and shareware programs to enhance your computer.

Mad Hatter 72
Our adventure game wizard guides you through the intricacies of Fish! Plus lots more on Elite for 8-bit and 32-bit owners.

Problem Solved 75
Our technical editor opens his mail and shares the secrets behind some of those tricky hardware problems.

Body Building 77
All 8-bit BBC Micros had a user port but the 32-bit ones don't. Can the new bi-directional printer port take its place?

Letters 88
This is your opportunity to voice your news, ideas and views on everything in the Acorn world, from viruses to joysticks.

FEATURES

MegaDisk 4
Check out what's in store for you this month on the best cover disk available for the Acorn 32-bit RISC OS range.

32-bit Subscribers 7
Our special extra subscriber's disk is jam-packed full of goodies, so find out what's on it this month.

BBC Disk 11
Full details on what's on the subscription disk for the 8-bit BBC Micro this month, and how to use it.

About Fonts & DTP 29
We look into typography and explain its terms, where you can get the fonts and how to use them to their best effect.

COMPETITIONS

Win Loads of Fonts 33
Yet another great competition – this time you can win a collection of a hundred Monotype fonts, plus the superb Font Manager program.

Win 8Mb 42
Your chance to have your computer upgraded to 8Mb if you win our easy to enter competition.

Graphics 52
Mike Goldberg turns his attentions to the vagaries of the British weather, in the first of a two part series.

The Draw Guide 59
Now you can discover how easy it is to use the built-in Draw module to produce interesting on-screen effects.

Reptiler 62
Reproduce the amazing, interlocking Escher reptiles, using the Draw module and this fascinating article.

REVIEWS

OCR 22
Discover just how good the optical character recognition software for the Acorn machines actually is in this head-to-head comparison.

Learning Curve 35
We survey the latest in educational software for the Acorn computers:
- Teddy Bear's Rainy Day
- Penfriend
- Noddy's Playtime
- Naughty Stories Volume 2

Art20 44
We check out this new art package and find out whether advanced facilities measure up to the existing opposition.

SyQuest Hard Disks 47
Removable hard disk technology is now available to Acorn owners for a really low price, check out how easy it is to install and use.

Keyboard Trainer 49
Learning to play the music keyboard can be a long and laborious task, find out if this software makes it any easier.

Pro-Artisan 2 51
We update our early look at the Pro-Artisan software with this examination of the production version, with complete documentation and added features.

Programming Reviews 57
We check a selection of programs and utilities especially for the programmer:
- Easy C
- Wimp Programmer's Toolkit
- Basic Programmer's Toolkit

Screenplay 68
All systems go as we look at the latest for 32-bit Acorn machines:
- Lemmings 2 "The Tribes"
- The Nemesis
- Birds of War
- Dinosaw

THE MEGADISK

Britain's best Acorn cover disk contains hours of fun and a host of useful utilities linked to our editorial features, to make the magazine come alive on your desktop!

Full details about the packed Megadisk – see Page 4.

- **Asylum**
  Very strange arcade action with Sigmund
- **The Spoken Word**
  Excellent new early learning package
- **Weatherman**
  Put your weather on the map
- **Draw Module**
  Discover how to use it
- **Escher's Reptiles**
  Create your own using the Draw module

Subscribe now! – See page 46

SUBSCRIBE to *Acorn Computing* and you'll get an amazing value-for-money deal that beats all our rivals: Not only do you get a whole year's-worth of issues for LESS than any other Acorn magazine, 32-bit owners get TWO disks every month.

See Page 46 for details of this unbeatable offer.

If you have a BBC Micro, *Acorn Computing* is the only newsstand magazine that still supports you. Every month we have complete programs written specially for you and your computer.

To subscribe turn to Page 46.

GET YOUR NEWSAGENT TO RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW – SEE PAGE 64
AVAILABLE AT W.H. SMITHS AND ALL GOOD NEWSAGENTS

The MegaDisk

What's on this month

- Asylum
- The Spoken Word
- Programs from the magazine

Asylum: With adventure in mind

Young Sigmund has a few problems. To help him resolve his mental instability you must enter the surreal world of his inner mind and shut down the malfunctioning brain cells which are causing him these problems.

This special version of Asylum contains a small sample of the Psyche – the medium difficulty level – but the complete game has a total playing area over 35 times the size. The full version costs £21 from Digital Psychosis, 14 Madingley Road, Cambridge CB3 0EE.

You can use Acorn-standard joysticks – if you have another model which doesn't work with the game you should contact the supplier to see if they can help. With a joystick, you can choose one of the mouse buttons as the jump key using the Define Controls – Keyboard option.

There are lots of options to select when the game starts up. Most are self explanatory. Here are a few which aren't:

- Speed tweaks – there are a lot of different Acorn machines available, which vary in their computing power. The game will look at the machine when you first play it and select the ideal combination. You may change these if you wish. Ticked options require more computing power.
- Normal/high quality sound – high quality sound takes more computing power.

RISC OS 2 owners will need the Shared C Library 3.5 or greater. If you have been updating your !System with the SysMerge utility on every MegaDisk you will have Shared C Library 3.75. If not, you can find this module on a previous MegaDisk.

Watch out for rats and bombs and may the *id* be with you.

● *Got your gun, found a friendly teacup, so let's go fruit picking*

● *Just think – this is your mind you're blowing up*

● *Some days nothing goes right*

FAULTY DISK?

If your cover disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

PC Wise Ltd
Dowlais Top
Business Park
Dowlais
Merthyr Tydfil
Mid Glamorgan
CF48 2YY

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us by post describing your machine set- up and exactly what happens when you run the program.

Getting started with the MegaDisk

THE programs on this disk are stored in a highly compressed format which sometimes enables as much as 1.6Mb of programs and data to be stored on a 800k floppy disk

The procedure for running the programs is very straightforward and does not require learning any special methods or techniques.

Switch on your Acorn micro, put the disk in the drive and click the drive icon. Now double-click !ACmenu – there's a short pause while it scans the archive then it displays a window of the contents. You can treat this new window like any other one for viewing disk contents, and run programs and open directories by double-clicking them.

Large programs must be unpacked by dragging on to a separate disk before being run. Some may have an !Install program that will do it for you.

We recommend that you always read the !ReadMe files or access the help information via the Help button.

The Spoken Word: Reading with Acorn

The Spoken Word is a colouring program that encourages children to read. To use it, double click on the program's icon or on the Pig stencil file. In the full version of the program there are numerous scenes already created plus the ability to build your own pictures and add sounds.

The iconbar menu lets you customise the program to some extent, letting you fix the window to keep young fingers from the rest of the computer. You can also decide if you want the child to click on the word *flowers* or on the item itself.

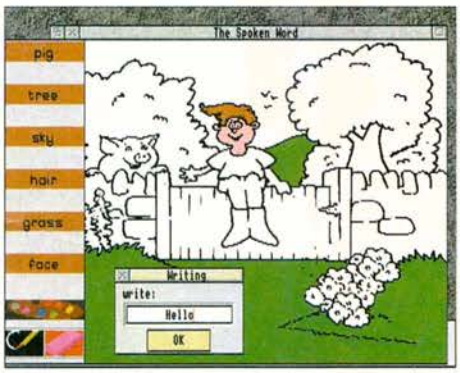
The child can then choose a colour from the painter's palette – the colours are all in word format – and click on *pig* or on the word *pig*. Each time you choose the computer will write and speak the word: *pink, pig, pink pig*. Space restrictions on our MegaDisk means that you can't colour all of the picture.

You can also add your own words to the picture which can be saved and printed as you will. The full version of the Spoken Word comes from Wyddfa (0286 870101) and costs £22. However, just for readers of *Acorn Computing*, there is a special offer – £11 for the full version of the program.

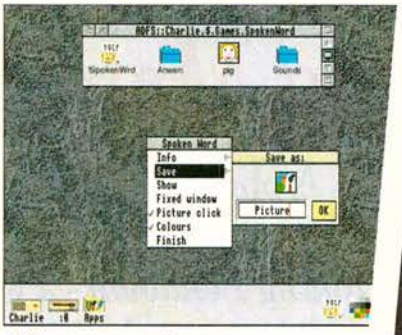
This program needs 2Mb ram to run and works best unarchived. You'll also need to add the Anwen font to your !Fonts directory. To do this find !Fonts and hold down Shift as you double click. Now drag Anwen inside and reboot the machine.

To run the program double click on Spoken Word and drag the Pig file on to the icon on the iconbar. A number of options are available allowing the program to speak the names of objects as you click the picture or just the words. Experiment to find which suits the child's needs.

The finished picture can be loaded into Paint for further colouring or into a DTP package to allow you to write a story about the boy and his pig.

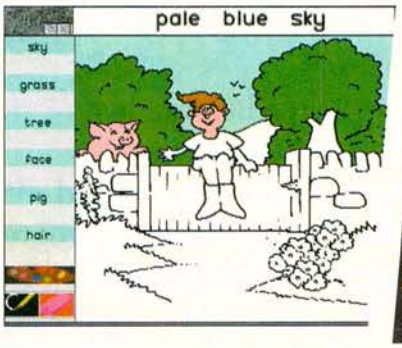


● *You can add your own words to the picture*



● *Save your work as a spritefile for further work*

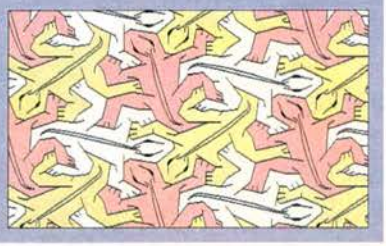
● *Explore by clicking with the mouse*



● *You choices are read out aloud*

Programs from the magazine

- **Draw:** Illustrations from Draw article on page 59 showing how to use this application in your own programs
- **Graphics:** The first part of Mike Goldberg's weather program allowing you to chart your own weather. For details see page 52.
- **Reptiles:** Escher's reptiles program using the Draw module to explore this fascinating conundrum. Save and print the results to astound your friends. Page 62.



Next month

Though we planned to feature Simon the Sorcerer on this month's MegaDisk programming problems have meant that this new adventure has been postponed until the April issue of *Acorn Computing*.

Here are some snapshots of work in progress to whet your appetite:

ArcFS – Latest version 2.23

If you have the read/write version of Mark Smith's ArcFS you may have been experiencing some problems loading the MegaDisk. Mark has changed the filetype of the latest versions – which is what we are using for the MegaDisk. If you don't plan to update your read/write version, then when you click on the floppy drive to load the MegaDisk hold down the Ctrl key. Then double-click on the ArcFS on the MegaDisk, then the menu icon. The programs will then load without error.

Following TALKING PENDOWN
the software that speaks for itself . . .

The Somerset Talking Computer Project Learning Materials . . .

Up to 37 months increase in reading age in just 6 hours work

. . . A phonic-based pack of materials to be used in conjunction with *Talking Pendown* - a wordprocessor complemented with "Speech" software - to help children with reading difficulties.

The book describes how *The Somerset Talking Computer Project* developed and used phonic-based materials to investigate the potential of the talking wordprocessor.

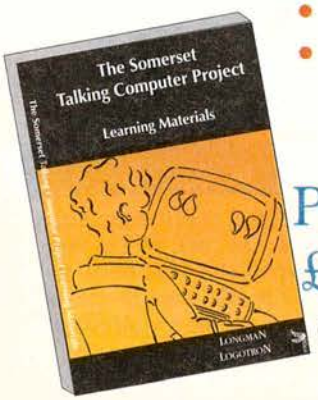
In little more than six hours tuition over a period of four weeks, a structured programme of work produced some remarkable results in pupils from a variety of schools across all phases of education.

Initial piloting results indicate:

- an average increase in reading age of 8.3 months;
- best result achieved an increase of 37 months;
- an average short-term memory improvement of 16 months;
- recognised improvement in spelling;
- observed increases in concentration span and time spent on-task;
- enhanced self-esteem;
- subsequent transfer of skills to other curriculum areas.

The book includes:

- a résumé of the work undertaken in Somerset;
- the photocopiable phonic-based materials;
- advice about how to prepare, begin and proceed with the work;
- suggestions for monitoring progress;
- ideas for extending the work with pupils.



Price:
£29.00
(+ p&p £3.53)

"Struggling
readers in
Somerset have
recorded a
year-and-a-half's
progress
in only four
weeks as part of a
new research project
into the benefits of
'talking' computers"

Times Educational
Supplement 19.2.93

Longman Logotron
124 Cambridge Science Park
Milton Road
Cambridge, CB4 4ZS

Tel: (0223) 425558
Fax: (0223) 425349

Flight simulation – Take to the skies

There are two flight simulators on the subscription disk this month and both take you around the lowlands of Scotland and were designed using the Flight Simulator Toolkit from Simis. You will need a 2Mb machine to make these journeys though.

There is a *world* 100km by 100km to explore which represents central Scotland. As much as possible, objects within this world map some real features of the lowlands landscape – Loch Lomond and its dominant mountain, Ben Lomond, the Campsie hills to the north of Glasgow, as well as many other large scale features like Carron Reservoir, the Forth Rail Bridge and the Erskine Bridge.

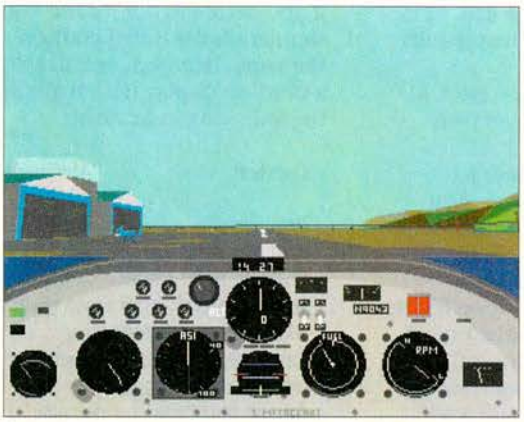
Many, though by no means all, roads are included. Motorways like the M74, M8, M80 and M9, along with more minor roads can be followed as aids to navigation.

Some tower blocks and house-type buildings are in, as well as the occasional gasometer and football ground. A couple of major roads have trucks driving along them and a convoy of boats can be found sailing up the Clyde.

The detail is not consistent in any way, but has evolved based on my own interest in flying and what I wanted to see from the cockpit. There is, however, a hefty amount of detail to fly around. Since I live in Glasgow and fly from Cumbernauld, much detail is focussed around these areas.

Within the area there are six facilities for landing a fixed wing aircraft – that I know of – Cumbernauld, Edinburgh, Fife (Glenrothes), Glasgow, Prestwick and Strathallan Airfields.

The Cumbernauld runway, both runways at Glasgow and the two major strips at Edinburgh are shown accurately in size and position, other runways are in position only.



● *Pre-flight checks done, the StarDust is ready*

Each airfield has a beacon to aid navigation to it, but the aircraft you are flying is not equipped appropriately. Cumbernauld runway 26 is the starting runway so take off will roughly be due west.

The Beacons

0 Cumbernauld Airport
1 Glasgow Airport
2 Edinburgh Airport
3 Strathallan Airfield
4 Prestwick Airport
5 Fife Airport (Glenrothes)
6 Denotes the position of a DME beacon in the Borders

Since the purpose of the simulator is to mimic civilian airspace, there are no enemy aircraft to fight. Despite this, most of the building-type structures – though not roads or rivers, but hangers and tower blocks – are easily destroyed with cannon fire.

You may land on all the roads if you wish, though many are quite narrow and require some skill to get on to. When flying around areas with a lot of detail, the screen update rates decrease even on an ARM3 machine. In certain cases, the sheer workload on the machine makes the 3x 'fast time simulation' go unstable, sometimes with spectacular results.

Flying the StarDust

At the start, when on the runway, use Z to zero the mouse control before you begin to move. The engine runs when you begin but to start and stop you must use the following controls:

W	takes the wheel brakes off
Z	zeros the mouse
E	Engine on/off
=	revs up
Shift+=	full power
-	revs down
Shift+-	idle power

Once you are rolling down the runway push forward on the mouse slightly to bring the tail up, then pull back when the ➤

● *Water, trees and a small town – I wonder where we are*

● *Whoops, watch out for the transmitter*

What's on this month

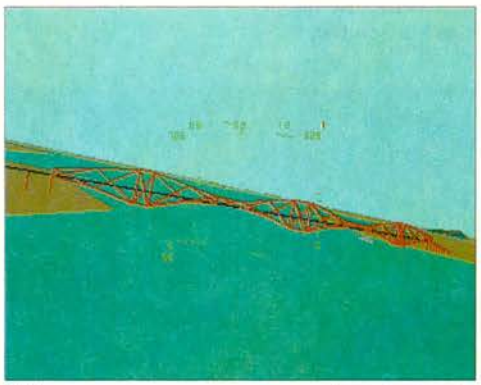
- **Two flight simulators – StarDust and WarJet**
- **8-bit programs – run on your BBC or Master via a serial link or under the !65Host**
- **Body Building – the software for Mike Cook's Telescope project**
- **Public Domain software – Teri Paul's choice this month**
- **Reviews Index – who said what about which product and when**

➤

speed reaches about 70 Knots. The nose of the plane should rise and you may hear the wheels skate over the tarmac as the plane lifts. You should now be flying successfully.

Control+E	emergency eject, in case you get into trouble
<	rudder/steer left
>	rudder/steer right
Adjust	fire 30mm cannon (500 rounds)
A	auto-stabilisers – useful for long flights
N	engine noise on/off
Q	all noise on/off
Pad 8	view forward with instrument panel
Pad 5	view forward without instrument panel
Pad 1,2,3,4,6,7,9	other views
V	Vantage point from outside the aircraft looking at it. The view direction can be altered from the numeric keypad.
O	View the plane from the control tower and up to 10km away. Allows you to 'radio control' from the tower
P	pause
X	fast time simulation on/off

This flight simulator is based on a Stolp *Starduster Too*, a modern biplane designed with the best characteristics of the classic age of the biplane in mind, owned and operated by Jim McTaggart. It is very capable of advanced aerobatics and is often seen at many air displays in Scotland.



● *Journeys are faster in the jet. Here's the Forth Bridge already*

● *A safe place to land, but I'm not at my destination*

Flying the WarJet

If you decide to opt for the WarJet simulation the initial controls are the same. However, you'll also have a head-up display (HUD) giving you the following indicators:

Top left	Airspeed – knots
Top right	Altitude – feet
Bottom right upper	G-force
Bottom right lower	angle of attack

Small central cross nose direction – where plane is pointing
Large central cross velocity vector – where plane is going
Across top heading display
Through-display pitch bars – always stay parallel to horizon
Bar on right vertical speed indicator

This time when taxiing down the runway, pull back on the mouse when the speed reaches about 140 knots. Remember, this plane also has landing gear. Use L to toggle it up and down. The landing gear can be used to slow the plane, as can the airbrakes which are turned on and off by B.

Weapons

Weapon stocks are shown on the left of the instrument panel.

Adjust	Fire 30mm cannon (500 rounds)
Menu	Fire rocket systems
Backspace	Select current rocket weapon system

The available rocket weapon systems are:

Unguided rockets (25 pairs)
Air to Air heat seeking missile (50)
Air to Ground radar guided missile (50)
Return designates the target

● *Dogfight over Rangers, or is it the Celtic ground*

The last two must have targets designated, and a *track box* in the HUD indicates successful designation. The range to target is on the radar display and this should roughly be where the plane is pointing for best chance of a hit. If missiles are being fired at you, flares and chaff can be used as decoys.

F	Drop flares
C	Drop chaff
/	Change radar range

When it comes to navigation you'll need the VOR which is at the lower centre left of the instrument panel. A green/red line running through it shows the direction to the selected waypoint. There are four waypoints programmed into the nav computer:

;	Select waypoint

A waypoint is flown towards by turning the aircraft until the green portion of the compass indicator points upwards. A red bar on the heading strip at the top of the HUD shows the current bearing to the waypoint.

David Woods

NB: On ARM 2 and ARM 250 machines the flight simulators take 30-40 secs to initialise after loading has finished – but they do work.

FAULTY DISK?

If your 32-bit subscription disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

PC Wise Ltd
Dowlais Top
Business Park
Dowlais
Merthyr Tydfil
Mid Glamorgan
CF48 2YY

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us by post describing your machine set- up and exactly what happens when you run the program.

Freeware for you

- **HotKey** – displays all hot key press values in hex and decimal
- **Settyper** – change a filetype easily and simply
- **Tools** – six sets of toolsprites ready for you to load
- **TrashFS** – bin your unwanted files
- **Mouse** – a new inhabitant for your iconbar
- **Sampler** – Sample Player and Compress to let you create your own samples

Showroom open Mon-Sat 10-18.00 hrs (All prices exclude VAT)

TopicArt

Single disc clipart containing approx. 50 high quality draw format clip art images, each on a single subject. Comes with mono reference sheet. 12 subjects are available now. Please specify when ordering. Site licences are £16+VAT per disc, please ring for further details.

TopicArt9 - Dinosaurs

Subjects available
1 - General
2 - Transport
3 - Costumes
4 - Entertainment
5 - Bugs 2 Slugs
6 - Road Signs
7 - Sports Equip
8 - Sports Figures
9 - Dinosaurs
10 - Symbols
11 - Tools
12 - AnimalsGB

£8 + VAT per disc

Laminated A3 Colour reference sheets are available for each disc at £4+VAT each. Full set of sheets are £60+VAT

Buy 4 TopicArt discs get one free
not incl SpecialArt

TopicArt12 - AnimalsGB

TopicArt4 Entertainment

SpecialArt (Xmas or Signs) £20+VAT (each)

Special editions of TopicArt consisting of a minimum of 4 discs full of clipart

QuickTile (v1.01) £25+VAT

Up until now it has only been possible to print posters from Draw & Sprite files. Now with QuickTile you can create posters from ANY RiscOS application. Simply enter the size of poster required and select PRINT directly from the application! QuickTile does the rest, printing each tile with crop marks & refs.

Requires RISCOS 3.10 or later.
Send v1.00 disc back for free u/g.
Tiler upgrade - £15+VAT

DIY Ink Jet Refills

Why throw away empty inkjet cartridges...
...when you can refill them at a fraction of the cost

Colours available include
Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black, Red, Green, Blue, Brown

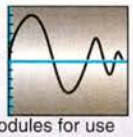
Single Refills (req an orig cartr.) £7
Twin Refills (req an orig cartr.) £12
125ml / 400ml Cleaning Kit £4 / £10

These do-it-yourself refills can be used with any printer where the head and ink reservoir are combined, ie, DJ-500, BJ10/200. Please do not send empty cartridges. Please note that colour quality may not be 100% from a black cartridge refilled with another colour. We cannot guarantee against dried up empty cartridges and/or blocked nozzles. **If you want 100% results only buy original cartridges or buy a colour printer!**

RISCOS 3.1 A300(Complt.)	£97.88
RISCOS 3.1 A3000-A540	£75.75
RISCOS 3.1 Bulk Pack	£339.00
Add £4 + VAT Carriage to above	

QuickSnd £10+VAT

QuickS(ou)nd allows you to load, play, convert & resave existing samples. Armadeus, Tracker, raw data formats are supported. Samples can also be converted into modules for use with other sound systems



Showroom

Come and visit our showroom, most Acorn systems and software on demonstration.
Open Mon-Sat 10.00 to 18.00 hours.

Hardware, Software & Books (All prices exclude VAT)

Pocket Book/Psion

Acorn Pocket Book	£169
Psion 3 256k	£175
A-Link for either of the above	£51

A3010 Series

Action Pack	£336
TV output, 1Mb RAM, FD, Zool, WP	
Learning Curve System	£620
2Mb RAM, Monitor, Advance, PCE	

A3020 Series

Floppy Disc System	£660
As above less Lng Crv & joystick prts	
60Mb Hard disc System	£800
As above with 60Mb Hard disc	

Add £43 for AKF52 MultiScan Mon.
Add £107 for AKF50 0.28dp Monitor

A4000 Series

A4000 2MHD80 Syst	£830
2Mb RAM, Floppy Drive, 80Mb hard disc, std mon, EasiWriter2, database.	

Add £43 for AKF52 MultiScan Mon.
Add £107 for AKF50 0.28dp Monitor
For 1Mb 386 PC card add £250
For 4Mb 486 PC Card add £450

A5000 Series

A5000 2MHD80 Sys	£1250
A5000 4MHD160 Sys	£1420

Add £200 for Microvitec CubScan
Add £64 for AKF50 0.28dp Monitor

Learning Curve

Learning Curve Software Pack £42
This pack can be purchased with any of the above computer systems (excl. A3010) & includes Advance, PC Emulator & many demos of popular games & applics. Not avail seperately.

Home Office

Home Office Pack £85
This pack can be purchased with any of the above computer systems (excl A3010) & includes EasiWriter2, DataPower, PipeDream4, PC Emulator, & many demos of popular games & applics. Not avail seperately.

Acorn A4 Series

Free Sh. Bag, Sp. Batt,PCE

A4 4MHD Portable	£1649

Monitors

Acorn Standard AKF17	**£170**
Acorn Standard/MultiScan	£210/£259
Microvitec Cub Scan 1440	**£389**
0.28dp, 40 presets & 3yr Warranty	

Hardware Upgrades

ARM3 (25MHz, Inc FPA socket)	£159
Joystick Interface (all m/c's)	**£28**
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Powerpad (dual) (Gamesware)	**£34**
Scanlight Video 256	£215
ScanLight Professional	£549
Vision Digitiser Col. Int £99/Ext	£112
Hi-Vision Digitiser A5000(1 only)	£129
Vision u/g's Mono-Col £70 Col-Hi	£60
Mono-Hi	£120

RAM Upgrades

A3000 Up to	2Mb £55/4Mb £129
A3010 Up to	2Mb £45/4Mb £149
A3020/A4000 Up to 4Mb	£89
A5000 Up to	4Mb £89 / 8Mb £349
A400 RAM	£35 per Mb

Hard Discs/MagOpt

The following are complete systems.

IDE Archimedes	**Internal / Ext**
250Mb 13ms Cache	£295 / £375

IDE A5000 2nd Internal Drive

250Mb 13ms Cache	£219
330Mb 13ms Cache	£329

A3000 HCCS HardCards

20Mb + User Port	£179
80Mb + User Port	£309

A3010 HCCS HD Multi-Podule

20Mb + User Port	£222
80Mb + User Port	£339

SCSI Archimedes Internal

120Mb 18ms Cache	£319
200Mb 18ms Cache	£409

SCSI 128Mb Magneto Optical Drive

128Mb Internal Mag-Opt Drive	£549
External case for above	£69
128Mb Mag-Opt Blank Discs	£35

SCSI CD-ROM Drives (Excl Card)

Ext Toshiba caddy loading	£399
CD-ROM 330kb/s with 200ms access	
Ext Toshiba tray loader 350ms	£319

Printer Consumables

BJ-10/BJ-200 Ink Cartridge	£18/£19
BJ-300 Ink Cartridge	£14
BJ-600 Black/Colour Cartr.	£7/£8
BJ-800 Black/Colour Cartr.	£18/£21
DeskJet500 Mono/Col Cartr.	£23/£24
Swift24 Mono/Col Ribbon ea.	£7/£15

Printers (Inc Cable)

Canon BJ-10sx / Turbo	£175/£210
Canon BJ-10 Sheet Feeder	£50
Canon BJ-200 / Turbo	**£250 / £285**
Canon BJ-230 / Turbo	£300 / £335
Canon BJC-600 Turbo	**£509**

Simply the best A4, 4 Colour Ink Jet Printer available today!

Canon BJC-800 Turbo	£1299
HP LaserJet 4L (300dpi)	£529
HP LaserJet 4 (600dpi)	£Call
Laser Direct HiRes4 (free Imp II)	£799

Books (No VAT)

A540/A5000 Tech Guide (ea)	£65.00
Acorn BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
Acorn RISCOS3 PRM's	**£99.00**

Add £7+VAT carriage for PRM's

Acorn 1st Word+ Manual	£10.00
Acorn AASM Manual	£25.00
Acorn ANSI C v4 Manual	£25.00
Archi Game Maker's Manual	**£14.95**
Begin's Guide to WIMP Prog	**£12.95**
Dabs Archi Assembly Lang	£14.95
Dabs Archi First Steps	£9.95
Dabs Archi Operating System	£14.95
Dabs Mastering 1st Word+	£13.95
DTP on the Archimedes	**£12.95**

Add £1+VAT Carr. to above books
First Impressions (inc discs) £35.00
Good Impressions (inc discs) £30.00

Terms EC residents add 17.5%

VAT to all prices except books.
Carriage free in UK (except books, RISCOS3.1), elsewhere at cost. Orders MUST be accompanied by a phone number. Prices and spec's subject to change without notification. Goods subject to availability. Goods not offered on trial basis. Restocking fee on non-faulty returns. Official orders welcome, chq with order < £50.

Where to Find Us

Application Software

Advance (Acorn)	**£95**
Almanac3 (Stallion)	**£67**
Art Works (CC)	**£124**

With Free TopicArt disc

AudioWorks (CC)	**£49**
Chameleon 2 (4mation)	£35
Compression (CC)	£35
Desktop C v4 (Acorn)	£180
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC Dev)	£19
Digital Symphony (Oregan)	£41
Eureka v2 (Longman)	£99
FireWorkz (Colton)	**£129**
Hard Disc Comp. (RISC)	**£45**
Hatchback (4mation)	**£35**
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£34
Illusionist (Clares)	£79
Image Animator (IOTA)	**£59**
Impression II (free u/g to Publ)	**£124**
Impression Publisher (CC)	**£135**
Impression Style (CC)	**£95**

Free TopicArt disc with Impression

Investigator 3 (Vertical Twist)	**£47**
Magpie (Longman)	£54
MasterFile III (RISC)	£47
Morpheus (Oregan)	£28
Night Sky (Clares)	**£67**
Notate (Longman)	£54
PenDown Plus (Longman)	£68
Pin Point Junior (Longman)	£23
PlayBack (RISC)	£17
Poster (4Mation)	£75
ProArtisan 2 (Clares)	£109
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£99
Resultz (Colton)	**£97**
Rhapsody v2 / v3 (Clares)	£49 / £79
S-Base Personal (Longman)	**£120**
Serenade (Clares)	£109
Sleuth (RISC Dev)	**£47**
Snippet (4Mation)	£35
Squirrel 2 Database (Dig Ser)	**£130**
Superior Speech!	£15
Titler (Clares)	£119
TurboDrivers BJ or HP (CC) ea.	**£42**
TypeStudio (Beebug)	£43
Vector (4Mation)	£75
Worra CAD (Oak)	£83
WordWorks (CC)	**£39**
Wordz (Colton)	£77

Games Software

Alderbaran (Evolution)	£26
Axis (TBA Software)	£19
BattleChess (Krisalis)	£22
Birds of War (4D) 2Mb	**£25**
Black Angel (4D)	£25
Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£25

Games Software (Contd)

Carnage Inc (4D)	**£18**
Champions (Krisalis)	£22
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£25
Chopper Force (4D)	£25
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£19
The Crystal Maze (Sherston)	**£30**
Cyber Chess (4D)	£25
Demon's Lair (4D)	£18
Dreadnoughts (Turcan)	£26
Dungeon (4D) 2Mb	£25
Elite (Hybrid)	£32
Enter the Realm (4D) 2Mb	£18
Exotic Adv of Sylvia Lane (4D)	**£18**
Fun School 2/3/4 ea. (5, 5-7, >7)	£18
Games Wizard 2 (Gamesware)	**£19**
GODS (Krisalis)	£19
Granny's Garden (4Mation)	**£23**
Guile (Dream)	£22
Haunted House (4D) 2Mb	**£18**
Heimdall (Krisalis) 2Mb	**£22**
Hero Quest (Krisalis)	£22
Ixion (Software 42)	£19
James Pond (Krisalis)	£19
James Pond 2 RoboCod (G/W)	**£20**
Krisalis Collection	£22
K.V. (High Risc)	**£12**
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£19
Lemmings 2 Tribes (Kris) 2Mb	**£24**
Lotus Turbo Chall 2 (Krisalis)	£19
Magic Pockets (Renegade)	**£21**
Noddy's Playtime (J/Bean) 2Mb	£20
Oh No More Lemmings (Kris)	£16
Omar Sharif's Bridge (Krisalis)	£22
Pandora's Box (4D)	£18
Play it again Sam 1 / 2 / 3	**£20 ea.**
Populous (Krisalis)	£22
Powermonger (Krisalis)	**£22**
Quark (Oregan)	**£19**
Real McCoy 2/3/4 (4D)	£25 ea.
Repton 3 / 4 (Superior)	£19 ea.
Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)	£25
Sensible Soccer (Renegade)	**£21**
Sim City (Krisalis)	£22
Simon the Sorcerer (G/W) 2Mb	**£31**
Small (Virgo)	**£19**
Spheres of Chaos (Matt Black)	£19
Stunt Racer 2000 (4D)	**£25**
SWIV (Krisalis)	£10
10/10 Early Essentials <7yr	£19
10/10 English 6-16yrs	£19
10/10 Maths (Number) 6-16yrs	£19
10/10 Maths (Algebra) 6-16yrs	**£19**
Virtual Golf (4D) 2Mb	£25
Warlocks (Network23)	**£22**
Xenon 2 (Gamesware)	£22
Zool (Gremlin)	£19

Desktop Projects Ltd

Tel: 061-474 0778

Authorised Acorn Dealer (Fax No. 061 474 0781) E & OE
Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford St, **Stockport.** Ches.SK3 0BT

Access VISA SWITCH

Registered Squirrel Dealer

APR 94

why...

KEEN PRICES

You will have to look hard to find better prices than ours. If you do we will try to match them. If you see a cheaper price, check whether it includes postage. Ours do for prepaid UK orders. Check whether the supplier accepts credit cards free of charge. And think twice about advertisers who give no telephone number or use PO Box addresses. How will you deal with any problems which arise?

WIDE CHOICE

At the moment we list nearly 1000 Acorn products in our monthly advertisements. No other magazine advertiser provides anything like the same range. If something is not listed we will try to obtain it for you. Simplify your purchases with one-stop ordering from the company with the most to offer.

SPEED

About half our orders are despatched the same day, and we are always looking for ways to improve our system. We list many of the less common products and these may sometimes take a little longer to reach you.

USER-FRIENDLINESS

People who telephone for the first time often tell us what a pleasant change it makes to speak to our helpful staff. If you are new to computing we will be happy to suggest products to suit your interests and your pocket.

SUPPORT

We will always give you the very best advice we can. If we don't know the answer we won't pretend we do or try to blind you with science. We won't try to sell you a £100 product if we believe a £20 item is better.
And we won't refuse to talk to you if you have a problem later.

EDUCATION DISCOUNTS

Many of our *normal* prices are already lower than the special education prices offered by some publishers. But we can offer further discounts for quantity purchases. Please don't make the mistake of assuming it will be cheaper for you to buy direct from a publisher or through your local authority. Always check with us!

If you *are* a local authority and do not already buy from us, now is the time to change.
Site Licences for most products are available from us at competitive prices. We have a long history of supplying to education and will offer you a service tailored to your needs.

DEALER DISCOUNTS

If you are an Acorn dealer it might be worth asking us to quote for your next software order.

We buy more of some products than the main distributors do.

CONTINUING IMPROVEMENT

We are planning major improvements in our efficiency and customer service during the coming months. Please write to us if you have any suggestions to make. For example, would you like a two-tier service with an extra charge for extra speed? Or an answering machine dedicated to credit card orders? We are on the lookout for sales and other staff – could you be answering our telephone soon?

OUR AMBITION

Your money and your satisfaction. And we don't want one without the other.

...buy ICS

Authorised Acorn Dealer
Tel 051-625 1006

For free price lists write to ICS (Ian Copestake Limited)
Dept AC19, 1 Kington road, WIRRAL, Merseyside, England, L48 5ET

Cybernetic scroller

Cybot: Classic game in a new guise

A PEACEFUL, though rather automated society dwells happily in the land of Sil. But the inhabitants are not your normal carbon-based types – they're advanced robots. All was well until a terrible shadow fell across their land.

This particular shadow took the form of a monstrous toilet, it travelled the land flushing every robot down the drain – well, nearly all of them. One remained, Fred, and you must travel about, rescue the remains of your people and restore them to operability.

Cybot uses the full facilities of the BBC Micro, running at 50 frames per second with super smooth sideways scrolling, high resolution graphics and addictive gameplay. It's got four channel music, four baddies, four worlds and so on. It uses a special format letterbox screen – which unfortunately means we can't show any screenshots here.

The controls are very simple – Z for left, X for right and Return to jump. Avoid the baddies, collect the spheres and don't fall off the screen. If you collect every sphere on the level you can exit through the door at the end. Have a nice time.

Julian Brown

FAULTY DISK?

If your subscription disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

Datapulse Disk
Unit 5
Station Road
Hungerford
Berkshire RG17 0LZ

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us at the magazine by post describing your machine set-up and exactly what happens when you run the problem program.

Spell: Create your own personal dictionary

THERE are spell checkers for the BBC Micro, but like spell checkers on any computer they are not specific to your needs, they list words that you would never even dream of using.

This useful little utility, if used correctly, can create your very own personal dictionary, one which applies only to the vocabulary you use when writing with word processors.

It works by reading through specified text files and comparing individual words with the ones it has already accumulated. If it cannot find the word you may choose to add it to the dictionary, or ignore it. If it is spelt incorrectly, take a note of the word, re-enter your word processor and correct the spelling.

You'll need a blank formatted disk, and must select the Create dictionary option from the main menu. It takes about three and a half minutes to create all 26 blank files on DFS. I strongly advise the use of DFS because ADFS is incredibly slow.

The program assumes the disk is formatted to 80 tracks. If the disk is 40-track format, load *Spell* after typing PAGE=&1900 and change the &FFC in line 510 to &CFC, and save by typing:

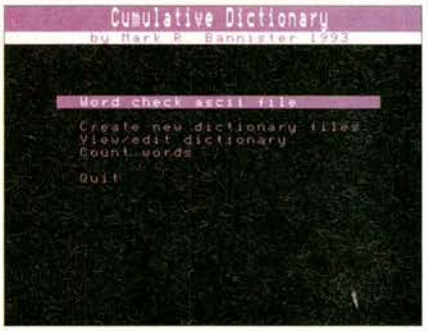
```
*SAVE SPELL 1900+1C3B FFFF1907 FFFF1900
```

The utility has had machine code entered after the REM statement in line10, so CALL&1907 as well as *SPELL (or */SPELL) will run the program. The dictionary files are named from _A to _Z. If they already exist, the creation routine will not destroy them.

The first option on the main menu after typing *SPELL will prompt for the filename of the textfile to spell check. It is important that the file you wish to spell check is accessible and that the filename includes the drive number and directory, if these are different to the current. You are then asked if you want unknown words to be automatically added to the dictionary.

If you say no, do you want the accumulation mode? This will simply store all the unknown words in the memory and display them after the whole file is checked, instead of as each unknown word is discovered – this allows you to go and make a cup of tea while the file is being spell checked.

The third option (View/Edit dictionary) will allow you to see the contents of the dictionary and edit it if necessary. The operational keys for this mode are displayed below.



● *All the options you need*

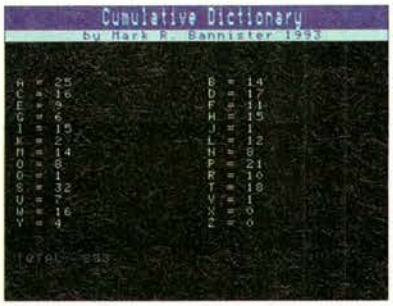
The fourth option (Count words) will display the number of words in each of the 26 dictionary files, followed by the grand total of words in the whole dictionary.

That should be all you need to know. It shouldn't take too long before your most common words are all in the dictionary. If you ever have the error *Can't extend*, it means that one of the dictionary files is full and the DFS cannot extend it because another file is in the way.

Copy the alphabet file to another disk, delete it, compact the disk and copy the file back again. Run the spell checker and it should now work.

Mark R. Bannister

Key	Use
1-9	Select the displayed word for alteration or deletion
A-Z	Move viewer to the beginning of a specific letter file
@	Move viewer to next screen
+	Add a word to the dictionary



● *After scanning just 2000 words the dictionary is building up*

● *Adding a new word during a text scan*

Next Month

Next month's amazing BBC Subscription disk will contain a game called Colony ... but it looks very much like something involving Lemmings! Don't miss it! Subscribe on Page 43.

Acorn COMPUTING

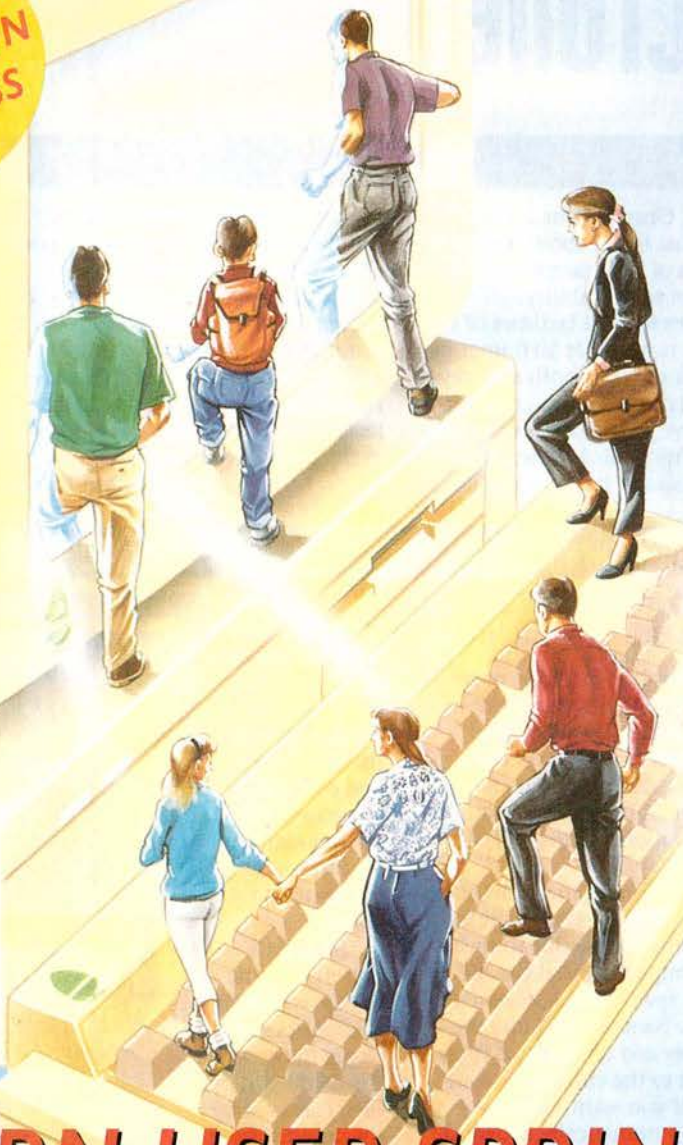
Don't miss out on the great programs for the Acorn 8-bit machines that you can receive every month. From software written specially for *Acorn Computing* readers to an excellent selection of PD programs.

Subscribe now, turn to Page 46

WALK THROUGH THE SCREEN AND TAKE

ONE STEP BEYOND

LEISURE
EDUCATION
BUSINESS



Take a look inside our vast computer and see how it crackles with life, bursting with boundless knowledge, ready to enthral and excite ACORN COMPUTER users both old and new.

See, try and buy the latest hardware and software on offer from over 60 exhibitors with many new products on show for the first time.

PLUS

- **FREE THEATRE**
- **FREE SHOW GUIDE**
- **SCHOOLS PROJECTS**
- **CELEBRITY VISITS**
- **ENJOY THE HUMAN COMPUTER GAME**
- **SURPRISE FEATURES**

ACORN USER
Spring Show 94

ACORN USER SPRING SHOW '94

HARROGATE INTERNATIONAL CENTRE - 22nd to 24th APRIL 1994

For Best Value Order Your Advance Tickets NOW

ADVANCE TICKET APPLICATION

ADULT TICKETS £4.00 (£5.00 at Door)
UNDER 16 TICKETS £2.00 (£2.50 at Door)
FAMILY TICKETS £10.00 (£13.00 at Door)
Opening Times : 10am - 5pm Daily

Please send this application form to
SAFESELL EXHIBITIONS LTD, MARKET HOUSE,
CROSS ROAD, TADWORTH, SURREY,
KT20 5SR.

VISA & MASTERCARD HOLDERS CAN PHONE
0737 814713 FOR TICKET ORDERS

Please rush me :

_____ Adult _____ Under 16 _____ Family Tickets

I enclose a cheque / postal order for £ _____ made out to SAFESELL EXHIBITIONS LTD or please debit my Mastercard or Visa Card no.

_____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ POSTCODE _____

The right to use

PROGRAMMERS are artists and just as there are a multitude of types of musician, there are different sorts of programmer. There's the commercial programmer who writes to order whatever his bosses demand, then there's the pure programmer who just creates the way he feels.

Every programmer has his own style too. Given a piece of code to look at, it's possible to recognise stylistic differences in the way certain ideas are programmed.

The comparison between composing music and composing software is very close indeed. A composer can create a tune and write it down, but someone else can come along, listen to it, create something that uses the same chords and melodies and sell that. In programming someone can pull a program to pieces to see how a clever piece of coding was done then duplicate it himself.

Of course, unlike music, there are specific programming algorithms – good ways of performing certain programming tasks – these are published in books and papers and anyone can use them – usually.

One on-going controversy is the problem with LZW compression. This is a very clever, very fast system of compressing information and the algorithm for it was published in a paper a few years ago. What the authors of the paper failed to do was mention that they had applied for a *patent* on their idea.

Patents take years to go through and within months everyone was using LZW techniques to compress their data. This could prove interesting.

But the more serious problem is, of course, piracy, where someone copies the software and sells it on, keeping the profits for himself without the knowledge of the author. This is a problem with what we might call *soft products* – whether software, music, video and, to a lesser extent, the written word.

Copyright is the thing that protects the owner of a soft product (not necessarily the author) but it can be difficult to find the pirate. However piracy is not just full-scale illegal duplication, it's giving a copy to a friend too.

The justification for this often runs along the lines of *I bought it so it's mine and I can do what I want with it.* This type of thing works fine for *hard products*: If you buy a dishwasher you can sell it to someone else and you haven't got it anymore. But with a soft product you can buy it, give it away but still have it.

This is where *registration* and *licensing* comes into the picture. With unprotected software what you usually buy nowadays is a *licence to use* – you are not buying the software itself.

By opening the packet or running the registration part of the software you are agreeing to the licensing conditions which say something like, *the software can only be used on one machine at a time.* Of course a *site licence* allows the software to be used on more than one machine at a time, but only at one specified site.

Supposing you want to sell your software? Well you can't, it doesn't belong to you, you only have the right to use it. What you should be able to do is sell that right, the licence.

But there's a problem – if you don't fill in the registration form the company has no knowledge that you bought the software, and without that proof you cannot pass the software on.

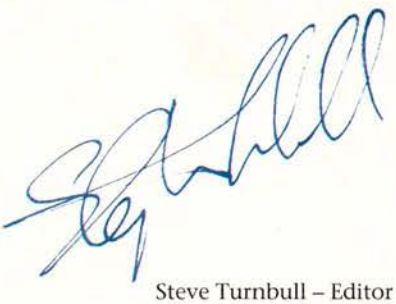
Some companies do allow registered software to be re-registered to someone else but, understandably, they require proof that the transfer has genuinely taken place.

So if you think you might want to sell the software (or rather, your right to use) in future, you must send off your registration form *and* keep the original disks and packaging.

On a slightly different note, but still in the area of copyright, is the subject of Public Domain. It's common practice in the Acorn market for so-called PD programmers to put limitations into their text files, like *you mustn't do this or that with my software.*

Well, I'm sorry to say that the moment anyone puts any restriction on it – *it ain't PD no more.* It may be free but *PD* means that it's been given away and the author has no further hold on it whatsoever. So call it Freeware if you want but not PD.

Steve Turnbull examines the idea of software as a product



Steve Turnbull – Editor

Editor Steve Turnbull **Deputy Editor** Pam Turnbull **Art Editor** Alan Jones **Technical Editor** Mike Cook **Chief Sub Editor** Judith Chapman
Advertising Manager Emma Barr **Advertising Production** Barbara Newall, Wendy Binnersley
Advertisement Typesetting Alan Capper, Eddie Burke **Circulation Manager** David Wren

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.) 051-357 2961 (Subs.) Fax: 0625 850652
Published by: Europress Enterprise Limited, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

europress ENTERPRISE

Chairman Derek Meakin
Managing Director Ian Bloomfield

Acorn Computing welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disk, please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis. ***Acorn Computing*** is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

ABC Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

© 1994 Europress Enterprise Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

News Trade Distribution: Comag 0895 444055

Printed in the UK by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd

... 32-bit Acorn home computers ..... Commodore Amiga ..... IBM PC /compatibles ...

The *10 out of 10* Series

Rapidly becoming Britain's favourite choice in educational software

Try it FREE!

Maths (Algebra)

For children 6 to 16 years

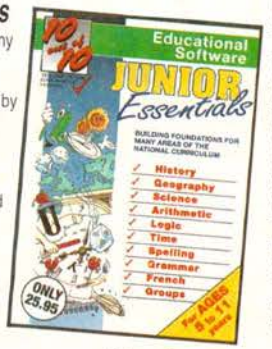
THE BEST EDUCATIONAL GAME of 1993

"*10 out of 10* Maths (Algebra) meets all the criteria for an outstanding educational program and fully deserves first place as the Edutainment Program of the year. Ten out of Ten for it!"
– *Amiga User International (January '94)*

"This pack is very good. It is well suited to both home and school use. It encourages good skills, like searching for patterns and estimating. Also it's available on approval, so what are you waiting for?"
– *Acorn Computing (December '93)*

Junior Essentials

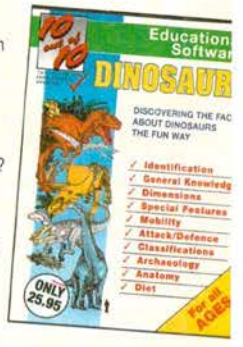
For children 5 to 11 years



A truly flexible package covering many topics essential for building a good educational foundation. The areas covered have been carefully chosen by a team of experts and come from several subjects and levels of the National Curriculum.
The child's progress in these areas is constantly monitored and recorded and parents or teachers can easily discover where a child needs help. As with all the *10 out of 10* series, further motivation to play the games and learn more is added in the form of High Score Tables.

Dinosaurs

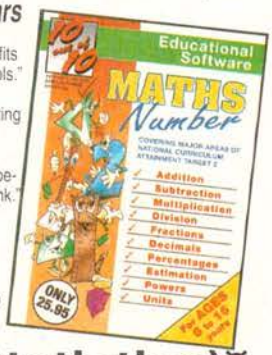
For all ages



This package is the fun way to learn the facts about dinosaurs. The six games all have superb digitised graphics to make a whole area of history – dinosaurs – come alive. If you came face to face with a tyrannosaurus would you run away? Or are you safe because it's a vegetarian and wouldn't eat you? This, together with 100s of other interesting facts, can be discovered from this enthralling package. The six games – all with single and multi-player options – are educational fun for everyone.

Maths (Number)

For children 6 to 16 years



"Well thought out to offer real benefits to children studying in British schools."
– *PC Plus (July '93)*

"Educationally worthwhile and exciting to play – a rare combination."
– *Archimedes World (December '92).*

"Unique in home-based programs because of the National Curriculum link."
– *The Micro User (September '92)*

"Excellent for reinforcing specific mathematics knowledge."
– *Junior Education (July '93)*

"The *10 out of 10* Series lives up to its name." – *PC Home (August '93)*

Early Essentials

For children under 7 years

"Outstanding. All of the activities are not only very enjoyable but they're well thought through. It's one of the best multi-purpose infant packages I've seen in a long while. If you have young kids get it for the home. If you're a teacher, hammer on the headteacher's door and beg for money to buy a copy."
– *Archimedes World (July '93)*

"At just £25.95 you'll be hard pressed to find anything which even comes close to Early Essentials."
– *Micro Computer Mart (Sept. '93)*

English

For children 6 to 16 years

"Everything being done is relevant to the player's education. An invaluable curriculum experience, plenty of fun, lots of variety."
– *PC Home (November '93)*

"Guaranteed to sustain the attention of even reluctant learners."
– *RISC User (January/February '93)*

"Most importantly, as the games are fun, children can't help but learn."
– *Acorn Computing (March '93)*

"Allows progression from Junior school age right up to GCSE level."
– *Amiga User International (Sept. '93)*

Maths (Statistics)¤

For children 6 to 16 years

Attainment Target 5 of the National Curriculum is Data Handling – a vital area of Mathematics. *10 out of 10* Maths (Statistics) covers 36 specific topics from that subject.
In this package, recording animal sightings in an animated pond or rolling dice are just two of the many challenges that children will relish as they learn about statistics. And can graph drawing be a game? It becomes arcade action as bricks and bombs are dropped onto the charts. This is a really enjoyable way to learn about statistics.

French¤

For children 6 to 16 years

This suite of six educational games will give fun and motivation to all children learning French. The package is designed with the Modern Languages National Curriculum firmly in mind and contains many challenges to reinforce facts stated in Attainment Targets 3 and 4.
10 out of 10 French is essential for children on Key stages 3 and 4, but the numerous parent and teacher customisation options make the software suitable for all children – however young – who are learning the French language.

Driving Test¤

For all drivers and learners

Whether you're a novice learner or an advanced expert, there's plenty you can learn from this package. There are thousands of built-in questions and you can choose whether you want to answer them directly or add to the fun by trying them within games.
The six games have been designed to be fun for all adults and include strategy, mental agility, coordination and more. And, if you think you are up to it, you can "*take the test*" – a challenge covering many areas of the Driving Test.

The INNOVATIVE *10 out of 10* Series

These highly acclaimed suites of programs are a revolutionary step forward in educational software. They ALL use a unique system of automatically recording children's progress as they play and learn. This is just one of the many features which sets the 10 out of 10 Series in a class of its own.

Already used in over 6000 schools

Each package contains **SIX** expertly designed educational games **covering TEN essential areas** of a child's education. All packages cover a **wide age range** and subjects are available for all children from three to sixteen years of age.
As children learn from the games their progress is **automatically recorded in 36 specific challenges** – the National Curriculum Attainment Targets of these areas are optionally displayed on screen in subject-based packages. All the programs are **designed in Britain** to be **fun for single players or groups** and the assessment system can monitor the progress of up to 4000 children with **no input from parent or teache**r needed. Watch them, join in the fun or leave them and return later to check their progress. **You're in control!**

A CHANCE TO EARN MONEY

You can EARN MONEY by recommending *10 out of* – over £5 for every order you generate. Ring 0742 780 and ask about the *10 out of 10* Agency scheme now!

HOW TO ORDER ...

The 10 out of 10 Series is available for Acorn 32-bit compu (Archimedes), Commodore Amiga and IBM/PC and compatib At the time of going to press, titles marked ¤ were not availa on all formats. Please ring for availability. Each package is O £25.95 and you can order by CREDIT CARD, CHEQUE EDUCATION AUTHORITY ORDER.

If you ask for a free trial* we will send you the software with processing the payment. If you do not wish to keep the packa return it to us within 14 days and we will return your ORIGI cheque or order or not process your credit card for payment.

Order by Post or Phone from

***10 out of 10* Educational Systems**

1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU

VISA ☎ **0742 780370 / 769950**

Site and Network Licences are available – please ring for deta

* The free trial may not be used in conjunction with any other offer.

Phone 0742 780370 for a FREE TRIAL!

We are so confident you'll like *10 out of 10* software that we'll let you try it FREE. Ask for a free trial* and we will not bank any payment until you've had chance to test the programs yourself.
DEMONSTRATION VERSIONS are also available – each subject is on a separate disk. They cost £1 each. This will be refunded when you order the full version.

The *10 out of 10* Series is available from all good computer software supplier

Wild colour

THE Gold 'n Eagle is a new packaging combination from Wild Vision (091-519 1455) consisting of its Eagle M2 Multi-media card and the ColourCard Gold graphics accelerator. This allows you to display true colour, full motion video of TV-like quality on the Acorn desktop for less than £500.

The company is also offering existing Acorn Replay DIY card owners an upgrade path with a rebate of £99 against the price of an Eagle M2 when they trade in an old DIY card. This offer ends 30 April.

Degrees of success

FOLLOWING fears in the games market over the few years that innovative game development teams were not emerging, there is to be a university course in games design. This move has been supported by Sega, Ocean and Domark and sees the validation of a Bachelor's and Master's Degree in *The Design and Production of Interactive Games.*

The first course will start at Middlesex University this September with other universities expected to follow.

Selective maths

SELECTIVE Software (0458 43079) have developed a maths pack for Key Stages 2 and 3 called Don the Professor, offering a variety of programs covering number, algebra, data handling, shape and space.

Each program has a choice of difficulty levels and presents problem-solving situations that allow children to use their skills realistically and practically. A common storyline is used throughout but each program can be used as a stand-alone activity for pupils in groups or on their own.

Links are made with the National Curriculum and with booklets within the popular SMP 11-16 scheme as well as the new Oxford Mathematics books. To cater for handling information a large database is also provided in formats suitable for most database programs.

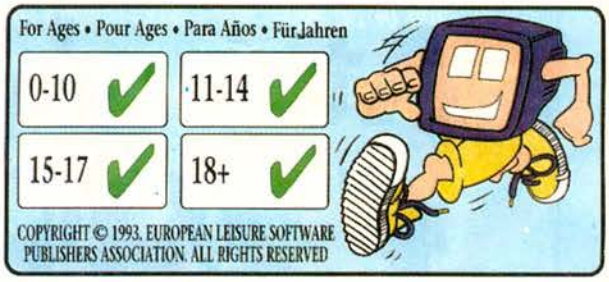
Games for all ages

ELSPA – the European Leisure Software Producers Association – are believed to have forestalled calls for government intervention in the classification of games software by introducing their own voluntary guidelines.

Starting in May, all disk, cartridge and CD games produced by members of the association will bear a sticker indicating the age group for which they are appropriate. The scheme has been devised by the Video Standards Council and has picked out four distinct age ranges: 0-10, 11-14, 15-17 and 18+.

Publishers have received information to help them decide between awarding a tick or cross, and any game that contains any element from the 15-17 prohibited list will automatically get an 18 tick – unless it goes so far that it loses its right to exemption from the 1984 Video Recordings Act. In this instance games are submitted to the BBFC for legally enforceable classification.

Every game will show all four categories with a tick or cross indicating their suitability. Publishers decide on the grading themselves and retailers cannot


For Ages • Pour Ages • Para Años • Für Jahren
0-10
11-14
15-17
18+
COPYRIGHT © 1993. EUROPEAN LEISURE SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

refuse to sell games based on the age guidelines. After all, these are guidelines not laws, and as such each box will have a message explaining they are exempt from classification under UK legislation.

It is up to the shops and ELSPA to make people aware of the scheme, and it is here that this move will succeed or fail.

Although ELSPA have unanimously voted for the scheme, there are some dissenting voices. It is likely that the majority of games will have ticks in all the boxes and it is felt by some that the film and video classification system – U, 12, 15,18 – would have been simpler.

Never a cross word

PANDA Disks have updated their multi-tasking crossword authoring and solving application, XWord. Following discussions with users – including two professional newspaper puzzle authors – they compiled a *wish list* of features including the option to check the spellings of words and to toggle between upper and lower case letters.

XWord now has better puzzle grids, an improved random blank puzzle facility and the ability to re-scale grids to screen and window size.

In addition, owners of Brain Games' !Tiles crossword can design puzzles in XWord 1.2 and export them into !Tiles. Development does not stop here, as plans are under way to produce puzzle disks, blank puzzle grids and dictionary utilities.

XWord costs £39.95 with demonstration disks available for £1.50 – or £2 for a high density version with bonus items. Existing owners can obtain a free upgrade if they send their master disk and return postage to Panda Disks, Four Seasons, Tinkers Lane, Brewood, ST19 9DE.

Competition winners

WE'VE had the biggest response ever for the last couple of competitions we ran. The Revolution Competition offered you the chance to win a Morley CD-Rom drive for your 32-bit machine. The first correct entry pulled from the sack was that from Peter Padevit from London. The next five winners – Sean Lynch, Swansea; John Francis, Shetland; S.J. Taylor, Ash; M.A. Aldridge, Draycott and Mark Empson from Harpenden – will all be receiving a 12-issue subscription to *Acorn Computing.*

Acorn were offering an A3010 with Learning Curve pack and monitor, also in the Special Issue. The lucky winner was Philip Hopkins from Swansea.

Back in the December issue Sherston Software invited 10 readers to test their skills in the Crystal Dome in Blackpool. Winners of this challenge are: Rebecca Halls, Egham; Ricky Dawson, Chatteris; Nicola Gyselman, Thornton Cleveleys; J.A. Sutcliffe, Leeds; David Habbershaw, Heage; D. Sprint, Pudsey; Jenny Porter, Gwynedd; J. Davies, Batley; A,L, Harris, York; and S.C. Wing from Sydenham. We'll be reporting on how they get on in a later issue.

And the winners of the August and January Survey competition prizes of £200 were David Turnbull of Peterborough and Thomas McGowan of Sheffield respectively.

Revolution.
The new CD-ROM.
At only £299 + VAT
its pedigree may surprise you!

The Morley **Revolution** is the ultimate plug-in-and-go CD-ROM drive solution for Acorn 32bit computers.

This Revolutionary new system is the result of a unique Morley Electronics development, based around the latest CD-ROM drive from Sony. Developed specifically for the Acorn market, it is suitable for all Acorn 32bit desktop computers from the A3000 right up to the A540. There are no complicated setups or *commands. Merely plug in the interface and drive, switch on and you are ready to go. Simple and quick, the Morley **Revolution** offers an exciting solution for requirements in education, the home, industry and office environments. Current applications include encyclopaedias, dictionaries, newspapers, digitised video and sound, clip art and a host of other programs offering exciting learning possibilities that would not be feasible without CD-ROM.

The **Revolution** matches the capabilities of far more expensive drives. It is Replay, multisession and Kodak Photo CD compatible, operates via Acorn's CDFS and is compatible with existing hardware running RISC OS 3. It can also use all available RISC OS based CD-ROMs, as well as access DOS based discs and run them through emulation. It even plays audio CDs!

Contact us for more details about the Morley **Revolution** CD-ROM or place your order and join the **Revolution** now.

Sony is the registered trademark of the Sony Corporation of Japan.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION NOW TELEPHONE

091 257 6355

MORLEY
E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S · L·T·D

Expanding Your Horizons

DEPT. AC/3 , MORLEY HOUSE, WEST CHIRTON, NORTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR NE29 7TY TEL: 091 257 6355 FAX: 091 257 6373

Bowled over

MAGNETIC Image, who publish the four joystick interface and the soon to be released Bowladroids, have moved. You can now contact them at: Magnetic Image, 8 Bouchier Close, Bampton, Tiverton, Devon EX16 9AG. Tel: 0398 331649.

Guildsman

CUSTOMER confidence is not secured by instability and business failure in the computer industry as a whole. There have been several attempts to form trade associations to reassure potential customers. In the past these have been similar to the ABTA bond scheme for the travel industry,but success has been limited.

Independent Brighton-based Senlac Computing (0273 208074) have taken a more novel approach and have been admitted as a corporate member to the prestigious Guild of Master Craftsmen. The Guild is known primarily for maintaining high standards in traditional crafts. However it does represent a complete spectrum of businesses concerned with quality and high standards of customer service.

THE GUILD OF MASTER CRAFTSMEN

Cacheing in

EESOX (0223 264242) have released an intelligent cacheing utility called CDFast. This is designed to improve the performance of CD-Roms. It can be used with any CD-Rom drive and any version of CDFS. The cost is £25.

Eesox claim that CDFast will enhance the performance of virtually all CD-Rom titles by between 30 to 45 per cent with databases and applications with a large number of files benefiting most.

CDFast can be configured to Minimal or Enhanced Memory modes. The former needs only 8k of memory for both the code and the cache, so can be used with even the most memory intensive programs. The Enhanced modes needs 36k and provides more intelligent cacheing algorithms and so improves performance.

Advice and support

ROB Cowell, formerly head of Dudley Education Computer Centre and sales and marketing manager for SJ Research, has formed a new company, Design IT (0902 894775), to offer independent advice and support to schools. He is also involved in the development of specialist educational software and hardware.

The company are making their debut with TeleView – the first teletext expansion card designed specifically for the Archimedes – and !TeleC_Fax software which lets you select channels, hold pages or reveal hidden text.

Pages can be saved as sprites, BBC Mode 7 screens or as text with graphics taken out. It is also possible to create script files to download pages automatically, and one of the options available is to set the time via teletext. !TeleC_Fax will also display pages received in foreign languages including German, French and Swedish.

There are two variants of the card. The first will only receive teletext and costs £145. The second, £159, provides connections for composite video and sound suitable for Walkman-like headphones. This allows you to listen to the TV, use a digitiser to grab live images or use the computer to record TV programmes to a video recorder that will not normally receive TV.

● *TeleView comes with its own software TeleC_Fax*

TeleView hardware is a single width card suitable for use in the A3000, A310, A400 series and A5000 with A3010, A3020, A4000 and network versions under development. The system is fully compatible with RISC OS 2 and 3. A version of the software for use with Morley Electronics adapters is also available for £25.

Don't forget that you need a TV licence to receive broadcast TV.

Wear it with pride

QUILL Marketing (0603 748002) have a complete range of textile transfer papers to suit a variety of printers. Now anyone with a computer and printer – and hand-held iron – can make their own T-shirts.

You can put your designs on to a variety of textiles in washproof colour making it ideal for home, school and fund raising. The papers are available in packs of 4, 30 or 100 and are available for ink-jet, thermal and laser printers. Prices start at about £6.95 for a pack of four.

Cost effective

TWO new products have been launched by David Pilling to take advantage of the cheaper hardware available for PCs. Twain is an image acquisition standard to allow easy communication between any image capturing devices – such as scanners, video digitisers and even fax machines – and software. It has been developed by a coalition of companies including Kodak, Hewlett Packard, Caere and Logitech.

It is available for PC, Apple Mac and now RISC OS platforms and in simple terms does for scanners what RISC OS printer drivers do for printers. Easy to use, applications supporting Twain can access any device with the necessary driver.

Twain can be distributed freely and anyone can write new drivers. It is currently available for the HP ScanJet, Canon IX3010 (ScanLight Pro) and Epson GT (SCSI) for £20 each.

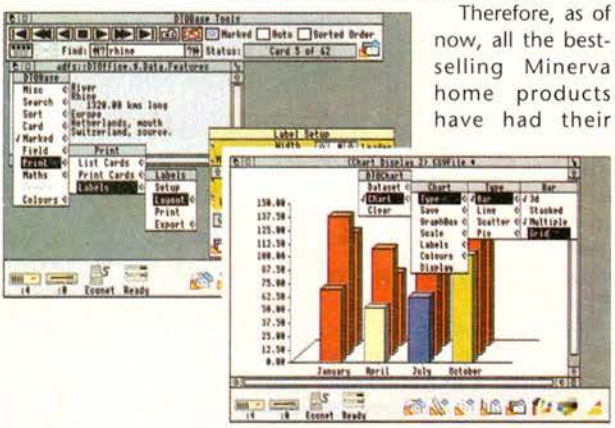
In addition there is Image Master a new £30 image processing program allowing format conversion and image acquisition from scanners via Twain. It reads and writes TIFF, JPEG, PCX, PBM, Clear, Sprite, BMP, GIF and MTV files and handles images bigger than ram using *virtual memory*.

You can work with 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24 and 32 bits per pixel images and resample, filter, colour balance, contrast as well as use the usual editing, rotation, cropping, shearing and flipping facilities.

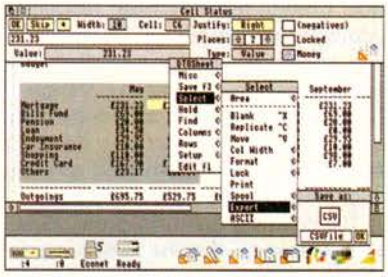
It supports RGB, HSV and CMYK and has Floyd Steinberg and ordered dithering. With it comes three utilities, Trace, D2Font and Snapper. As an introductory offer you can buy one Twain driver with Image Master for £35 (inc VAT). A Twain compliant version of ArcFax is available too. David Pilling, PO Box 22, Thornton Cleveleys, Blackpool FY5 1LR.

More value for less money

SINCE the launch of the A3010 the Acorn home market has grown and with it sales of software. However, as this market has been historically small, prices have been high. Breaking this trend is Minerva (0392 437756) who have decided to pass on the benefits of a larger market to their customers.



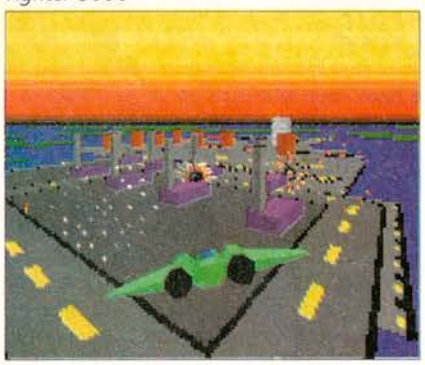
Therefore, as of now, all the best-selling Minerva home products have had their prices repositioned to reflect the growth in sales. For instance, Home Accounts is now £34.95 (inc VAT) from its previous price point of £46.94, while Ancestry, which was £82.19, becomes £59.95 and Desktop Office £69.95 from £93.94.



Furthermore, until 18 April 1994 Minerva have a sale of selected items at very special prices – with Home Accounts down further to £24.95, Desktop Office to £49.95 and Flexifile from £93.95 to £19.95 and Atelier from £99.98 to £24.95.

A flight on the wild side

● *StuntRacer takes to the sky with Star Fighter 3000*



SOFTWARE developers Andrew Hutchings and Tim Parry have created their own software company, Fednet (0332 842666), and are working on a highly detailed and responsive flight simulator called Star Fighter 3000 which they plan to release at the end of the year. Their previous projects were Chocks Away and Stunt Racer 2000.

The scenario goes like this: The year is 3037 and the World Federation Entertainments Network is about to start its New Generation Gameshow, Star Fighter 3000.

Contestants get to travel around the galaxy in the luxury Fednet Mother Ship, stopping off at planets with no interstellar contact and taking on the planet's defences and completing certain missions. The show is then broadcast live to over 75 billion people across the universe.

The gameplay will have fast arcade shoot-'em-up action over a vast selection of missions, taking you around a number of different and varied planets. There will be the usual two-player split screen and serial link options, with the ability to run split screen over the serial link allowing for up to four players simultaneously. There will also be a Killer section where players can battle it out against each other.

During your travels you will be able to collect power-ups and destroy space stations, ground targets and countless fighters. On later missions the tasks set will be more demanding and you will even have the opportunity to destroy entire planets.

The game will run on all machines with a minimum of 2Mb, however enhanced graphics will be available for those with 4Mb or ARM3.

Power up

FIRST there were joysticks, then Power Pads and, if Gamesware (0703 456523) have their way, there is the Power Switch, an addition to the Power Pad with which you can connect a printer and a Power Pad at the same time and simply switch between the two.

The Power Switch comes with a cable that allows you to operate it from the front of the machine. It also works with dongles and is suitable for both single and dual Power Pads. Price of the Power Switch is £17.99 (inc VAT).

Bridging networks

DIGITAL SERVICES (0705 210600) have expanded their range of Ethernet cards with a new A5000 card, a faster version of their popular A3000 card and another designed to act as a fast bridge between networks. All cards are now available with either *Cheapernet* (10 Base 2) or *Twisted Pair* (10 Base T) connectors.

Digital claim that they are the fastest cards available for Acorn products. The A5000 card is capable of delivering in excess of 1Mbyte/sec. Prices are £139 for the A3000 and A5000 cards, and £169 for the Bridge card.

The Bridge cards can be used in place of software bridges between networks to provide significantly better levels of performance and reliability. They also enable four Ethernet cards to be used in one computer for the first time.

User power

A NEW user group for 8-bit Acorn users has been started by Mark Brocklehurst. The first newsletter from BSG (The Beeb Supporters Group) will be sent to its Electron, BBC and Master members in March.

The bi-monthly newsletter will feature articles, reviews and letters and if you are interested in becoming a member of the group, or writing for them contact Mark at, 1 Park Avenue, Markfield, Leicester LE67 9WA.

Finding the vrai mot

EDUCATIONAL software house 10/10 Software (0742 780370) have moved into Europe with the release of 10/10 French. This has been written by language tutors and is aligned to the National Curriculum so that teachers, parents and children can gauge progress.

The package contains six enjoyable but educational games and costs £25.95. Project Development Manager, Peter Davidson commented: "Foreign Language Tutors are by far the hardest products because historically they have always been very *text-bookian*. We believe that this pack is going to improve everybody's French because we make learning fun."

Art Works

Version 1.5

The latest version now includes full support for 24-bit sprites, making it the first Acorn graphics package to support full colour sprites. It is also compatible with the new graphics filter system used by Impression and includes a filter for TIFF files (the industry standard format). ArtWorks now includes the ability to print and separate these full colour images. Finally 1.5 is also a new 'fast load' version of ArtWorks - this is an advantage to all users but particularly useful for relatively slow filing systems such as CD or networks.

"ArtWorks is quite simply the best vector drawing software on the Arch"
Computer Shopper

"It's the best ever art program to hit the Archimedes".
Archimedes World.

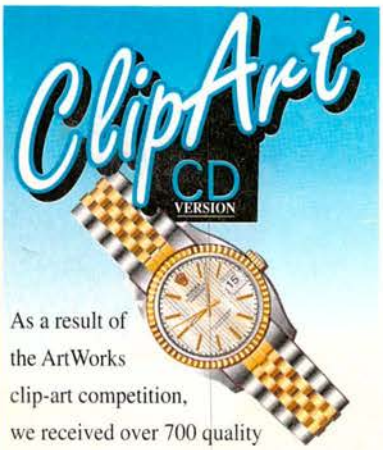
Upgrade to 1.5 from earlier versions
£10.00 + VAT (£11.75 incl.)

RRP for normal 1.5 full package
£169.00 + VAT (£198.57 incl.)
RRP for the CD version of 1.5 (includes everything on the clip-art disc)
£169.00 + VAT (£198.57 incl.)
Upgrade from the floppy disc version to CD version £29.00 + VAT (£34.07 incl.)

To mark the release of ArtWorks version 1.5 we thought we would take the opportunity to remind you of some of ArtWorks most outstanding features:

• Full anti-aliasing of drawings to give superb on screen quality • infinite undo, so no mistake is final • ultra fast screen redraw • an easy to use toolbox • fast and easy to use graduated colour fills • a blend tool for tweening or morphing • an envelope tool for all sorts of distortions • a perspective tool to rotate in 3 dimensions • a text tool to enter text in any font, any angle any size - and the text remains editable on the page even after graduated fills • text around a curve • a freehand line drawing tool • the ability to break complex drawings into a number of layers • read and write file compatibility with CorelDraw, Illustrator, Freehand and various Acorn formats • ArtWorks files can be dropped straight into Impression and other major Acorn WP/DTP packages • print tiling allows poster sized prints • compatibility with all RISC OS printer drivers (including Computer Concepts 24bit colour drivers) and PostScript printers • zoom in and out • multiple window views of any drawing • interactive object dragging, scaling, rotating • a large collection of sample clip art included free • 220 high quality outline fonts included free.

"In short, it is amazing"
Archive



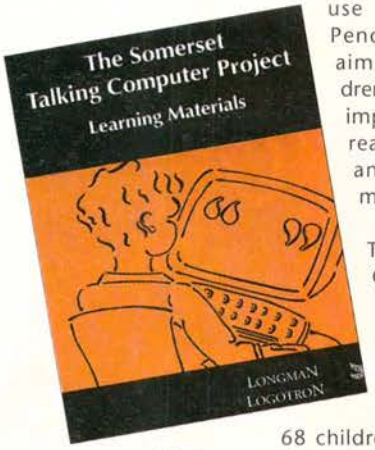
As a result of the ArtWorks clip-art competition, we received over 700 quality entries - this CD contains the best of them and many more ArtWorks examples (and the ArtWorks Viewer so that non-ArtWorks owners can view them). The illustrations can be used by anyone for incorporation into a growing range of Acorn applications that can take ArtWorks files. The disc also contains dozens of 24-bit high quality photographs (ideal for use with the 24bpp version of Impression and ArtWorks 1.5) and a demonstration version of AudioWorks with example audio files.
RRP £19.00 + VAT (£22.32 incl.)

A full 8 page specification on ArtWorks is available on request.

Computer Concepts Ltd
Gaddesden Place
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX
Tel.: 0442 63933 Fax: 0442 231632
EMAIL: Info@CConcepts.co.uk

Speaking for themselves

THE Somerset Talking Computer Project Learning Materials are now available from Longman Logotron (0223 425558) for use with Talking Pendown. These aim to help children make lasting improvements in reading, writing and short-term memory.



The Somerset Talking Computer Project used traditional and talking computer methods with 68 children between 7 and 14 years with serious reading and memory difficulties. The course consisted of a little over six hours tuition of 20 minutes a day over four weeks.

The results were impressive with an average increase in reading age of 8.3 months – with the maximum progress being an increase of 37 months, that is the correct number, 37 – while the average short-term memory improvement was 16 months. There was an observed increase in concentration span self-esteem, with improvement in spelling and the transfer of skills to other curriculum areas.

Longman have released a resume of the work undertaken in Somerset, photocopiable phonic-based materials, advice on preparation and procedure as well as suggestions for monitoring progress and extending work. This pack retails for £29.00.

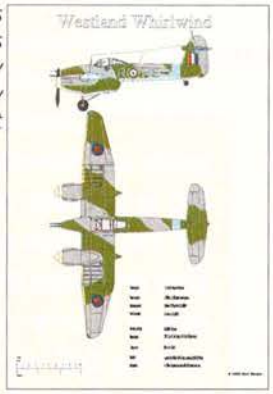
Artful collections

THE quantity and quality of DTP resources continues to increase with more fonts and clip-art appearing to enhance design. Dec_Data (0392 221702) have released four new clip art collections: Famous Buildings, Hand Tools, Military Aircraft and the Party, Wedding and Anniversary Collection. The first three retail for £7.95 with the third costing £14.

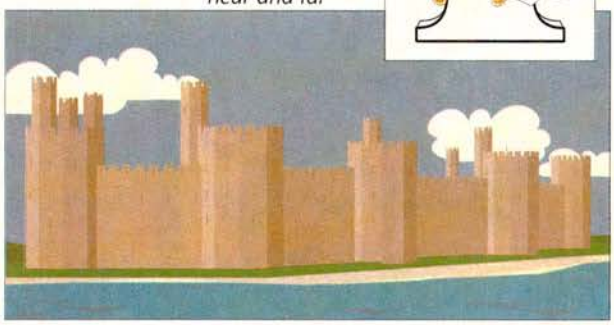
● *Recreate the Old West courtesy of Matt Black's Vanguard clip-art*

The Famous Buildings reflect different materials and cultures with Chichen Itza from Mexico and the CN Tower in Toronto. All are in colour as are the hand tools which cover building, carpentry, decoration, mechanics and electrics as well as a range of wood joints. The aircraft in the third pack covers all types of planes from 1914 to the jet age.

● *Details and views accompany the military aircraft*

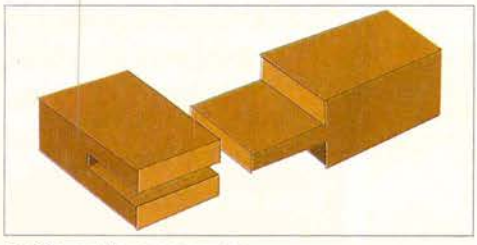


● *Famous buildings from near and far*



The party collection comes on two disks and provides ready-made designs for cards, invitations, wedding stationary and name tags. It gives you files for Halloween, Guy Fawkes, Valentine's Day and wedding anniversaries all as compressed drawfiles – a total of 2.3Mb of hand-drawn images.

Taking a different approach are Matt Black (0733 315439) with the latest edition to the Vanguard Graphics series, Cowboys and Indians. This comic book creation kit consists of original colour drawfiles on two disks, as well as a free outline font Comic Book for adding hand drawn style lettering. There is also a 12-page booklet providing a visual image index as well as help and advice. The cost is £15.



● *Clip-art has many uses – here it shows a bridle joint*

More revolutions

MORLEY Electronics (091-257 6355) have released an upgrade to their Revolution CD-Rom drive. This new version is a double-spin, multi-session Photo-CD unit which retains its compatibility with Acorn Replay files and will also operate under the PC Emulator.

Each drive comes with the latest version of !ChangeFSI which is needed to read Kodak Photo-CDs. The new system costs £299 which includes an interface for all Acorn desktop models. A hybrid version is also available which you can connect to an Acorn or PC for £379.

● *Create your own birthday cards and decorations*

Diary Dates

Spring All Micro Show, Radio Rally and Electronics Fair
Date: Saturday, 16 April 1994
Venue: Bingley Hall, Stafford
Contact: Sharward Services (0473 272002)

Acorn User Show
Date: 22-24 April 1994
Venue: Harrogate
Contact: Safesel (0737 814713)

MEMS '94 – Midi, Electronic Music and Recording Show
Date: 22-24 April 1994
Venue: Wembley Conference Centre, London
Contact: Westminster Exhibitions (0222 512128)

37th Longleat Amateur Radio Rally
Date: Sunday, 26 June 1994
Venue: Longleat Park, Warminster, Wiltshire
Contact: Radio Society of Great Britain (0272 860422)

Discover more at lower prices . . .

Complete and return the coupon below and we will send you full details of our range of CD-ROM special offers PLUS over £300 worth of vouchers redeemable against purchases of Cumana CD-ROM drives, software and related products.

. . . with Cumana's world of cd-rom™

NAME _____ JOB TITLE (if applicable) _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

POSTCODE _____ DAYTIME PHONE NO. _____

HOME ☐ EDUCATION ☐ BUSINESS ☐

For official use: Reply No. _____ A/C

CUMANA LTD., Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH. Telephone: 0483 503121 Facsimile: 0483 451371

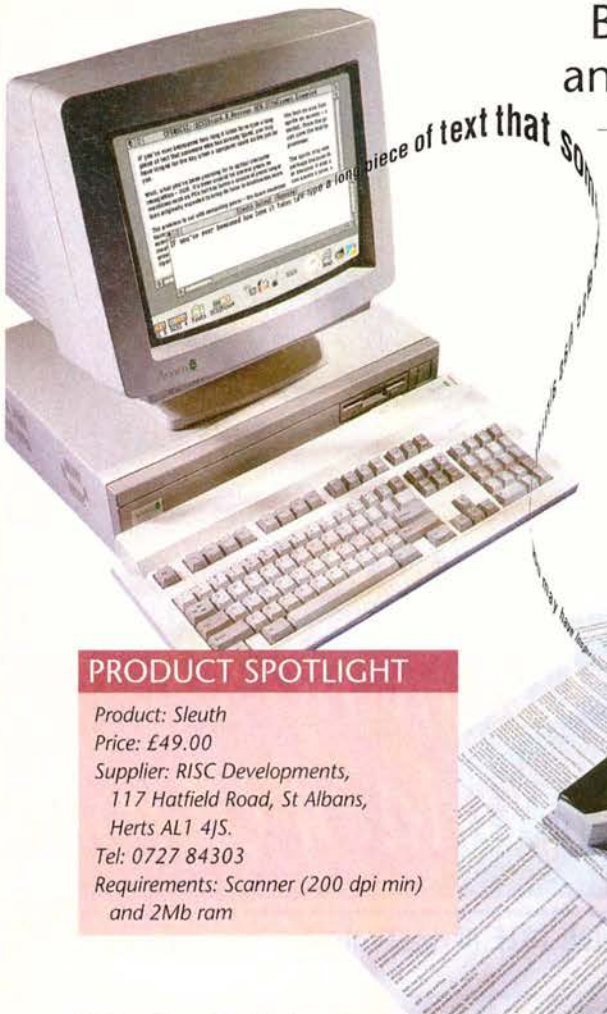
Prices from under £300 including VAT

BSI REGISTERED FIRM

Manufacturers of quality products since 1979

Two easy rea

Bruce Goatly saves wear and tear on the keyboard



IF you've ever bemoaned how long it takes to re-type a long piece of text that someone else has already typed, you may have longed for the day when a computer could do the job for you.

Well, what you've been yearning for is optical character recognition – OCR. It's been around for several years on machines such as PCs but has taken a couple of years longer than originally expected to bring its force to Archimedes users.

The problem is not with computing power – the Acorn machines have more than enough – but in the sheer complexity of the exercise. Converting a human-readable image of a page into a machine-readable textual form that can be edited with a word processor takes large amounts of processing, and even intelligence, which implies a lot of programming time and skill.

Anyway, within a few months of each other two OCR applications have appeared for the Archimedes, each doing the same basic job, but going about it in different ways. How do they measure up?

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

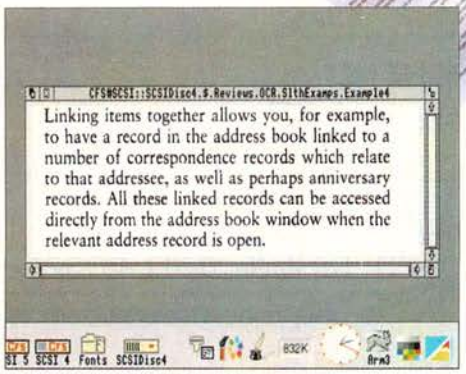
Product: Sleuth
Price: £49.00
Supplier: RISC Developments, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS.
Tel: 0727 84303
Requirements: Scanner (200 dpi min) and 2Mb ram

Sleuth

The Sleuth package contains one disk, which includes some example scans, and a short but clear manual. Because the software is pretty easy to use you might not think to look at the manual, apart from the inevitable installation instructions, but it does include four pages of useful tips and pointers which are well worth studying.

Dragging a sprite on to the iconbar icon opens a window, showing the sprite at full size. Assuming it's ready for processing, you simply choose the menu option *OCR* and another window opens in which the text appears, line by line, as it is processed.

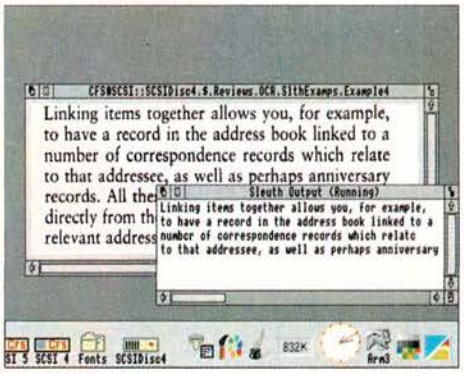
The application is multi-tasking and the text is editable in its window, so you can make manual corrections to the text on one line – either against the original or against the sprite on


CFS#SCSI::SCSIDisc4.$.Reviews.OCR.SlthExamps.Example4
Linking items together allows you, for example, to have a record in the address book linked to a number of correspondence records which relate to that addressee, as well as perhaps anniversary records. All these linked records can be accessed directly from the address book window when the relevant address record is open.
SI 5 SCSI 4 Fonts SCSIDisc4
832K
Arm3

● *To use Sleuth, just drop a sprite on the icon...*

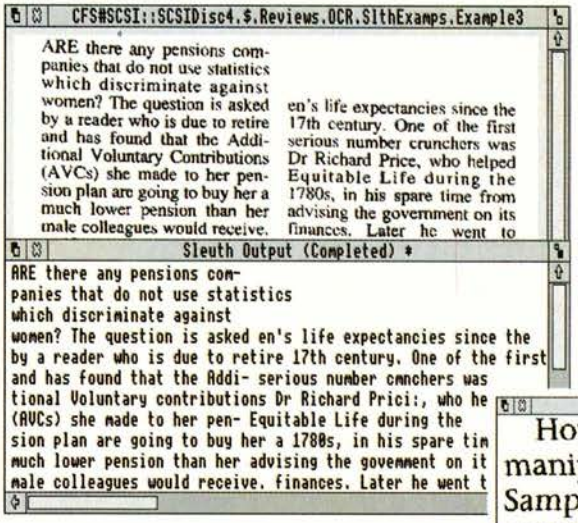
CFS#SCSI::SCSIDisc4.$.Reviews.OCR.SlthExamps.Example4
Linking items together allows you, for example, to have a record in the address book linked to a number of correspondence records which relate to that addressee, as well as perhaps anniversary records. All thes
directly from the
relevant address
ecords can be accessed
book window when the
open.
Sleuth
Info
OCR...
Edit
Zoom
Options
SI 5 SCSI 4 Fonts SCSIDisc4
832K
Arm3

● *...select OCR...*


CFS#SCSI::SCSIDisc4.$.Reviews.OCR.SlthExamps.Example4
Linking items together allows you, for example, to have a record in the address book linked to a number of correspondence records which relate to that addressee, as well as perhaps anniversary
directly from th
relevant address
Sleuth Output (Running)
Linking items together allows you, for example, to have a record in the address book linked to a number of correspondence records which relate to that addressee, as well as perhaps anniversary
SI 5 SCSI 4 Fonts SCSIDisc4
832K
Arm3

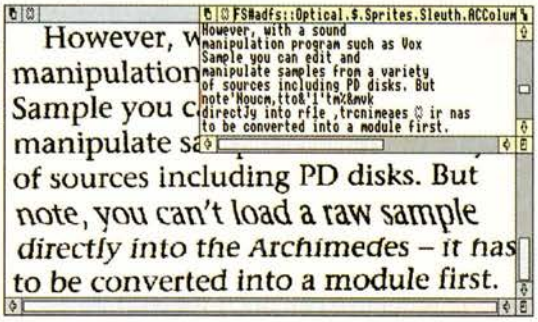
● *...and watch the text appear in the editable window*

ders


CFS#SCSI::SCSIDisc4.$.Reviews.OCR.SlthExamps.Example3
ARE there any pensions companies that do not use statistics which discriminate against women? The question is asked by a reader who is due to retire and has found that the Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs) she made to her pension plan are going to buy her a much lower pension than her male colleagues would receive.
en's life expectancies since the 17th century. One of the first serious number crunchers was Dr Richard Price, who helped Equitable Life during the 1780s, in his spare time from advising the government on its finances. Later he went to
Sleuth Output (Completed)
ARE there any pensions com-
panies that do not use statistics
which discriminate against
women? The question is asked en's life expectancies since the
by a reader who is due to retire 17th century. One of the first
and has found that the Addi- serious number crunchers was
tional Voluntary contributions Dr Richard Prici:, who he
(AVCs) she made to her pen- Equitable Life during the
sion plan are going to buy her a 1780s, in his spare tim
much lower pension than her advising the government on it
male colleagues would receive. finances. Later he went t

● *Sleuth coped unexpectedly well with double-column text, even without zones*

● *How Sleuth coped with a sample of wavy text*


However, w
manipulation
Sample you c
manipulate sa
of sources including PD disks. But
note, you can't load a raw sample
directly into the Archimedes – it has
to be converted into a module first.
FS#adfs::Optical.$.Sprites.Sleuth.ACColum
However, with a sound
manipulation program such as Vox
Sample you can edit and
manipulate samples from a variety
of sources including PD disks. But
note'Noucm,tto&'i'tm%&nvk
directJy into rfle ,trcnimeaes ⊠ ir nas
to be converted into a module first.

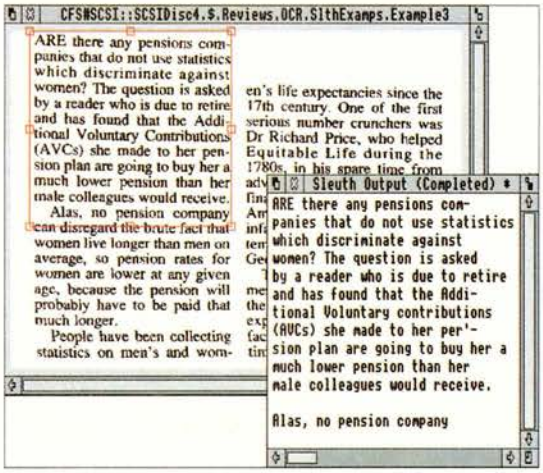
screen – while later ones are still being converted. Once the processing and editing are finished you can save the text to disk, or direct to Edit or a word processor.

The sprite may need cleaning up before processing, perhaps because there is more than one column of text or because it also contains graphics. In that case you can create a zone, which looks just like a frame in a DTP package, to select one area at a time for processing separately.

You can also rotate the sprite by multiples of 90 degrees before conversion. This is handy if you had to scan the text sideways because the text was wider than your hand-held scanner. The sprite's colours can be inverted, too, presumably in case the original letters were in white on a black background.

A few options are provided in the way that text will appear when converted. You can define how characters that Sleuth completely fails to recognise will be represented in the finished text, and also what characters should be used for ending lines and paragraphs, though you can't specify that a paragraph should start with a tab character.

The software has been trained on a good basic set of fonts – Avant Garde, Bookman, Courier, Garamond, Helvetica, New ➤


CFS#SCSI::SCSIDisc4.$.Reviews.OCR.SlthExamps.Example3
ARE there any pensions companies that do not use statistics which discriminate against women? The question is asked by a reader who is due to retire and has found that the Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs) she made to her pension plan are going to buy her a much lower pension than her male colleagues would receive.
Alas, no pension company can disregard the brute fact that women live longer than men on average, so pension rates for women are lower at any given age, because the pension will probably have to be paid that much longer.
People have been collecting statistics on men's and wom-
en's life expectancies since the 17th century. One of the first serious number crunchers was Dr Richard Price, who helped Equitable Life during the 1780s, in his spare time from
Sleuth Output (Completed)
ARE there any pensions com-
panies that do not use statistics
which discriminate against
women? The question is asked
by a reader who is due to retire
and has found that the Addi-
tional Voluntary contributions
(AVCs) she made to her per'-
sion plan are going to buy her a
much lower pension than her
male colleagues would receive.
Alas, no pension company

● *Using Sleuth's zone facility to select a column for processing*

OCR – why and how

Who needs OCR? Well, we all lose disk files occasionally and if it was a big one you may well be relieved to be able to scan the printed copy and OCR it.

More importantly, text files on disk take up much less physical space than scans of the paper originals and can also be manipulated more easily, so the advantages to businesses of converting one to the other are significant.

How is it done? Once you think about how humans go about reading you realise it's really very complicated – we just take it for granted.

For computers to do it the software has to do several scans of the input sprite. The first is to identify horizontal darkish areas separated by white lines, which it tackles one at a time as individual lines of text.

Each line then has to be disassembled into its component parts – letters – and the shapes of each letter are then compared with a master set that has been previously learnt. How this disassembly and comparison is done varies from program to program, but the end result is a series of best guesses at what the letters are.

The sorts of errors that are made depend on how the attempt at identification is made, but the commonest are close matches where *the* changes to *tbe*, for instance and a split *e* may be misread as *i:*. Some mistakes are easier to spot than others.

Accuracy measurements in OCR should always be over 97 per cent to be of much benefit – you don't want to spend time correcting more than a few characters in every hundred, let alone worrying about those you've missed.

OCR's main limitations are that it needs a good, clear, original image, ideally scanned at 400dpi, sloping or wavy scans usually cause problems, and it won't handle complex material such as subscripts or superscripts or maths.

Accurate scanning is the key, so a hand-held scanner is probably only useful for small quantities. A flat-bed scanner is more or less essential for complete pages – and an A4 sprite at 400dpi occupies a huge amount of memory. Setting up the scanner correctly is vital – too dark and the letters fill in, too light and they break up.

Widen your horizons

Near laser quality A3 printing for 1/10th of the price of an A3 laser printer

The BJ-230 and

RISC OS 3 Turbo DRIVERS

The BJ-230 is a black and white inkjet printer from Canon that handles a variety of paper sizes up to A3. It comes with a built-in 80 page sheet feeder and power supply. With a print density of 360dpi the print quality is hard to distinguish from a laser printer and better than any other competing black and white inkjet printer.
A sample A4 print out is available on request so you can make the comparison. And like all inkjet printers the BJ-230 is whisper quiet and both easy and cheap to maintain.

Price:
The A3 BJ-230:
£319 + £10 p&p + VAT (£386.57 incl.)
The A4 BJ-200:
£275 + £10 p&p + VAT (£334.87 incl.)

The BJ-230 is only suitable for use with RISC OS 3.1. Suitable for all models of Archimedes, but a minimum of 2 Mbytes of RAM is required.

Computer Concepts Ltd

The BJ-230 is supplied with Computer Concepts' super-fast TurboDriver printer drivers - printing and returning control on average between three and ten times faster than the standard Acorn drivers or the Ace PROdrivers. The RISC OS 3 TurboDriver works with !Printers, which means for example that it can handle rotated text and sprite printing. If also offers full Postscript style control over screen density, screen angle and screen type to achieve the best possible print quality.

We are so confident about our combination of Canon BJ printers with TurboDrivers that we offer a no quibble, money back guarantee.

"This is probably the best inkjet printer yet. .. whether used on its own or with the excellent TurboDriver, the BJ-200 is a fast printer and the print quality is simply superb. A winner."

Acorn User

"The TurboDriver excels at its task of providing quick, high quality output.. ..in my opinion it is well worth the money and will more than pay for itself in terms of better productivity."

Acorn Computing

The package includes the BJ-230 printer with TurboDrivers software, a cable, sample A4 sheets of high quality inkjet paper.

E&OE Prices & descriptions are subject to change.

GADDESDEN PLACE HEMEL HEMPSTEAD HERTS HP2 6EX TEL.: 0442 63933 FAX. 0442 231632 EMAIL.: Info@CConcepts.co.uk

➤

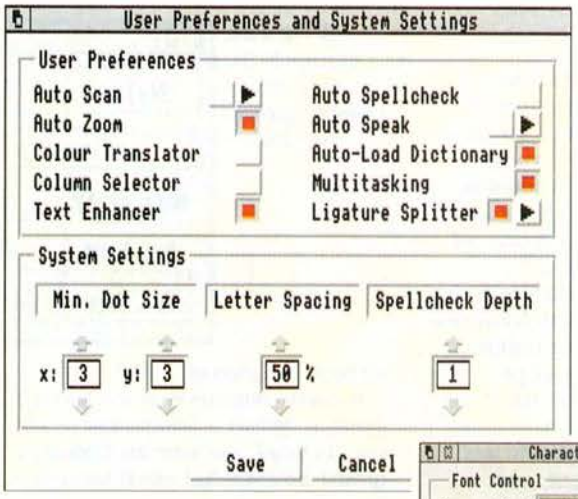
Century Schoolbook, Palatino and Times – and seemed happy enough with similar ones not in the list, as well as their Acorn-based equivalents.

However, it couldn't cope at all with italic or bold variants, nor would it convert accented characters. These are planned to follow in due course.

Optical

Optical's software comes on two disks, one containing the application itself and the other some ready-learnt fonts and a few example sprites. The manual is a longer affair, which reflects the more ambitious nature of the software.

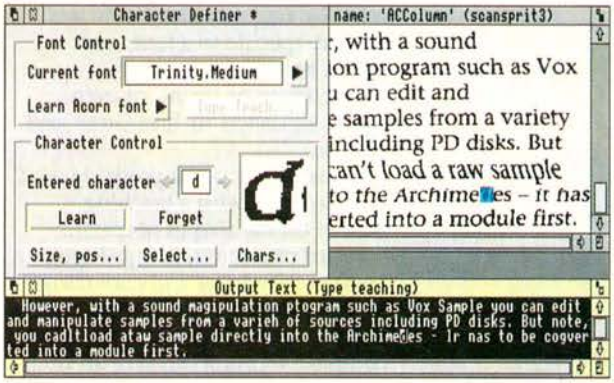
It aims to be a fully-featured OCR package with a wide range of customisable functions. Thus, dropping a sprite on to the iconbar may initiate scanning or it may bring up two views of the sprite – one the original and one for reading – depending on the option settings.



● *Customising Optical's user options*

A colour translator lets you mask off areas you don't want scanned, or alter text and background colours. You can also paste two or more scans together, which means you can use a hand-held scanner on an A4 sheet.

The reading process is optionally multi-tasking, progress being indicated by a percentage box, and the text is only displayed once the conversion is complete. Text enhancement options apply some intelligent rules to various aspects of the text during reading.

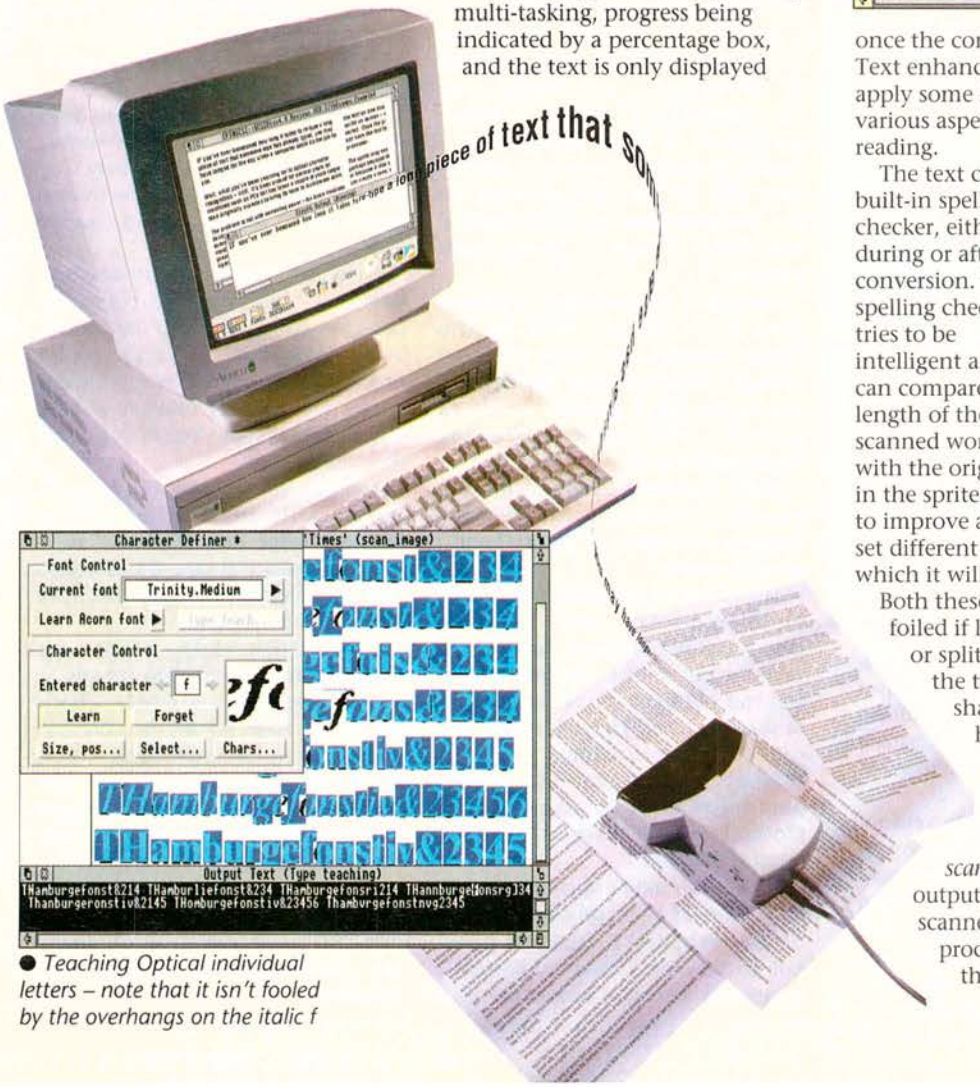

Character Definer *
Font Control
Current font
Trinity.Medium
Learn Acorn font
Character Control
Entered character
d
Learn
Forget
Size, pos...
Select...
Chars...
name: 'ACColumn' (scansprit3)
, with a sound
ion program such as Vox
u can edit and
e samples from a variety
including PD disks. But
can't load a raw sample
to the Archimedes - it has
erted into a module first.
Output Text (Type teaching)
However, with a sound magipulation ptogram such as Vox Sample you can edit and manipulate samples from a varieh of sources including PD disks. But note, you cadltload ataw sample directly into the Archimedes - ir nas to be cogver ted into a module first.

● *What Optical made of a piece of wavy text*

The text can be run through a built-in spelling checker, either during or after the conversion. The spelling checker tries to be intelligent and can compare the length of the scanned word with the original in the sprite to try to improve accuracy. You can also set different depths of errors to which it will make guesses.

Both these spelling strategies are foiled if letters have been joined or split during conversion, as is the teaching of outline shapes – if the software has misread an outline completely you can't assign it sensibly to a letter.

There is an *Auto scan* option to pass the output direct from your scanner to the conversion process, but I couldn't check this as the software doesn't ➤



● *Teaching Optical individual letters – note that it isn't fooled by the overhangs on the italic f*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Optical
Price: £59 (Standard) £119 (Professional)
Supplier: Neurotron Software, Birch Tree House, The Street, Petham, Kent CT4 5QU.
Tel: 0227 700516
Requirements: Scanner (200 dpi min) and 2Mb ram

yet recognise my scanner card.

Another option, apparently included at the request of Acorn, is to have the text read out via a speech synthesiser – this could be useful for Special Needs purposes, though whether OCR will take off in this area is debatable.

The most attractive feature of the application is its ability to learn new fonts from Acorn-format outline fonts, which widens its scope considerably. It's of most use if the program continually makes mistakes on particular characters that are specific to a font, and allows accented and other characters to be learnt, or even whole alphabets such as Greek and Cyrillic.

For accuracy you'll probably need to follow this with a teaching session on the shapes of specific scanned characters, going through a text letter by letter and correcting where necessary. The guesses improve as you go along, but complete training can take an hour or two.

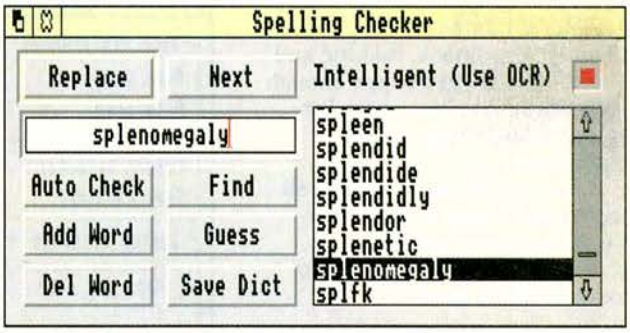
I found the manual generally hard to use – it's a bit short on explanation and could do with expansion on how to get the best out of the software. With such a wide range of options the lack of an index is unfortunate.

Summing up

Sleuth is described as a low-cost entry point into OCR and judging by its ease of use and its effectiveness it achieves that aim admirably. RISC Developments plan significant enhancements later this year, with the intention of incorporating a spelling checker and eventually adding on a flatbed scanner to provide an all-in-one OCR package.

The version of Optical that I had for review was the Professional one. The main differences between it and the standard one are that the spelling checker, colour translator, auto scan and speech options aren't included in the basic model but you can always upgrade to the full version for the difference in price.

It was also an early release version, which meant that improvements will have been made by the time you read this, and extra features – such as linking to the Impression spelling checker and the automatic detection of multiple columns and graphics – are under development. There is a free upgrade policy for registered users of Optical.



● *From the obscure to the outlandish – Optical's spelling vocabulary*

A direct comparison of the two programs is difficult – Sleuth does an efficient but basic job, whereas Optical has greater potential but needs training to make the most of it.

If you want more than just a basic OCR package that offers scope for flexibility, try Optical. If you want something straightforward off the shelf, go for Sleuth. As both are under development by their respective teams, this isn't the end of the story by any means.

Note that decent OCR programs on other machines cost around £500, so it just isn't reasonable to expect – yet – an equivalent performance from more modestly priced applications, even on the Archimedes. But these two point the way.

Sleuth and Optical: Head to head

To compare the two OCR applications I set them to work on the same scanned text samples, and the results were quite revealing.

Taking the output from the programs without any editing or correction – the fairest way of comparing their relative accuracies of letter recognition – Sleuth generally came out ahead, with over 99 per cent accuracy on the samples supplied with Optical and almost as high on Sleuth's own samples.

Optical's performance ranged from 97 to 98 per cent on the Optical samples and 91 per cent to a perfect 100 per cent on Sleuth's, but one of the latter yielded chunks of gibberish, which made an accuracy figure meaningless.

Both packages seemed to cope equally accurately with splitting ligatures consisting of letters *f* and *i* joined together.

Sleuth coped surprisingly well with double-column text – even (inadvisably) without setting up zones – but as the column feature was missing from the review version of Optical, I had to work round this with the colour translator.

Sleuth didn't seem to detect paragraph ends as accurately as Optical, which made intelligent guesses at them.

Sleuth also didn't remove hyphens from ends of lines, whereas Optical did this sensibly – a debatable point, but on balance I preferred Optical's approach because most line-end hyphens aren't part of the word.

Optical's spelling checker, though correctable by the user, needs some work – it contains not only several spelling errors but also some amazingly bizarre words – aobjn, foh, sysgt, szelenyi, tdza.

You also can't put words like *don't* into the dictionary, and if a word is broken into two there's no easy way to join them. On the other hand, Sleuth didn't have a spelling checker at all.

One of Optical's strengths, however, was that it successfully detected and interpreted italic fonts. This implies that it's using a more sophisticated method of identifying letters than merely making vertical cuts, because italic letters overhang their neighbours.

You can use multi-tasking to good effect with both applications, because once one scan has been processed you can save the text into Edit for correction while the next scan is being converted.

I've deliberately made no comparison of processing speeds in all this. The reason is simple – both are fast enough for the process not to get tedious for a reasonable chunk of text, but more relevantly, you will almost always have to spend more time in correcting the text afterwards than the software took to convert it.

This is the inevitable price you pay for getting a machine to do a job that calls for intelligence – humans are always best at making real decisions.

4MATION

illustration from
Explore with Flossy the Frog

Our customers range from professional printers to four year olds. Our products range from the strictly serious to the unashamedly bizarre.

Over the last 11 years we've earned ourselves an enviable reputation for innovation, technical expertise, quality, and a sense of humour.

Whether you're a teacher, a parent, a graphic designer or a four year old, you can find out more about us and our exciting software collection by sending for the latest issue of ***4Mation News***.

4Mation • 14 Castle Park Road • Barnstaple • Devon • EX32 8PA
Tel. 0271 25353 Email: nsouch@cix.compulink.co.uk Fax. 0271 22974

Schneider & Scholz GbR, Reichenberger Straße 8, D-89257 Illertissen, Germany
Tel: (0 73 03) 61 50 Fax: (0 73 03) 23 32

Inkjet & Bubblejet Refills

"CARE THREE PACK" will refill HP51608A Cartridge 3 times. The Canon BC-01/SJ48 Cartridge 3 times. Three Pack available in Yellow, Magenta, Cyan, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Black **£14.98 each.**
"TRI-COLOUR PACK" 3 refills of Yellow, Magenta and Cyan **£17.95.**
"CARE SIX PACK" will refill HP51608A Cartridge 6 times. The Canon BC/01 Cartridge 6 times.
6 PURE BLACK REFILLS ONLY £24.95
Please state type when ordering

New Heat Transfer Products for C.D.T.

Heat Transfer onto Ceramics Glass, Aluminium etc. using T Shirt printing ribbons or HP Deskjet heat transfer inks
Transfer LAQ 125ml £14.95

HP Deskjet Heat Transfer Inks
Black Refill £14.95
Tri Colour Refill £39.95
Can be used with Transfer LAQ

Heat Transfer Paper for Bubblejet and Inkjets
Print onto paper using normal ink then iron on T Shirt **£9.95** per pack
Not suitable for use with Transfer LAQ

Education orders welcome

Colour Printer Ribbons

Reloads for:-
Star LC200 9 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)
1 Reload – £5.99 ..... 5 Reloads – £23.95
Star 24 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)
1 Reload – £6.99 ..... 5 Reloads – £29.95
Citizen Swift 4 Colour (Normal Ink)
1 Reload – £6.99 ..... 5 Reloads – £29.95
Panasonic KXP2180/2123 4 Colour (Normal Ink)
1 Reload – £6.99 ..... 5 Reloads – £29.95
Seikosha SL95 4 Colour (Normal Ink)
1 Reload – £6.99 ..... 5 Reloads – £29.95
Ink ribbons also available in Gold, Silver, Magenta, Orange, Purple, Brown, Green, Blue, Red for a wide range of printers.
Special re-ink for Panasonic printers, Star LC200 9-pin, Epson LQ100 black bottle will re-ink 100+ ribbons £9.95
Don't throw away your plastic printer ribbon cases when the ribbon wears out. Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. It's simple. Full instructions supplied.

T-Shirt Printing

4 Colour Citizen Swift £29.95
4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload) £14.95
4 Colour Star LC10 ..... £14.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin £19.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload) £12.95
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin £29.95
4 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload) £14.95
4 Colour Seikosha SL95 ..... £29.95
4 Colour Seikosha SL95 (Reload) £14.95
1 Colour Citizen 120D/Swift £11.95
1 Colour Star LC10 ..... £11.95
1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin £11.95
1 Colour all Star 24 Pin £11.95
1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80 ..... £11.95
1 Colour Epson LX80 ..... £11.95
1 Colour Epson FX100 ..... £11.95
1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080 ..... £11.95
1 Colour Taxan/Canon 1080A £11.95
available for a wide range of printers

All Prices include VAT and Carriage
How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa.

CARE ELECTRONICS
Dept ACC, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6JN.
Tel: 0923 894064 Fax: 0923 672102

Access VISA

Sonamara, Torquay Road, Shaldon, Devon, TQ14 0AZ Tel. 0626 873763 Fax 0635 297483

Video digitisers from only £49

Vision Mono	*save £20 at*	£49
Vision Colour		£99
HiVision Colour		£149

Vision brings affordable high-quality black & white or colour digitising within everyone's reach. All accept moving pictures from VCRs, camcorders, etc, and are easily fitted.

HURRY! – LIMITED OFFERS!

Vision owners !

Easily upgrade your mono or colour digitiser

Mono to Colour	£70
Mono to HiVision	£120
Colour to HiVision	£60

Deduct £10 from these prices if you have already returned your registration card.

Save £10 !

For Acorn 32-bit RISC OS machines

PAL Encoder

The latest DSP techniques provide PAL and S-Video outputs. *Due in March.* **£79**

MultiGen

The highly acclaimed S-Video VGA genlock, including free PSU and lead pack. **£299**

Titler – save over £30!

The ultimate in text & graphics presentation, ideal with MultiGen, PAL Encoder, or Vision. With any product from this advert, only **£95**

Prices valid only until 30th April 1994

Please supply | My computer is

Please send information on

I enclose a cheque for £ payable to *Sonamara*
or please debit my Mastercard or Visa Card number

Signature | Expiry date AC9403

Name

Address

Postcode

Prices include UK P&P, exclude VAT. E&OE

Sonamara Computer Video

DABS PRESS

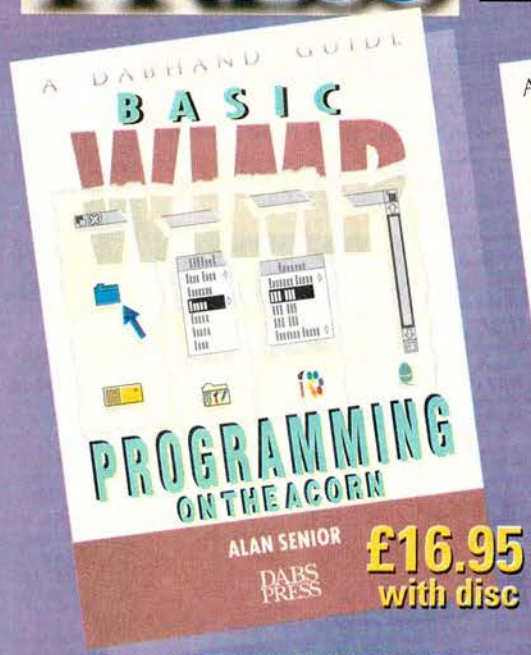
FREEPHONE 0800 558866

Regional Sales . London 071-582 4777 . Manchester 061-773 8632 . Preston 0772 623000

DABS PRESS ARE DEALERS IN PERSONAL COMPUTERS, LASERS, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, SOFTWARE AND CONSUMABLES

Access · American Express · VISA · Switch · TRANSAX

FAX YOUR ORDER ON 0772 622917

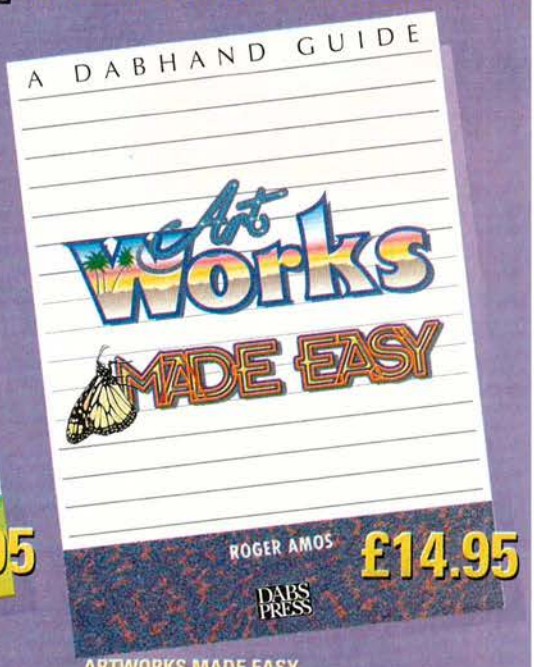


BASIC WIMP PROGRAMMING ON THE ACORN

Learn how to create WIMP applications for the RISC OS range of computers using the BASIC programming language. To assist program development, this book provides many example programs which are designed to be easily adapted and expanded. An extensive library of procedures and functions is also provided to simplify the program writers task.

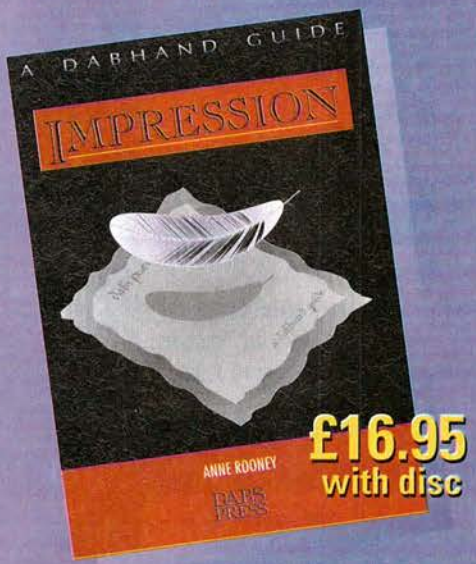
RISC OS 3 FIRST STEPS

Replacing the best-selling Archimedes First Steps, this book is a full easy-to-follow guide to using your RISC OS 3 computer or getting to grips with the upgrade from RISC OS 2. It is an invaluable aid to mastering the Acorn range of computers and all topics are explained in considerable detail. It provides up to date information on new developments such as CD-ROM, multimedia and special needs provision.



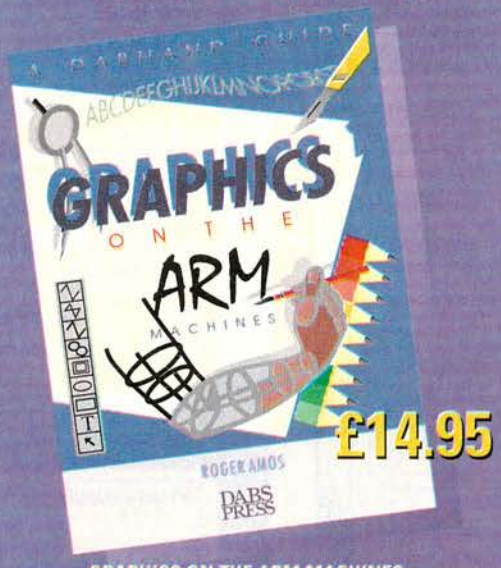
ARTWORKS MADE EASY

Within a few months of its launch Artworks has won widespread acceptance amongst users of Acorn 32-bit computers. The two popular DTP packages Impression and Ovation have both been modified to accept Artworks graphics. This book is intended for the newcomer to Artworks. It takes the reader step by step through the features of Artworks and draws attention to the principal differences from the Draw application supplied with RISC OS.



IMPRESSION II : A DABHAND GUIDE

This book will help you get to grips with Impression II so that you can use its power to create the documents you want. It explains in length how to develop and use many of the options available in Impression. Whether you are new to Impression or an established user, this book will help you translate your ideas into designs on paper.



GRAPHICS ON THE ARM MACHINES

There is now a surge of interest in graphics using the Acorn 32-bit machines. This book surveys the graphics hardware and software for the Acorn machines and, in so doing explains the underlying principles. Its aim is to give you a greater understanding of just what your machine is capable of doing. This book contains many colour example illustrations.

Other Acorn Books

Archimedes Assembly Language. The only tutorial and reference on ARM assembler on the market, with many RISC OS examples. £14.95. Disc available at £7.00 inc. VAT.

Archimedes Operating System. Useful summary of OS information with detailed examples. £14.95. Disc available at £7.00 inc. VAT.

Budget DTP : A Dabhand Guide. The book that will save you money. Takes you step by step through all aspects of DTP on the Archimedes. £12.95

C: A Dabhand Guide. C programming language is the most detailed yet written. Packed with useful example programs and written in a clear and efficient way, the third edition of the C book boasts even more information than before. £16.95. Disc available at £9.95 inc. VAT.

Mastering First Word Plus. A step-by-step guide that takes you through all the features of 1st Word Plus on the Archimedes, from installation to mail-merge. £13.95. Disc available at £7.95 inc. VAT.

Master 512 Books

Master 512 Technical Guide. The companion guide with full 512 programming information and hardware expansion projects. £14.95.

Master 512 User Guide. Full instruction for using the 512 and DOS Plus, with tips on soft-ware compatibility. £9.95.

BBC Books

Mastering Interpreters and Compilers. Fascinating Bruce Smith title on creating high level languages. £14.95.

Master Operating System. David Atherton's definitive reference work including the famous 'differences between all eight-bit models' section used by countless programmers to ensure compatibility across the full eight-bit range. £12.95.

Mini Office II Guide. Detailed tutorial by Bruce Smith and Robin Burton for the BBC/Master versions of the software. Price £9.95.

View: A Dabhand Guide. Bruce Smith's comprehensive guide to View word-processor. 'For those who want a complete thorough and readable guide to View, then Bruce Smith is your man' (Beebug). £12.95

To order just fill in this coupon and send it to Dabs Press Publishing, FREEPOST (PR1327), Leyland, Preston PR5 3BR (Phone 0772 623000)

Please send me: _____ Amount £ _____ Cheque/POenclosed

Access/Visa No. _____ Start date: _____ Expiry date: _____

Name _____ Address _____

_____ AW

That little bit extra

Pam Turnbull examines some aids to improve your DTP technique

THE main problem with desktop publishing is that everyone wants to run before they can walk. This can lead to some awful initial layouts which all the books on DTP warn us about, or you get so bogged down in the technicalities of frames, sprites and fonts that you give up in despair.

There are some excellent books around which will take you through the basic principles regardless of your chosen DTP method:

Acorn DTP: Advanced User Guide Emerald	£14.95
Budget DTP Dabs Press	£12.95
Desktop Publishing on the Archimedes Sigma Press	£12.95
DTP Seeds 4Mation	£8.45
First Impression Word Processing	£29.95
Good Impression Word Processing	£26.95
Good Manners in DTP Allenhome Press	£5.95
Impression: Dabhand Guide Dabs Press	£14.95

Having got yourself grounded in the basics of what you're trying to achieve, sooner or later you'll want to add to the fonts which come as standard with your computer – regardless of whether you are producing a newsletter, a children's collection of stories or a technical manual. But adding new fonts isn't as easy as it ought to be.

If you methodically check new disks with !SysMerge to update your System modules you may wonder why updating your Fonts directory can't be as straightforward. Well if so, you're not alone. Font Directory, Easy Font and FontWay provide front-end management systems for different levels of user each making use of the fact that RISC OS 3.10 can support simultaneous use of several font directories.

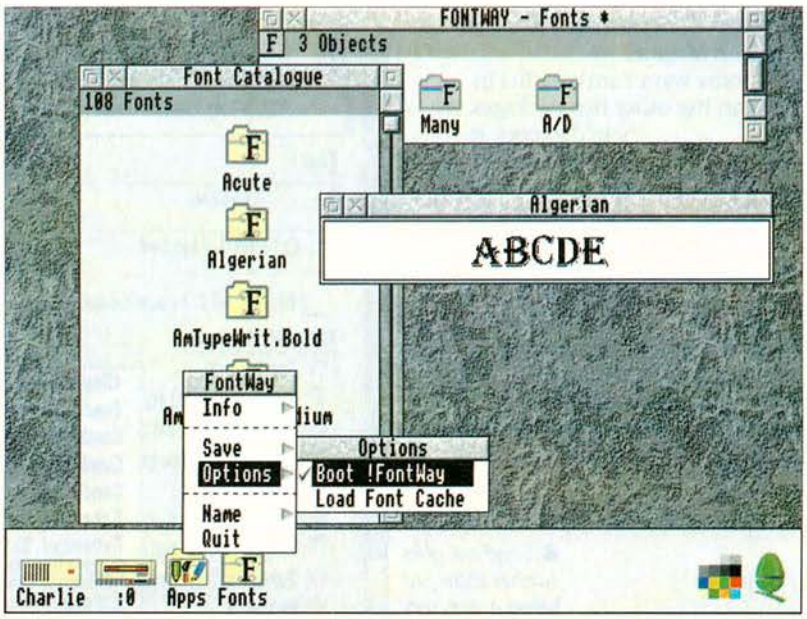
EasyFont sets out to tackle the storage and management problem by replacing the Fonts directory with one of its own which lives in the root directory and works best if loaded automatically via your !Boot file.

Loading and setting up is very straightforward – you just drag the font families you want on to the iconbar icon. A window appears listing the ones available with a button by each. You can choose which you want accessible by clicking the button. Click Menu over the iconbar and you'll be told how many fonts you have installed and how many are at your disposal.

This information can be saved as a text file. Clicking on the Installed fonts button saves a list of those fonts which are installed. You can then have fonts automatically installed from certain files – Impression, Artworks, Pipedream, Advance, Eureka, Ovation and Edit – dragged on to the EasyFont icon.

EasyFont also provides more information for anyone unused to fonts and what they look like – very useful indeed. The Viewer windows let you examine each font dragging them from the main or Installed window.

You can then experiment with different looks changing style, weight and size or customise these using the Transformation options all of which are then available to your ➤



● *FontWay gives control over the font cache and Boot files as well as fonts*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Easy Font
Price: £25
Supplier: Fabis Computing, 95 Fabis Close, Swadlincote, Derbyshire DE11 9SL.
Tel: 0283 552761
Requirements: RISC OS 3.1 (hard disk drive recommended)

Product: Font Manager
Price: £35
Supplier: LOOKsystems, 47 Goodhale Road, Bowthorpe, Norwich NR5 9AY.
Tel: 0603 748253
Requirements: RISC OS 3.1 (hard disk drive recommended)

Product: FontWay
Price: £16 (site/network £64)
Supplier: XOB, Balkeerie, Eassie by Forfar, Angus DD8 1SR.
Tel: 0307 840364
Requirements: RISC OS 3.1

➤

other applications.

This is a very straightforward utility and one I'd recommend to anyone new to DTP or someone who doesn't plan to create documents which use wildly different styles of font. If you want, or need, to separate fonts into different directories then take a look at Font Directory.

Font Directory was reviewed in the December 1993 issue of *Acorn Computing*, but to recap this takes a different approach to EasyFont and one I would recommend to the more experienced user. It comes as two programs, !FontMgr – a file manager used to create and maintain partitions – and !FontDir controlling which fonts are available.

By using a partition, perhaps like the one you have for PC applications, FontMgr gives you access to a directory viewer. You install your fonts by dragging them there or more simply via the font installation menu option.

FontDir comes into its own when you want to choose which font you want access too. As with Easy Font, this information can be saved as a text file, which means that you can just have one huge font partition with different directories inside.

Last, but not least, comes **FontWay** which is the least expensive of the directory-type software. Again its aim is to give you easy access to your font resources and/or allowing each person on a network to have their selection of fonts.

In some ways FontWay fits in between the other two packages. As you'd expect, it lives in the root directory. When first loaded a somewhat clumsy installation program appears on the iconbar. Basically this lets you drag the program on to your hard disk then the iconbar icon changes to show the FontWay user application icon which you drag to a different place on your hard disk.

You can then use up to 4,000 fonts. The manual gives some ideas on how to organise your fonts into the different folders but these font directories are really sub-directories of !Fonts and don't replace it. Individual directories may contain sub-directories defining styles and it assumes that !Fonts will be seen as usual with FontWay as an addition.

As with all these programs, it is best used if incorporated in your Boot sequence. You can do this in the normal way or there is an option on the iconbar menu which will do this for you.

The FontWay icon will appear to the left of your icon bar and double-clicking will open a window. Clicking on the *F* button shows all the fonts available and active. You can change these easily from *active* to *dormant* and double-clicking will display a sample piece of text in that font.

Fonts can be moved or deleted and then only the FontWay representation of that font is deleted, not the real thing which makes a useful safeguard.

FontWay configurations can be exported if desired via the iconbar icon. A nice addition is the information of your font cache and how much is being used. You can also load a previously saved font cache.

There's also a PD utility which I find fits my needs too, Teri Paul looks at this on page 69. These programs all do their job well, it's up to you to decide which suits your needs the best.

Also worthy of a mention are two utilities from Design Concepts (031-668 2000). Font List is a £3 utility which lets you create a list of the all fonts that are available on your system. This information can then be saved to any program which accepts drawfiles.

KeyCaps at £4 allows you to a preview of any font, on screen, before using it in a DTP package. A sample text string is shown helping you decide on its suitability.

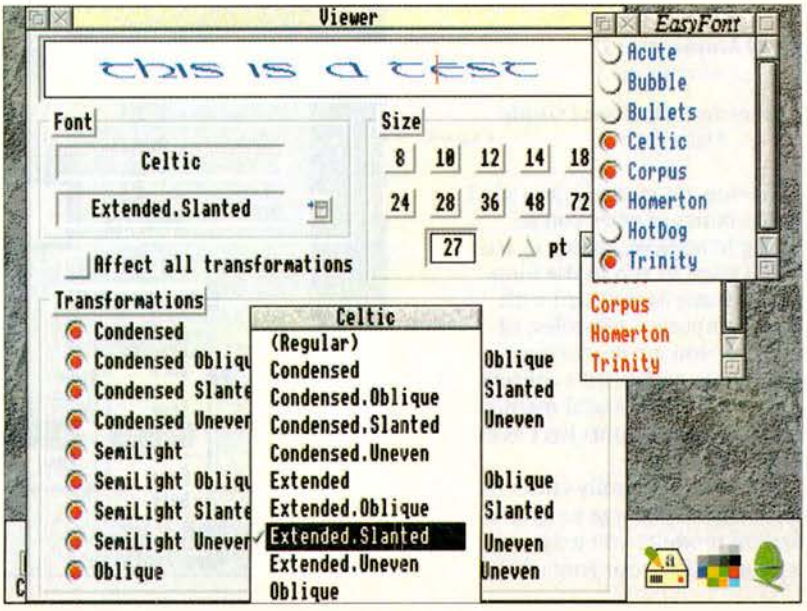
Typefaces, weights and fonts

Since DTP became commonplace on desktop computers the definitions of the words associated with the subject have become a bit mixed up, so here's what the words should mean:

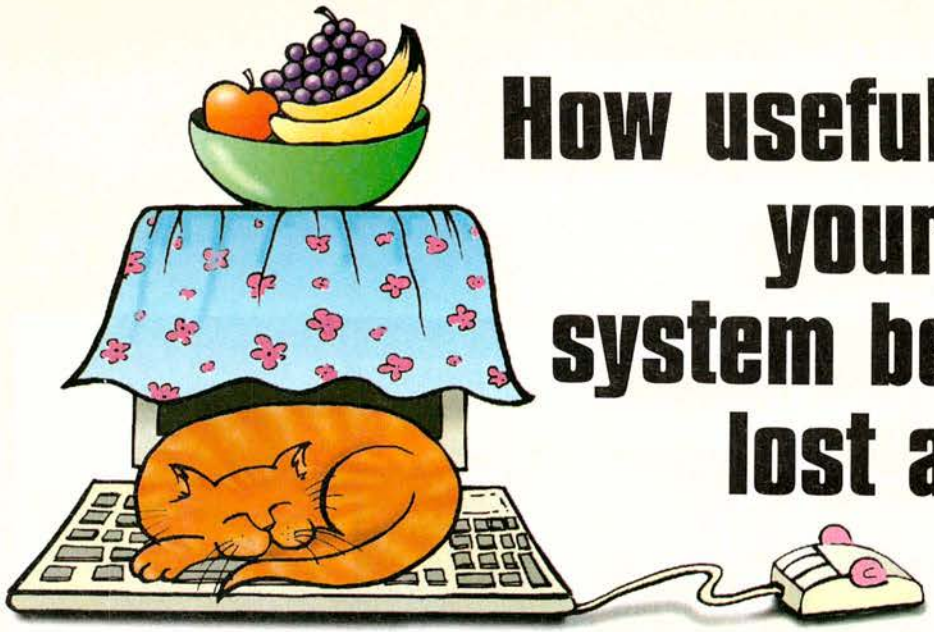
Font	All the printing characters in a single style and weight.
Typeface	A name given to a font, such as *Trinity Bold*.
Font family	The collection of styles and weights of fonts of a particular unifying design.
Weight	Distinguishes different styles of thicknesses of characters. In order: Light, book, medium, demi, bold, extra, ultra – but different manufactures describe them differently

➤

Free catalogues are available – detailing fonts, clip-art and DTP utilities – to the first 200 Acorn Computing readers to send an SSAE to: Smart DTP, 36 Park Road, Duffield, Belper DE56 4GR.



● *EasyFont goes further than just being a directory for your fonts*



How useful would your Acorn system be if you lost all your data?

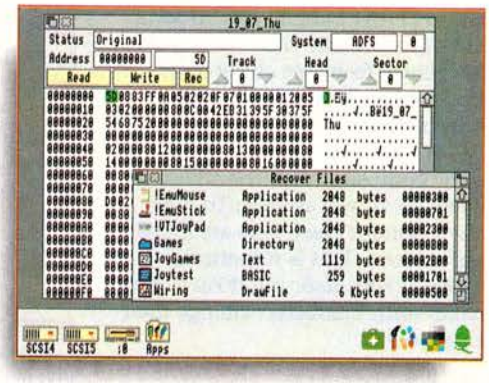
These days a hard disc is considered mandatory for the majority of computer users. The convenience and speed of having all your programmes and data stored together is unquestioned.

But have you ever stopped to consider the dire consequences of losing some or all of the files on your hard disc? Perhaps you or another user accidentally deletes some data, or a small but vital file has become fatally corrupted. Hopefully not a common scenario but, nonetheless, a nightmare you can well do without.

Investigator III is a comprehensive disc management system giving you full control over your floppy and hard discs so that, if catastrophe does strike, you have the opportunity to recover your data:

Investigator III includes four powerful applications:

- **Disc Recovery**, will undelete accidentally deleted files and lets you directly edit the disc contents. Will fix broken directories.
- **Hard disc backup**, to floppy, tape, SyQuest or other filing systems. Can be configured to backup the whole or part of the hard disc or simply files that have changed since the last backup.
- **Floppy disc backup**, ensures you keep backup copies of all your floppies including protected programme discs.
- **Virus Killer**, detects and kills all known viruses. Warns you if an unauthorised attempt is made to access files such as !Boot files and will remove any existing infections. Configurable to be active at all times or only scan new discs.



Order Form

Please supply the following products:-

Qty	Product	£	Total £

Name: .....

Address: .....

VISA / ACCESS No. .....

Expires end: .....

System owned: .....

Please send me more information on the Vertical Twist range

Investigator III £49.95

Other Vertical Twist products

ArcFS	£24.99
Desktop Tracker	£49.95
MIDI/Sampler Interface	£79.95
Printer Port Sampler	£39.95
QD Bug	£69.00
IDE Hard Drives (from)	£189.00
SCSI Hard Drives (from)	£289.00
CD-ROM	£299.00

All prices exclude VAT. Please add £9.00 delivery for hard drives and £2.00 for other products.

Please make cheques payable to Vertical Twist.

Vertical Twist

INVESTIGATOR III

Vertical Twist
Albany House
Oving Road
Chichester West
Sussex PO19 4BH
Tel: 0243 531194
Fax: 0243 531196

so the best option is to get a print out before you buy.

Style Distinguishes the variety of the font such as Roman or Italic.

Commonly used fonts, like Times, Helvetica and so on, have many different weights and styles, whereas it's common for display or decorative fonts to have just one, or maybe two.

Traditional print methods – hot metal – used typefaces as light, roman, bold and ultra, while added to each was the italic version. This has changed as people wanted faces halfway between weights, hence the confusion in terms.

The use of *roman* as a weight is because early fonts were based on Roman text chiselled into stone – and *serifs* (the twiddly bits on some fonts, like the one you're reading now) come from the chisel marks produced when engraving text on to stone.

Computer typesetting has added to the confusion with the addition of *oblique* as well as *italic*. To make letters oblique the letters are literally pushed over. This is sometimes confused with *italic* but it isn't. Italic makes some characters change their entire look:

f roman

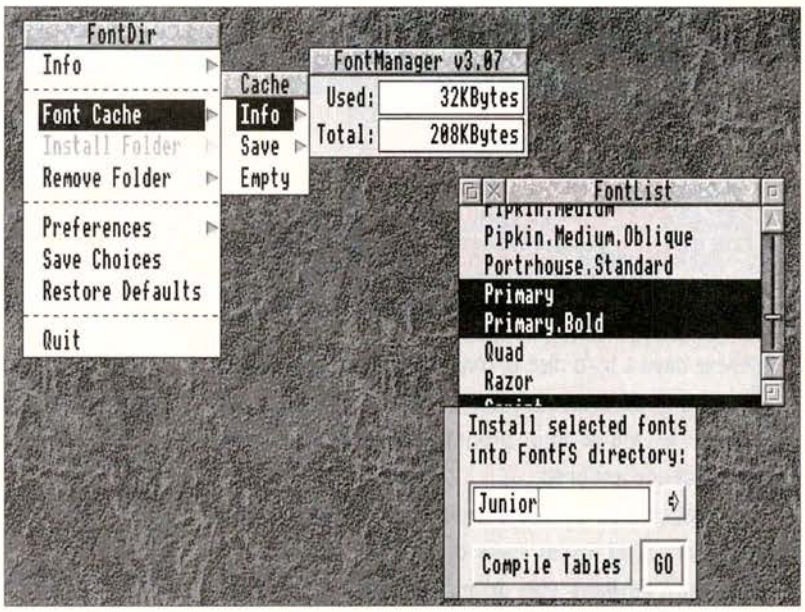
f italic – notice that the shape is quite different

f oblique – just roman pushed over

Computerisation has also meant a change in sizing of fonts. Hot metal character castings had an extra piece of lead on each casting called a *beard*. This was used for spacing/leading with more pieces of metal added to give the correct space between lines. However, computers have no physical beard.

This means that the computerised 10 point is slightly bigger than cast 10 point because the beard is effectively included, this difference can be as much as a half or one point.

Also font manufacturers size character widths differently, which is why people traditionally stayed with one font manufacturer such Letraset or Monotype.



As computers have the ability to auto-lead and auto-kern – RISC OS 3 fonts have kerning data built-in, which we'll cover some other time – you don't have to worry about these aspects too much. A rule of thumb is that leading should be 1 point higher than the typeface's, sometimes distinguished as font size and line spacing. This is true for normal faces but you'll want a different look for display typefaces.

Remember, one of the biggest giveaways when spotting people new to DTP is their bad use of space and too many or too few fonts. Another is the use of a display font in body text – making it very hard to read. The golden rule is that you want people to read what you have written so you must *design* it to be as accessible as you possible.

Normally in the Acorn market, when you buy a typeface you are actually buying a font family.

However, Datafile (0934 823005) sell Letraset, ITC and URW typefaces by weight and will supply a selection of pick and mix typefaces on the same disk.

Prices start at £7 for the first weight and £5 for each additional weight. As you will have realised fonts are many and diverse and available from a variety of sources. Below are a list of a selection of what is on offer for Acorn users:

Ainslie, Beacon, Celtic, Copperplate, Katiyo, Mairo **Design Concepts (031-668 2000)**

Anwen **Wyddfa (0286 870101)**

Bengali & Punjabi **Hampshire Microtechnology Centre (0705 378266)**

BOXI, Griffin **Dec_Data (0392 221702)**

Cyrillic (Swiss/Times), Decorative (eg FancyDress, HotDog), Primary School Pack, Starter Packs, Greek, Hebrew, Bengali, Devangari, Gujarti, Punjabi, Tamil, Vietnamese, Braille, Carta, Chess, Dingbats, MathGreek, MathLogic, MathsPhysics, Symphony, Times Phonetic **Electronic Font Foundry (0344 872923)**

Ffontiau Cymraeg (Welsh Fonts) **MEU Cymru (0443 841790)**

Medieval & Gothic **Datafile (0934 823005)**

Monotype fonts **LOOKSystems (0603 764114)**

This is just a sample of the fonts available and is not intended to be a comprehensive listing.

Very interesting

Acorn machines are very popular in Poland as it is the only *western* computer to support the Polish alphabet, thanks to the Electronic Font Foundry.

Don't be lost for words!

There's £1,350 font software and font management programs just waiting to be won!

IF you are involved in desktop publishing – at whatever level – you'll be interested in fonts. Different typefaces change the whole feel and readability of a piece of text and can be used with very little expertise to produce a professional finished product.

One of the first companies to produce typefaces for the old *hot metal* process was Monotype, and their fonts have been prized because of the quality and variety since 1897. LOOKsystems have licensed these fonts for use on the Acorn machines.

Now you can add 100 Monotype typefaces to your collection *PLUS* LOOKsystem's Font Directory which will let you scan documents for fonts and give flexibility, save space and give you complete control over your fonts whether on a single machine or on a network.

What to do

To win one of these 25 prizes – worth a total of £1,350 – all you have to do is to find five DTP-related words in the wordsearch. Next complete the entry form and make sure that your entry reaches the Acorn Computing offices before 31 March.

● *These products work best under RISC OS 3.1 with a hard disk*

B	E	A	R	D	U	L	F	E
Q	F	R	B	N	J	E	F	P
E	R	N	B	K	H	A	O	Q
W	L	A	D	E	E	D	N	N
G	F	E	R	R	R	I	T	F
C	O	M	E	N	Y	N	I	L
A	C	L	R	X	N	G	W	E
C	L	I	P	A	R	T	X	A

5 first prizes

- 100 Monotype typefaces (Pack 1): 100 Classic typefaces including Arial, Baskerville, Bembo, Braggadocio, Century, Dante, Garamond, Gill Sans, Goudy, Headline, Janson, Matura, Neographik, News Gothic, Onyx, Palace Script, Perpetua Titling, Plantin – with expert sets – Rockwell, Swing, 20th Century and Zeitgeist.
- Font Directory: Allows you to organise, manage and separate fonts for different purposes on the one hard disk

20 runners up prizes

- Font Directory

Entry form

The five words are:

a. _____
b. _____
c. _____
d. _____
e. _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

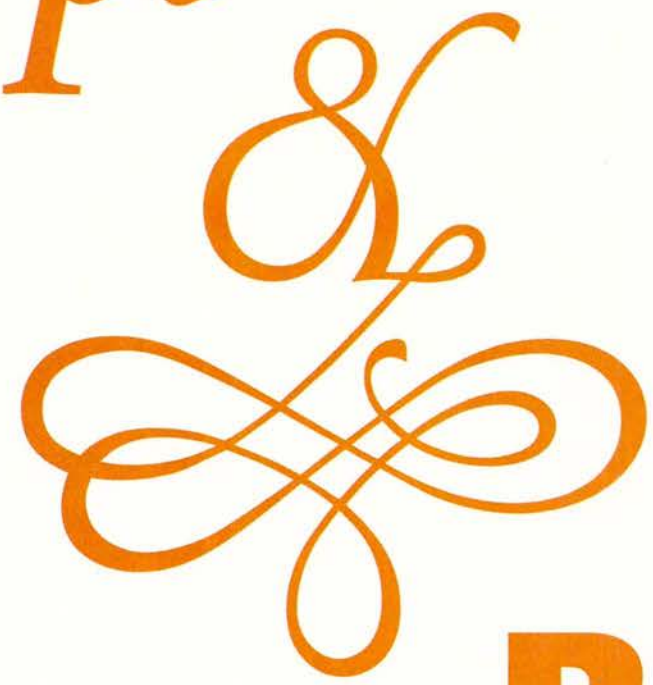
Postcode _____

Tel no _____

Now send your entry to: **Fonts Competition**, *Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.*

☐ Tick box if you don't wish to receive promotional material from other companies

Monotype®



World-class Typography

Monotype craftspeople have been designing and supplying typefaces of the highest quality since 1897. Today, nearly one hundred years later, the Monotype Classic Font library is available for the Archimedes.

The library includes over 600 typefaces, created by master type designers, boasting some of the most beautiful, useful and enduring typefaces ever created.

These typefaces aren't clones or cheap imitations. They are razor sharp adaptations of the world-renown hot metal faces created by Monotype over the past century. This includes contemporary faces commissioned from top designers such as Jose Mendoza, Michael Harvey and Chong Wah.

In terms of tradition and innovation, Monotype typefaces are second to none.

RISC OS Outline Fonts

Using specially designed hinting tools, LOOKsystems have carefully converted the Monotype Classic Fonts* for use on all Acorn RISC OS computers.

Each font is created from the original Monotype outlines and intmetrics data and is completely compatible with its PostScript equivalent.

The fonts include scaffolding, kerning pairs and, where appropriate, skeleton lines are added to ensure that characters with thin lines are correctly displayed at low resolutions.

Before being released, each font is checked at 300 dpi, in a variety of sizes (usually 4pt, 6pt and 8pt), to make sure that every character is properly rendered.

Fonts can be installed in either RISC OS 2 or RISC OS 3 format with kerning pairs.

Historic Prices

What's more, these typefaces are cheaper than ever before! At less than £1 per font, you can afford to buy the very best in typeface design and rest assured in the knowledge that you own the originals.

Further details, education discounts and site licence prices are available on request.

LOOKsystems
47 Goodhale Road
Bowthorpe
Norwich
NR5 9AY.

Telephone: (0603) 764114.
Facsimile: (0603) 764011.

RISC OS

The names of companies and products as they are mentioned are the trademarks and/or tradenames of their respective owners.

* Typefaces licensed by the Monotype Corporation.

Learning in ToyTown

An old hero in a new environment. Frank Jukes investigates

MY youngest niece, Beth, doesn't bother with too much smalltalk. She usually says, *"Hello"*, as she comes through the front door and then it's *"Can I play on your computer, please?"*. During recent visits, though, I have started to detect a certain amount of boredom when offering My World or Revelation yet again.

Her most recent visit was very different – I showed her Noddy's Playtime. Now in some quarters Noddy isn't quite flavour of the month, but Beth doesn't want to know anything about that. She's fallen in love with him.

The Jumping Bean Company – now that's a *real* name for a company producing software for children – have taken their courage in their hands and ignored Noddy's detractors, to produce an interesting and fun package for three to seven year olds. With eight educational programs (each with three levels) and with a painting section thrown in too, the package is exceptionally good value.

Most importantly, the programs appeal instantly to young children and can be used with the absolute minimum of help. The screens are, without exception, bright and cheerful and most of them include animations and sound effects, often unexpected or waiting to be discovered.

Where language has been used it has been carefully controlled, and on the occasions when help is needed it is progressive. You don't even need to be able to read *Yes* or *No* to confirm choices. Simply click on an animation of Noddy nodding his head or one of him shaking it.

When designing software for children it is almost too easy to develop tunnel vision and produce a restricted variety of activities. Noddy's Playtime avoids this trap.

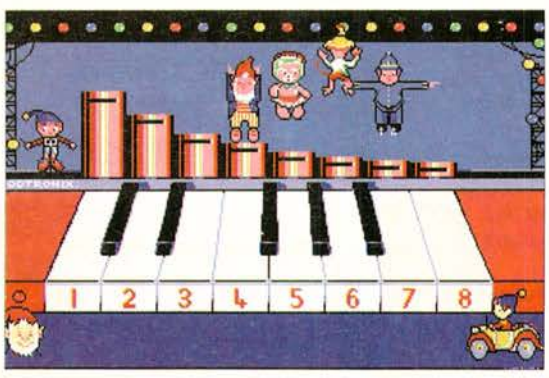
The programs provide a good cross-section of activities, from matching heads and tails of animals in the Farm Yard to dunking Mr Plod when they have correctly identified objects on the screen in the Market Place. All this introduces them to 13 initial letters and 57 words.

Other parts of the package offer opportunities to develop observational skills when spotting the odd one out in Noddy and Big Ears' Works, mathematical skills when at the Post Office and logical skills when guiding Noddy through a variety of mazes at the Police Station.

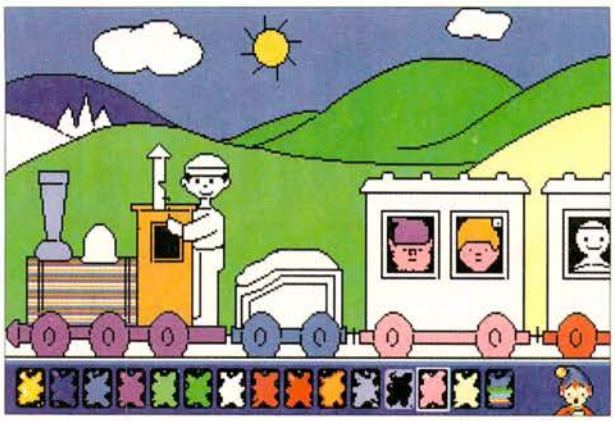
With the help of Four-Chimney House and Noddy's Paint Pot, musical and artistic activities are also included.

In Four-Chimney House, ToyTown characters come to life in the pipes of a very colourful organ, to play notes as the relevant keys are pressed. It's very simple but also great fun, with tunes being introduced at the middle and highest of the three levels and some notation also at the highest level.

Noddy's Paintpot is an excellent little art package which could well have been released on its own. It offers the usual free-hand drawing, spraying, regular shape generation and fill options, but also includes a number of characters and objects which may be pasted into a drawing.



● *Four-Chimney House ToyTown where characters come to life*



● *Paintbox is a self-contained painting package*

For those who simply like to colour in pre-drawn scenes in a variety of garish shades, there are two outline drawings at each location on the map of ToyTown just waiting for the attention of the budding artist.

The Instruction Manual is of a similar quality to the rest of Noddy's Playtime. A very handy and informative 48 page book, it offers plenty of help for teachers and parents and a short story to accompany each section of the package.

With nothing left to chance, the vocabulary introduced by each activity is listed, as are the 14 songs presented in Four-Chimney House.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Noddy's Playtime
Price: £25.99
Supplier: The Jumping Bean Company, Leen Gate, Lenton, Nottingham, NG7 2LX.
Tel: 0602 792838

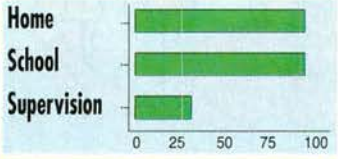
Summing up

Beth likes Noddy's Playtime and so do I. It offers a good range of experiences at a variety of levels, it's fun and easy to use and there are useful learning experiences included throughout.

Noddy's Paintpot and Four-Chimney House are both open-ended and this should help the package grow with the child and not become stale too quickly. Recommended for both home and school.

SUITABILITY

NODDY'S PLAYTIME



NATIONAL CURRICULUM

English ATs 2, 3 and 4.
Maths ATs 2, 3, 4 and 5.
Technology AT 5

Ages 3-7

Bad boys and girls

Rog Frost looks at a batch of really wicked software

SHERSTON'S first batch of Naughty Stories rapidly found favour with Key Stage one teachers. Not surprisingly, a second set of tales has quickly followed. I feel sure these won't be the last. This time, there are six books and six disks all stored neatly in a library case.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: The Sherston Naughty Stories Volume 2
Price: £49.75
Supplier: Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LH.
Tel: 0666 840433

The format is similar. Let's start with the paper versions. These little books have the look and feel of early reading books, except that some of the words are distinctly challenging.

Each page is A5 landscape in format and contains a brightly coloured picture and a simple sentence or two written in a clear, simple font.

Bobby is a boastful parrot who inhabits the Australian Bush. He drives all the other animals – including a kangaroo, koala and kookaburra – witless with his boastful ways. Clarence is a much loved, but clumsy, cat who causes mayhem for the family he lives with.

Derek is a little lad with a rather dopey dinosaur who has opportunities to be helpful but never manages to do anything useful. Gordon's Granny would seem to be any child's nightmare – making an embarrassing fool of herself at every opportunity.

Next comes Lucy, a little girl who lies all the time. Eventually, and inevitably, she gets her comeuppance. The final story is about a little girl called Tasmin – a typical two year old who has terrible tantrums.

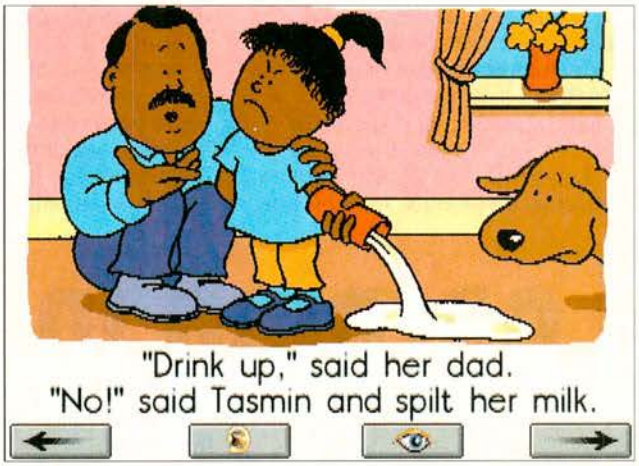
For each of the six books there is a disk including the same pictures and text. Simple controls allow the pages to be turned. But, of course, the real benefit of the software is that the words can be read to you.

Click on the ear symbol and whole pages are read in clear, high quality, sampled speech with proper inflection. Each word is highlighted too so that a young reader can follow.

Alternatively, individual words can be selected by clicking on them. In this case, the words are clearly spoken but without the intonation of words within a sentence. The teacher can set up the programs to allow just the level of speech that the young reader requires.

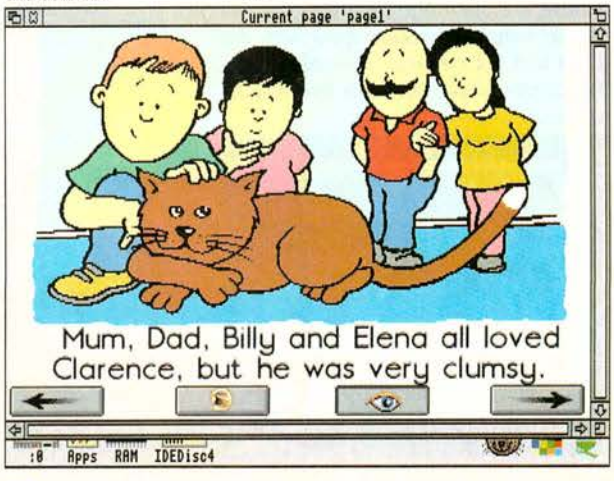
Clicking on the eye symbol animates the picture in some way. The eye is perhaps a slightly misleading symbol because there is an awful lot of sound in the animations. However this is not a real criticism and children love them.

● *Tasmin has terrible tantrums*



● *Teacher control. The hidden options menu*

● *Simple, push button controls help youngsters steer their way through the stories.*

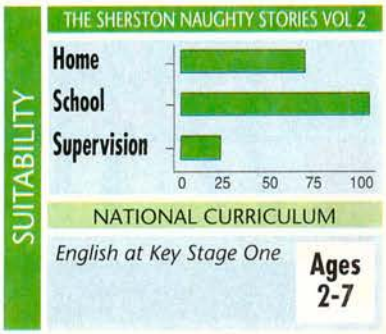


Summing up

There are some technical improvements since the first volume of these tales. For those of us still soldiering on with the older ARM 2 chip, there is a single-task option. This speeds up the program considerably and also hides other options which mouse-happy youngsters might be tempted to tamper with.

A print option is also included operating with any standard RISC OS printer. The program comes with its own RISC OS font called Pipkin which hard disk users will need to copy into their !Fonts directory.

Sherston have another sure-fire winner here. Most infant teachers could find a place for this collection of stories.



Teddy's final fling

Rog Frost sheds a tear over Sherston's final 8-bit program

FOR TEN years Sherston have led the field in computer education programs for primary aged children. Their success was based on the old 8-bit Model B and Master series computers and Sherston were masters at extracting the proverbial quart from the pint pot.

The machines have long since ceased production and Sherston have announced that Teddy Bears' Rainy Day will be their last release for such computers. People brought up in the days of 32-bit splendour have a last chance to marvel at the speed and quality of programs produced on the old BBC Micro.

The package has a number of activities which centre around a day in the life of a Teddy, who is named by the user. I called him Fred, but it could just as well be a girl bear.

Teddy receives a phone call from Grandpa. We only see the end of Teddy's conversation but from this, and the subsequent conversation with Mother Bear, we gather that Teddy is going to visit Grandpa. Teddy phones back to confirm he is coming which involves searching the phone book to find the number. Alphabet knowledge is needed for this.

The next activity is the walk to the bus stop. It is, of course, raining. Having got Teddy dressed for the rain, he steps out. During his walk Teddy has to stay on the white pavements. He can cross roads on zebra crossings and he might also have to deal with a railway crossing.

● *Using a proper crossing*

Objects such as road works or fire hydrants abound on this urban walk. At each object, users are asked how Teddy might deal with them. A safety message is being drummed home here.

On arrival at the bus stop, Teddy joins the queue. The bus isn't due for a minute or two, so to while away some time questions are asked about the other bears who are waiting. These questions might be concerned with colours – all of the bears are wearing bright colours to aid visibility – or their position in the queue.

The bus arrives. Teddy gets on and has to pay his fare. This involves operating the ticket machine and sorting out the correct coins. The journey is shown as a view from the front of the bus. At various points other passengers get on and the user has to sort out fares for each of them. This might involve dealing with change.

Teddy arrives at the destination and starts walking to Grandpa's. On the way, he finds a snail and some leaves and Teddy finds he can make the snail travel from leaf to leaf. The snail leaves a trail behind.

If the user is a solo player, the computer then makes some more moves and the task is then to find the snail. This can be done logically. If there are two players – probably the best idea – one can hide the snail for the other.

Then Teddy does a little dance, driven by commands such as Forward, Right, Left, Jump or Hop. This is very early Turtle Graphics and Translations or rotations can be shown.

Our wet and muddy Teddy arrives at Grandpa's house and needs a bath. Temperature is introduced and high level users will learn about hot water systems. Teddy can add hot or cold water to his bath, and the displacement of water is shown when he sits in it. He calls Grandpa when he has finished.

They watch the weather forecast on TV and the correct weather symbols need to be selected to put on the weather map. Today's weather is described. The weather for tomorrow is guessed and the sequence ends with the bears looking out of the window at a rainbow.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Teddy Bears' Rainy Day
Price: £26.95
Supplier: Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LH.
Tel: 0666 840433
Requirements: BBC B, B+ or Master

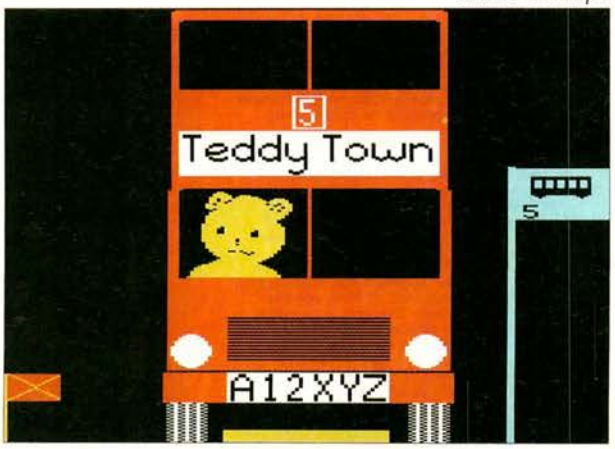
Summing up

The teacher has a lot of control over the software. There are three different levels, all well described in the teachers' book. A calling system can be set up for up to eight pairs of pupils, who can play appropriate sections of the game at suitable levels. As one team finish, the next are called by the computer.

Sherston's support materials need little introduction. Apart from the guide – a wealth of educational ideas – there are worksheets and a small reading book.

Programs about Teddy Bears are clearly designed for young children, following Key Stage One of the National Curriculum. It is important that this interest level is matched to appropriate language and learning targets.

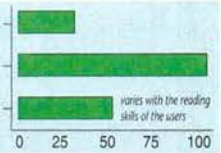
Sherston have a product here which provides simple challenges for all youngsters, but which can be adapted so that bright pupils can be stretched to their limits. A very worthwhile product.



● *Going on the bus to Grandpa*

SUITABILITY

TEDDY BEARS' RAINY DAY



NATIONAL CURRICULUM

English, Maths, Science, Technology, Geography at Key Stage 1

Ages 3-7

Not guesswork, prediction

Marshal Anderson examines an aid to writing and composition

PENFRIEND is very much in the vein of the old BBC Predictype. The idea is very simple, in that the software monitors what is coming in from the keyboard and attempts to predict what is actually going to be typed. Added to this simple notion are a host of good ideas to help the slow typist.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: PenFriend
Price: £27 (inc licence for up to five machines)
Supplier: Design Concept, 30 South Oswald Road, Edinburgh EH9 2HG.
Tel: 031-668 2000

The operation of the package, for the student at least, is very straightforward. As you type into a word processor a window on the desktop shows a continually changing set of words, based on the letters that have already been typed.

If one of the words on the list is the one the typist wants, the relevant function key is pressed and the rest of the word is typed in for them. This obviously has several serious areas of application where typing might be a problem.

At the lower end of the junior school it can save on some of the *pecking* at the keyboard that children have to do to get going on a word processor.

In Special Needs, based on remediation, it can open up a fast route to success as it not only helps with typing but will also contribute to the learning of spelling.

For children with physical handicaps, specifically the kind of motor control problems that make dealing with a keyboard so difficult, it can reduce a lot of frustration and open up the written (typed) word to many children.

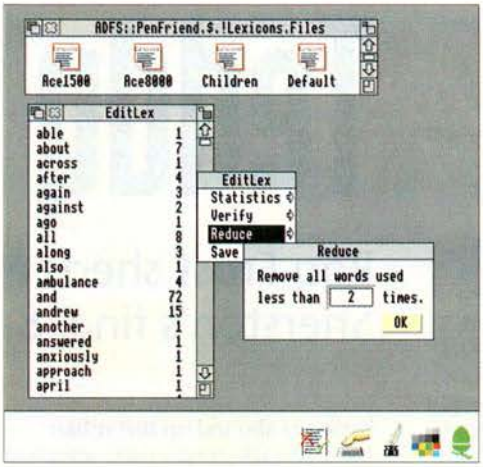
The configuration options are numerous and well thought out, especially in terms of the latter student group. The words can be displayed in three different sizes, the word list can follow the cursor, *clever punctuation* can add spaces and set the Shift key for a capital letter, the word window can be set to always rise to the top of all the windows on the screen and so on.

To help those with physical problems, an on-screen keyboard is available so that the mouse can be used instead of actual keys. *Sticky* keys can be set up so that if there is difficulty in pressing Shift/Control and another key together they can be used in succession.

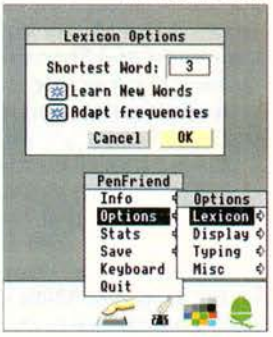
The whole thing shows care in design and attention to detail. As a bonus, the sticky keys module is in a free-standing form and can be used away from PenFriend.

The word list used, in this case called Lexicon, can be set to learn new words as they are typed, and the guessing procedure is based on the frequency with which each word is used.

The program actually tailors itself to the user. Teachers will, however, need to monitor new words to make sure that they are spelled correctly and a utility is provided to do just this. As Lexicons can be saved under any name it is possible for each student to develop their own.



● *The Lexicon can be saved...*



● *...and manipulated for individual users*

Summing up

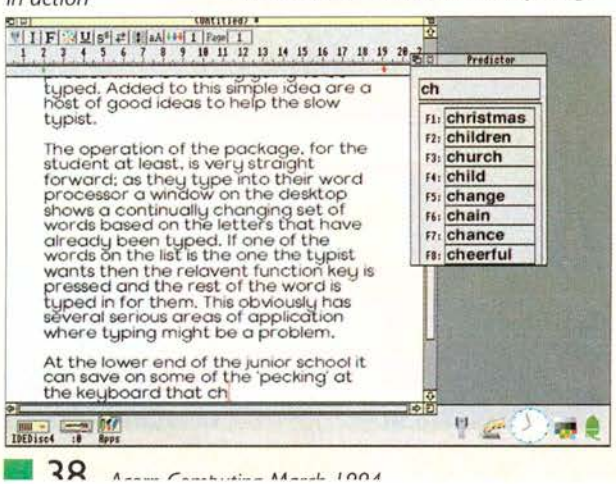
It has to be said that this sort of system can be a positive irritation for anyone with any typing skills at all – it can actually get in the way – so its use will have to be carefully monitored and teachers will certainly not want children to become dependent on it.

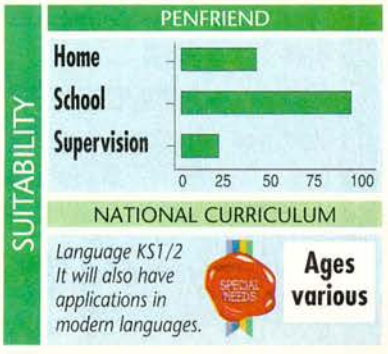
I would imagine that there is an optimum point in a child's development when this kind of package needs to be replaced with a spelling checker.

From a technical point of view, PenFriend seems to function flawlessly on the desktop. It will work alongside any keyboard input, including the RISC OS dialogue boxes and manages, quite cleverly, not to interfere with any function key presses a given word processor might require.

This is a very useful package that will find its way into many areas of education. Its current price is such that it might be worthy of consideration for use in the home if you have a child that could benefit from it.

● *PenFriend in action*


Predictor
ch
F1: christmas
F2: children
F3: church
F4: child
F5: change
F6: chain
F7: chance
F8: cheerful
typed. Added to this simple idea are a host of good ideas to help the slow typist.
The operation of the package, for the student at least, is very straight forward; as they type into their word processor a window on the desktop shows a continually changing set of words based on the letters that have already been typed. If one of the words on the list is the one the typist wants then the relavent function key is pressed and the rest of the word is typed in for them. This obviously has several serious areas of application where typing might be a problem.
At the lower end of the junior school it can save on some of the 'pecking' at the keyboard that ch



MARCH 1994

The Archimedes Specialists

BEEBUG

Trying harder to please you!

Commitment To Acorn

Beebug are one of Acorn's largest dealers and are an Acorn Computers Education Dealer, Service Centre and Network Dealer. Beebug have been in the Acorn marketplace for over 11 years, and specialise exclusively in everything Acorn.

Fast Service

Wherever possible, **all orders received by 1pm will be despatched the same day.** All new items are supplied with at least 12 months warranty.

Free Technical Support

We have staff dedicated to providing technical help and advice to customers, which means continued support before AND after your purchase from us. A direct help line number is given to customers.

Comprehensive Stock Lines

Only part of our wide range of products for Acorn are shown here. Please telephone for anything that you need, but cannot see here.

Competitive Prices

You will find our prices VERY competitive. If you find something cheaper elsewhere, tell us and we will try to do better.Prices are subject to change without notification.

Visit our Showroom

Beebug is a large reliable company, not a faceless box shifter, so please feel welcome to visit our large, well-equipped showroom in St Albans to try the latest products. Showroom hours are Monday to Saturday 9am to 6pm.

Easy Ordering

Simply phone **0727 840305** (Direct Ordering Line)
9am to 5pm Monday to Friday
(Answering Machine out of hours)
We accept Access/Visa/Connect/Switch.
Written or Official Orders are welcome.
We will allocate you a customer number, making future orders even simpler.

Carriage

Carriage charges are shown by the letter after the stock code. When ordering several items use the highest carriage code, plus half of each subsequent code (subject to a UK maximum of £13).
Codes a - £0.85, b - £1.70, c - £2.70, d - £3.20, e - £5.50, g - £8.00 (courier). Air mail costs will be charged at cost for overseas customers.

VAT

Please add carriage and then VAT at 17.5% to your order. This also applies to European (unless you quote your VAT number), and BFPO customers.
Zero VAT items are marked with *.

BEEBUG, 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel 0727 840303 • Fax 0727 860263
DIRECT SALES ORDERING LINE • 0727 840305 •

A3010

The A3010 is the entry level 32 bit computer. Use it with TV or a monitor.
It includes:
- RISC OS 3.1
- 1Mb memory
- 1.6Mb floppy drive
- Mouse
- Expandable to 4Mb

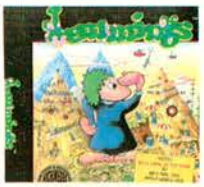
Supplied with The Action Pack, including;
- Zool Game
- Startwrite Word Processor
- Audio Training Tape

Only £339

Options
Memory to 2Mb £38.29 or 4Mb£159.
AKF30 Colour Monitor £180
Multi-scan monitor £195
20 Mb Hard Drive £199

A3010 Learning Curve
A3010 computer with 2Mb memory, colour monitor and the Learning Curve Pack.

Only £629



SPECIAL OFFER!
2 Free Games Lemmings & Chuck Rock worth £35

A3020

Features:
- RISC OS 3.1
- 2Mb memory
- 1.6Mb floppy drive
- Mouse
- Expandable to 4Mb
- Colour monitor

Only £649

Options
60Mb Hard Drive £125
Multi-scan Monitor £42
AKF50 Hi Res Monitor £105
Memory to 4Mb £99

(Not available with Learning Curve or Home Office Packs)

SPECIAL OFFER!
2 Free Games Lemmings & Chuck Rock worth £35

A4000

The A4000 is the mid-range 32 bit computer.
It includes:
- RISC OS 3.1
- 2Mb memory
- 1.6Mb floppy drive
- Colour monitor
- Mouse
- Expandable to 4Mb
- 80Mb hard drive

Only £849

Options
Multi-scan monitor £42.
AKF50 Hi Res Monitor £105.
Memory to 4Mb £99

Alternative to Special Offer
You may purchase The Home Office for £35

SPECIAL OFFER!
Free Learning Curve worth £42

A5000

Top of the range Acorn computer.
It includes:
- RISC OS 3.1
- 2Mb memory
- Mouse
- 80Mb hard drive
- ARM 3 33Mhz processor
- Expandable to 8Mb
- 1.6Mb floppy drive
- Multi-scan colour monitor

Only £1275

Options
A5000 with 4Mb memory and 162Mb hard drive £1445.
A5000 with 4Mb memory and RISC Dev. 260Mb or 450Mb hard drive £1570 / £1790.
Memory upgrade from 4Mb to 8Mb £349.
AKF50 Hi Res Monitor £63.

Alternative to Special Offer
Choice of FREE Learning Curve or Home Office for £25

SPECIAL OFFER!
Free Ovation DTP worth £99

A4 PORTABLE

The A4 system is a similar specification to the A5000 but in a portable format. In its base form it is supplied with 2Mb RAM and no hard drive.

Only £1399

Options
A4 with 4Mb memory and 60Mb hard drive £1675
A4 with 4Mb RAM and RISC Dev. 120Mb or 210Mb hard drive £1807 / £1917.

SPECIAL OFFER!
Spare A4 Battery Pack FREE Save over £50

SPECIAL OFFER A5000

ONLY A FEW LEFT
2Mb RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, ARM 3 25 MHz processor, Learning Curve.

Only £850 (without monitor)

Options for monitors, RAM Upgrades and Additional Hard Drives are available at special prices.
Please phone for details.

EDUCATION - PHONE FOR SPECIAL PRICES

BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . Telesales Hotline 0727 840305. . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . Telesales Hotline 0727 840305. . . BEEBUG

BOOKS/MANUALS

5478b	!Help	Sherston	7.95*
5479b	!Help - Draw	Sherston	15.95*
5481b	!Help 3	Sherston	9.95*
1218b	1st Steps Prog RISC Comp	Sigma	14.95*
1207c	30 Hour BASIC	BBC/NEC	15.95*
1265c	A3010/3020 Tech Ref Man.	Acorn	29.95*
5856b	A4 Portable Handbook	Acorn	7.50*
5857c	A4 Technical Ref Manual	Acorn	65.00*
5855b	A4 Welcome Guide	Acorn	10.00*
1252c	A5000 Tech Ref Manual	Acorn	65.00*
1238c	Acorn Educ Directory	Acorn	4.95*
0915a	Arch Ass Lang Prog Disc	Dabs P	7.21
1211b	Arch Assembly Language	Dabs P	14.95*
1262b	Arch Game Makers Manual	Sigma	14.95*
1243b	Arch Oper. Syst (Book)	Dabs P	14.95*
1219b	Artworks Made Easy	Dabs P	14.95*
1228b	Assembler 2 User Guide	Acorn	25.00*
0906a	Basic Wimp Prog Disc	Dabs P	2.00*
1222b	Basic Wimp Prog on Acorn	Dabs P	14.95*
1244c	BBC Basic VI Guide - Arc	Acorn	19.95*
1261b	Budget DTP on the Arch	Dabs P	12.95*
1212c	C: A Dabs Guide 3rd Ed.	Dabs P	16.95*
1247b	Control on the Arch	HCCS	9.95*
1230b	Desktop Dev Env User Gde	Acorn	25.00*
1260b	DTP on the Arch Book	Sigma	14.95*
1214b	DTP Seeds	4Mation	8.45*
BKO2b	File Handling (Book)	RISC Dev	9.95*
BKO3a	File Handling Arc Disc	RISC Dev	4.04
1249c	First Impressions-Manual	Word Proc	29.95*
1269b	Good Impression Manual	Word Proc	26.95*
1255b	Graphics on the ARM Book	Dabs P	14.95*
1237b	Impression Guide	Dabs P	14.95*
1248b	Mastering 1st Word +	Dabs P	13.95*
1206e	Prog Ref Manual RISC OS3	Acorn	99.00*
1217c	RISC Machine Family Manl	Prentice	32.10*
1246b	RISC OS 3 First Steps	Dabs P	14.95*
1216b	Tech Pubs Style Guide	Acorn	10.00*
BK13a	WIMP Prog for All Disc	RISC Dev	4.21
BK12b	WIMP Programming for All	RISC Dev	12.95*

CD ROM DRIVES

5866g	Family Fun/Educ Pack 1	Cumana	412.00
5867g	Family Fun/Educ Pack 2	Cumana	499.00
5868g	Family Fun/Educ Pack 3	Cumana	593.00
5869g	Family Fun/Educ Pack 4	Cumana	679.00
5862g	Multimedia 16bit SCSI	Acorn	599.00
5861g	Multimedia 8bit SCSI	Acorn	599.00
5865g	Quad Speed CD ROM Drive	CC	975.00
5864g	World of CD 400/540/5000	Cumana	637.44
5863g	World of CD A3000/3010+	Cumana	637.44

COMPUTER UPGRADES/EXPANSION

0133c	A3000 1Mb RAM	RISC Dev	49.00
0130c	A3000 1Mb RAM (Ugdable)	RISC Dev	59.00
0131e	A3000 4Mb RAM	RISC Dev	159.00
0228e	A3000 Podule Expander	Wild Vis	159.85
0277b	A3000 Serial Chips	Acorn	17.00
4610e	A3000/4000 User/Anal.	RISC Dev	44.95
4611e	A3000/4000 User/Anlg/Ec	RISC Dev	79.95
0144c	A3010 1Mb RAM	RISC Dev	38.29
0146e	A3010 4Mbyte RAM	RISC Dev	159.00
0145c	A3020/A4000/A4 2Mb RAM	RISC Dev	105.00
0125e	A310 4Mb RAM	RISC Dev	269.00
0768c	A310 4way B'Plane + Fan	Ifel	52.00
5850d	A4 2Mb RAM for FD System	Acorn	105.00
0278c	A400/1 Series 1Mb RAM	RISC Dev	42.00
0141e	A410/1 8Mb RAM Card	RISC Dev	419.00
0142e	A420/1 8Mb RAM Card	RISC Dev	399.00
0143e	A440 & A440/1 8Mb RAM	RISC Dev	369.00
0147e	A5000 2->8Mbyte RAM	RISC Dev	399.00
0124c	A5000 2Mb RAM	RISC Dev	99.00
0148e	A5000 4->8Mbyte RAM	RISC Dev	349.00
4613e	A5000 User Analg & Eco	RISC Dev	79.95
4612e	A5000 User/Anlg Port	RISC Dev	44.95
0225g	A540 4Mb RAM	Acorn	253.16
0134e	ARM 3 Upgrade	RISC Dev	99.00
0775g	ColourCard Gold	Wild Vis	225.00
0778g	ColourCard Gold - A3000	Wild Vis	225.00
0784c	Disc Buffer 400/1 & 540	RISC Dev	34.95
0135c	Disc Buffer A3000	RISC Dev	39.95
0795c	Disc Buffer A310/A440	RISC Dev	34.95
0127c	Disc Buffer A5000	RISC Dev	34.95
5808g	Eagle M2	Wild Vis	295.00
5812c	EMU Interface	Cumana	59.00
0222g	Floating Point Accelerat	Acorn	99.00
4630e	High Density FDC	RISC Dev	119.00
4631e	High Density FDC + Drive	RISC Dev	159.00
0271c	I/O Podule - Arch	Acorn	79.95
5809g	Lark (Sound Sampler)	Wild Vis	195.00
0236c	MEMC1A Upgrade Kit	RISC Dev	25.00
0273c	MIDI Podule - Arch	Acorn	69.00
0238c	MIDI/User Port A3000	Acorn	46.55
5880g	Multi I/O + 1.6Mb Floppy	Leading Ed	199.00
5882g	Multi I/O 120HD IDE	Leading Ed	320.00
5881g	Multi I/O 85HD IDE	Leading Ed	239.00
5883c	Multi I/O Paral/Ser Port	Leading Ed	45.00
5849c	Numeric (Maths) Co-Pro	Aleph One	99.00
5461c	Oak-Recorder II	Solent	39.95
5848b	PC Windows Driver S'ware	Aleph One	25.00
5844g	PC386 1Mb Card For Arch	Aleph One	379.00
5870g	PC386 1Mb For A3020/4000	Acorn	225.00
5845g	PC386 4Mb Card For Arch	Aleph One	489.00
5846g	PC486 1Mb Card For Arch	Aleph One	479.00
5847g	PC486 4Mb Card For Arch	Aleph One	579.00
5871g	PC486 4Mb For A3020/4000	Acorn	420.00

ARM 3 UPGRADE - NOW ONLY £99 + VAT

Achieves comparable speeds to 25Mhz A5000

- Processor upgrade for the Archimedes A310,440,400/1 series and A3000.
- Boosts performance and reduces the speed loss associated with high bandwidth screen modes.
- Speed increases are between 3 and 8 times depending on the application.

5874c	Printer/SCSI Interface	Atomwide	75.00
0884b	RISC OS 3 Hardware Kit	Ifel	21.00
0887b	RISC OS 3 Hardware Kit	Acorn	25.53
0888d	RISC OS 3.1	Acorn	72.34
0885g	RISC OS 3.1 BULK (10)	Acorn	339.58
0158e	SCSI 16bit Card For Arch	Oak	189.95
0863e	SCSI Card (Cumana) Arch	Cumana	189.95
0216g	SCSI Card (V 3) For Arch	Acorn	250.00
5297b	User Port Power Supply	RISC Dev	17.00
0139b	VIDC Mode Expander	RISC Dev	29.95
5441e	ZY-FI Stereo Speaker Sys	Zydec	34.74

HARD DISC DRIVES

5285g	A3000 External IDE 260Mb	RISC Dev	489.00
5286g	A3000 External IDE 450Mb	RISC Dev	689.00
5272g	A3000 Internal IDE 80Mb	RISC Dev	299.00
5273g	A3000 Internal IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	389.00
5275g	A3000 Internal IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	539.00
5242g	A3010 Internal IDE 80Mb	RISC Dev	289.00
5243g	A3010 Internal IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	379.00
5245g	A3010 Internal IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	529.00
5232g	A3020 Internal IDE 80Mb	RISC Dev	229.00
5233g	A3020 Internal IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	299.00
5235g	A3020 Internal IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	479.00
5851g	A4 60Mb HD Upgrade	Acorn	350.00
5294g	A5000 260Mb 2nd Drive	RISC Dev	319.00
5298g	A5000 450Mb 2nd Drive	RISC Dev	519.00
5265g	Arch External IDE 260Mb	RISC Dev	479.00
5266g	Arch External IDE 450Mb	RISC Dev	679.00
5290g	Arch IDE 20Mb Hard Card	RISC Dev	199.00
5292g	Arch IDE 80Mb Hard Card	RISC Dev	299.00
5293g	Arch IDE 120Mb Hard Card	RISC Dev	379.00
5295g	Arch IDE 210Mb Hard Card	RISC Dev	529.00
5255g	Arch Internal IDE 260Mb	RISC Dev	379.00
5256g	Arch Internal IDE 450Mb	RISC Dev	579.00
5882g	Multi I/O 120HD IDE	Leading Ed	320.00
5881g	Multi I/O 85HD IDE	Leading Ed	239.00
5214e	SyQuest 105Mb Cartridge	RISC Dev	69.00
5213g	SyQuest 105Mb Hard Drive	RISC Dev	379.00

MODEMS/COMMS SOFT/HARDWARE

5913b	Chatter	4Mation	33.00
0093c	Hearsay II	RISC Dev	75.00
5593g	MicrolinFx Fax/Modem Pack	BEEBUG	239.00
3111g	SM2400 + Hearsay II+Lead	BEEBUG	139.00
5592g	Sportster Fax/Modem Pack	BEEBUG	329.00

MONITORS & ACCESSORIES

0184g	Acorn AKF17 Monitor	Acorn	140.00
0182g	Acorn AKF30 Monitor	Acorn	211.91
0180g	Acorn AKF40 Monitor	Acorn	211.91
0189g	Acorn AKF50 M'scan HiRes	Acorn	306.38
0185g	Acorn AKF52 Multiscan	Acorn	254.47
0532g	Cub 2038 20in Monitor	Microvitec	999.00
0525g	Cub-Scan 1440 Monitor	Microvitec	399.00
0503g	Phillips Green Monitor	Phillips	87.00
0501g	Ranger 5017 Monitor	Aydin	853.00
0502g	Ranger 5021 Monitor	Aydin	1380.00
0545d	Screen Filter 14" C.Fibre	BEEBUG	24.64
0546e	Screen Filter 14" Glass	Memorex	78.60

Upgrade to an AKF50

Trade in your Monitor for the new AKF50.

AKF18 to AKF50 £221.28 (£260 inc VAT)
Standard Arch Colour to AKF50 £ 263.83 (£310 inc VAT)

NETWORKS

5076b	!APPFS	Angelsoft	130.00
4601e	A3000/3010 Ethernet Card	RISC Dev	139.00
5025b	A3020/4000 Econet Module	Acorn	49.00
4602e	A3020/4000 Ethernet Card	RISC Dev	139.00
5853c	A4 Econet Upgrade	Acorn	50.00
4600e	Arch/A5000 Ethernet Card	RISC Dev	139.00
5005c	AUN Level IV Fileserver	Acorn	394.00
5006c	AUN Level IV SL Upgrade	Acorn	199.00
5075b	Classprint LD	Oak	75.00
5017b	Econet Upgrade M128/Arch	Acorn	47.95
5037e	Ethernet A3020/A4000 Int	Acorn	149.00
5038e	Ethernet Card for A4	Atomwide	199.00
1209	Networking leaflet	BEEBUG	0.00*
5008c	TCP/IP Programmers Pack	Acorn	50.00*
5007d	TCP/IP Rel 2 Single User	Acorn	99.00
5009c	TCP/IP Release 2	Acorn	394.00

POCKETBOOK ACCESS/SOFTWARE

0390e	Pocket Book Computer	Acorn	169.95
0581b	A-Link	Acorn	42.51

0584b	Flash Disc 256K	Acorn	59.53
0588c	Flash Disc 512K	Acorn	85.06
0587b	Mains Lead	Acorn	12.72
0586b	OPL Editor	Acorn	59.53
0582b	Parallel Link	Acorn	25.49
0591b	Desk Stand	Widget	14.00
0589b	Finance Pack	Widget	42.00
0590b	Games Pack 3	Widget	29.00
0583b	RAM Disc 128K	Acorn	51.02
0596b	Schedule	Acorn	16.98
0597g	Schedule Class Pack	Acorn	170.17

PRINTERS

0333g	Acorn Inkjet Printer	Acorn	229.00
0364g	Canon BJ10sx - Black	Canon	179.00
0365g	Canon BJ10sx - White	Canon	179.00
0451g	Canon BJ20 - Cream	Canon	265.00
0347g	Canon BJ200 Printer	Canon	249.00
0346g	Canon BJ230 Printer	Canon	315.00
7510g	Canon BJ300 Printer	Canon	329.00
7511g	Canon BJ330 Printer	Canon	415.00
0320g	Canon BJC600 Col Printer	Canon	455.00
7525g	Canon BJC800 Col Printer	Canon	1370.00
0328g	Epson FX850 Printer	Epson	323.75
0388g	Epson LQ100 Printer	Epson	176.40
0329g	Epson LQ450 Printer	Epson	199.00
0374g	Epson LQ570 Printer	Epson	240.00
0382g	Epson LQ870 Printer	Epson	424.80
0377g	Epson LX100 Printer	Epson	155.00
0378g	Epson LX400 Printer	Epson	136.13
0322g	Epson LX850+ Printer	Epson	172.50
0396g	Epson Stylus 1000 Printer	Epson	399.00
0385g	Epson Stylus 300 Printer	Epson	215.00
0381g	Epson Stylus 800 Printer	Epson	239.00
0495g	HP310 Deskjet Printer	HP	199.00
0452g	HP510 Deskjet Printer	HP	235.00
0494g	HP550C Colour Deskjet	HP	449.00
0496g	LaserDirect HiRes4	CC	779.00
7500g	LaserDirect HiRes8	CC	1075.00
7575g	Star Laser LS-5EX	Star	649.00
0441g	Star LC-100 Colour	Star	134.00
0343g	Star LC-15 Printer	Star	193.00
0436g	Star LC-200 Colour	Star	160.00
0444g	Star LC24-100 Printer	Star	159.00
0338g	Star LC24-15 II Printer	Star	249.00
0367g	Star LC24-20 II Printer	Star	176.00
0339g	Star LC24-30 Colour Printer	Star	199.00
0340g	Star LC24-300 Colour Printer	Star	254.00
0300g	Star SJ144 Colour Printer	Star	395.00
0442g	Star SJ48 Inkjet Printer	Star	189.00
0472g	Star XB24-200 Colour	Star	341.00
0473g	Star XB24-250 Colour	Star	407.00
0477g	Star ZA-200 Printer	Star	269.50
0478g	Star ZA-250 Printer	Star	341.00

SCANNERS

1962g	ScanLight 256 - Arch	CC	185.00
1960g	ScanLight 256 A3000/4000	CC	185.00
5506g	ScanLight II A4 A3000	CC	277.00
1963g	ScanLight II A4 Arch	CC	277.00
1970g	Scanlight Pro+SCSI A5000	CC	699.00
1964g	ScanLight Pro.(No SCSI)	CC	550.00
1954g	Scanlight Video - A3000	CC	215.00
1958g	ScanLight Video - A5000	CC	215.00
0117g	Spectra (A3000 External)	RISC Dev	559.00
0119g	Spectra (A3000 Internal)	RISC Dev	549.00
0118g	Spectra Archimedes/A5000	RISC Dev	549.00

VIDEO DIGITISERS/GENLOCK

5843g	Chroma Genlock CG1-A3000	Wild Vis	215.00
5590e	Digitiser Colour - A5000	Vision	95.00
5591e	Digitiser Colour-A3000	Vision	95.00
5815g	Genlock CG3 A3000/4000	Wild Vis	242.00
5816g	Genlock CG4 A300/400/500	Wild Vis	242.00
5817g	Genlock CG5 A5000	Wild Vis	242.00
5594g	Greyhawk	Wild Vis	97.00
0877g	Hawk V9 MkII -Arch/A5000	Wild Vis	199.00
1954g	Scanlight Video - A3000	CC	215.00
1958g	ScanLight Video - A5000	CC	215.00
5589e	VIDI Digitiser Col-A3000	Rombo	72.00
5588e	VIDI Digitiser Col-Arch	Rombo	72.00

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

5458c	Business Accounts	Minerva	275.00
1915c	Financial Accountant	Silicon V	227.17
0947b	Home Accounts	Minerva	33.00
0926c	Nominal Ledger	Minerva	79.95
5470c	Payroll Manager	Silicon Vi	66.00
0922c	Personal Accounts	Apricote	29.00
0920c	Prophet	Apricote	131.00
0923b	Prophet Entry Level	Apricote	8.00
0925c	Purchase Ledger	Minerva	25.00
1917c	Share Holder	Silicon V	102.13

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

1909c	Arc PCB Professional	Silicon V	234.00
0913c	Arc-PCB	Silicon V	99.00
1931c	CADet	Minerva	127.00
1932b	KiddiCAD	Oak	58.00
0958c	Oak PCB	Oak	93.00
1945g	ProCAD	Minerva	393.00
1910c	SolidCad	Silicon V	78.00
1911c	SolidTools	Silicon V	225.53
1936b	WorraCAD	Oak	93.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

1113c	Impression II DTP	CC	115.00
1111c	Impression Publisher	CC	135.00
1112c	Impression Style	CC	97.00
0114	Ovation Demo Disc	RISC Dev	4.25
0108c	Ovation DTP	RISC Dev	99.00

DTP TOOLS/UTILITIES

5500c	100 Monotype Fonts	Look	79.00
0096b	Desktop Thesaurus	RISC Dev	19.00
5440b	Equasor	CC	36.00
1249c	First Impressions-Manual	Word Proc	29.95*
1976a	Font FX	Datastore	9.00
1921b	Font Pack Newhall	Acorn	34.00
1920b	Font Starter Pack	Acorn	34.00
5783b	Glimpse	Sherston	8.00
1269b	Good Impression Manual	Word Proc	26.95*
5731b	Image Outliner	Iota	72.00
5464b	Impression Business Supp	CC	38.00
1237b	Impression Guide	Dabs P	14.95*
5526c	ShowPage	CC	139.00
0099b	Sleuth OCR	RISC Dev	49.00
5510b	Tracer	Midnight G	46.00
0092b	TypeStudio	RISC Dev	45.00
5945b	WordWorks	CC	37.00

DATABASES

5450b	Archivist Pro	Oregan	34.00
5744c	Datapower	Iota	124.00
1913c	DataVision	Silicon V	77.00
5760b	Desktop Database	Iota	52.00
1992c	Flexifile	Minerva	68.00
5720b	Junior Database	Iota	52.00
0917c	Knowledge Organiser II	Clares	75.00
0098b	Masterfile 3	RISC Dev	49.00
0989c	Multistore II	Minerva	123.00
1007c	Pinpoint	Longman	69.00
1011b	Pinpoint Junior	Longman	27.00
5496c	Recordz	Colton	0.00
0931g	S-Base 2 Developer	Longman	186.00
0932g	S-Base 2 Developer Plus	Longman	369.00
0933c	S-Base 2 Personal	Longman	92.00
5447c	Squirrel 2	Digital	129.00
5449c	Squirrel C Dev Toolkit	Digital	97.00
0921c	System Del Plus V2	Minerva	39.99
5717b	Viewpoints Database	Sherston	35.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

5718b	10/10 Algebra	10 out of 10	19.00
5952b	10/10 Dinosaurs	10 out of 10	21.00
5955b	10/10 Driving Test	10 out of 10	21.00
5716b	10/10 Early Essentials	10 out of 10	19.00
5709b	10/10 English	10 out of 10	19.00
5954b	10/10 French	10 out of 10	21.00
5951b	10/10 Junior Essentials	10 out of 10	21.00
5708b	10/10 Numbers	10 out of 10	19.00
5953b	10/10 Statistics	10 out of 10	21.00
5927b	Adventure Playground	Storm	17.00
5700b	Animated Alphabet	Sherston	19.00
5781b	ArcVenture 1- The Romans	Sherston	28.00
5713b	ArcVenture II- Egyptians	Sherston	28.00
5788b	ArcVenture III- Vikings	Sherston	28.00
5789b	Badger Trails	Sherston	36.50
5933b	Balloons & The Zoo	Topologika	27.00
5928b	Best Four Adventure	ESM	39.60
5925b	Best Four Maths	ESM	39.60
5488c	CableNews	Lingenuity	136.00
1358b	Concept Designer S/Ware	Longman	22.00
5766b	Connections	Sherston	27.00
5737b	Control Logo	Longman	25.00
1355e	Count with Blob - C Kbd	Widget	20.00
5763b	Crystal Rain Forest	Sherston	34.50
5916b	Darryl The Dragon	4Mation	19.50
1008b	Desk Top Stories	Resource	35.00
5701c	Desktop Folio	ESM	57.00
0935b	Dread Dragon Droom	Resource	29.95
0902b	First Logo	Longman	21.00
5918b	Flossy The Frog	4Mation	24.50
5702b	Freddy Teddy	Topologika	18.00
5703b	Freddy's Adventure	Topologika	18.00
1195b	Fun School 2 (8+)	Europress	16.98
5704b	Fun School 3 (-5)	Europress	17.00
5705b	Fun School 3 (5-7)	Europress	17.00
5706b	Fun School 3 (7+)	Europress	17.00
5791b	Fun School 4 (-5)	Europress	17.00
5792b	Fun School 4 (5-7)	Europress	17.00
5793b	Fun School 4 (7+)	Europress	17.00
5491b	Genesis II	Oak	99.00
5761b	Graph_IT	Sherston	19.00
1949c	Kid Pix	ESM	34.00
5747b	Linkword - French	Minerva	35.00
5748b	Linkword - German	Minerva	35.00
5746b	Linkword - Spanish	Minerva	35.00
0905c	Logo	Longman	54.00
5471c	Magpie	Longman	40.00
5798b	Micro French	LCL Soft	24.00
5931b	Naughty Stories Vol 1	Sherston	48.00
5958c	Navigator	Topologika	43.00
5936b	Noddys' Playtime (3-7)	Jump Bean	20.00
0928b	Numerator	Longman	38.00
1947b	Pendown Plus	Longman	67.00
1959b	Pendown v2	Longman	45.00
1011b	Pinpoint Junior	Longman	27.00
5707b	Podd	ESM	25.00
5926b	Primary Maths Course	LCL Soft	24.00
1934c	Talking Pendown	Longman	55.00
5921b	Teachers Cupboard	Sherston	27.50
5712b	Teddy Bears' Picnic	Sherston	23.00
5485c	Topographer	Clares	62.00
5431b	Touch Type	Iota	35.00
5608b	Typing Tutor	Willow	23.90
5930b	Wizards Revenge	Sherston	17.00
5715b	Worst Witch	Sherston	25.00

GAMES

5955b	10/10 Driving Test	10 out of 10	21.00
PAOMa	ArcOmnibus Games	RISC Dev	12.68
5435b	Battle Chess	Krisalis	20.00
5570b	Birds of War	4th Dimension	25.00
5451b	Black Angel	4th Dim	25.00
1978b	Break 147 & Superpool	4th Dimension	25.00
5571b	Carnage Inc.	4th Dimension	19.00
5437b	Champions	Krisalis	22.00
5532b	Chess 3D	Mic Power	16.98
5572b	Chocks Away Compendium	4th Dimension	26.00
5566b	Chopper Force	4th Dimension	19.00
5577b	Chuck Rock	Krisalis	17.00
5941b	Crystal Maze	Sherston	30.00
5598b	Cyber Chess	4th Dimension	26.00
5599b	Demon's Lair	4th Dimension	19.00
5448b	Dungeon	4th Dimension	25.00
5728b	E-Type Compendium	4th Dimension	18.00
1983b	Ego: Repton 4	Superior	17.00
5476b	Elite Gold	Hybrid	32.00
5575b	Exotic Adv Sylvia Layne	4th Dimension	19.00
5494b	Games Wizard 2	Gamesware	17.00
5795b	Gods	Krisalis	19.00
5574b	Haunted House	4th Dimension	19.00
5547b	Heimdall	Krisalis	22.00
1977b	Hero Quest	Krisalis	20.00
5725b	Holed Out Compendium	4th Dimension	17.50
5724b	James Pond	Krisalis	19.00
5423b	James Pond 2 - Robocod	GamesWare	21.00
1985b	Krisalis Collection	Krisalis	20.50
5595b	Last Ninja	Superior	18.00
5546b	Lemmings	Krisalis	18.00
5543b	Lemmings 2 - Tribes	Krisalis	25.00
5463b	Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	Krisalis	19.00
5582b	Magic Pockets	Renegade	22.00
5794b	Oh No! More Lemmings	Krisalis	15.00
5420b	Omar Sharif's Bridge	Krisalis	19.00
5561b	P I A Sam 1	Superior	17.00
5562b	P I A Sam 2	Superior	21.00
5563b	P I A Sam 3	Superior	21.00
5569b	Pandora's Box	4th Dimension	17.00
5535b	Phaethon	System Int	21.00
5466b	Populous	Krisalis	21.00
5544b	Powermonger	Krisalis	25.00
5422b	Quark	Oregan	24.00
5533b	Real McCoy II	4th Dim	22.00
5565b	Real McCoy III	4th Dim	22.00
5548b	Real McCoy IV	4th Dim	22.00
5597b	Saloon Cars Deluxe	4th Dimension	24.00
5474b	Saloon Cars Extra Course	4th Dimension	15.00
5434b	Sim City	Krisalis	22.00
5579b	Simon the Sorcerer	Gamesware	34.00
5537b	Small	Virgo	21.00
5443b	Spheres of Chaos	Matt Black	19.00
5799b	Stunt Racer 2000	4th Dimension	25.00
5790b	Swiv	Krisalis	18.00
5438b	Technodream	Superior	19.00
1997b	Virtual Golf	4th Dimension	25.00
5549b	Warlocks	Network 23	25.00
5424b	Xenon 2	GamesWare	21.00
5421b	Zool	Gremlin	19.00

GRAPHS/DRAW/PAINTING

5521b	ArcLight	Ace	43.48
1942b	ArcTist	4th Dimension	18.00
1103b	Artisan II	Clares	42.00
1938d	Artworks	CC	122.00
0962b	Atelier	Minerva	68.00
5499b	Bitfolio	Look	25.00
5488c	CableNews	Lingenuity	136.00
5469b	Card_Shop	Clares	21.00
5912b	Chameleon	4Mation	33.00
PCHWb	Chartwell	RISC Dev	25.49
5914b	Craftshop 1	4Mation	19.00
5915b	Craftshop 2	4Mation	19.00
5749d	Designer V3	Techsoft	193.00
1937b	Euclid II RISCOS	Ace	79.00
5520b	Film Maker	Silicon V	86.91
1090c	Graph Box Professional	Minerva	102.00
0912b	Graph Box v2	Minerva	56.00
5761b	Graph_IT	Sherston	19.00
5442b	Illusionist	Clares	68.00
5734b	Image Animator	Iota	68.00
0934b	Imagery	Palette S	69.00
5919b	Jiglet	4Mation	19.00
1150b	Jigsaw	4Mation	19.00
1949c	Kid Pix	ESM	34.00
5497b	Morpheus	Oregan	28.00
5937b	Poster	4Mation	75.00
1095b	Presenter GTI	Lingenuity	65.00
5492c	PrimeArt	Minerva	68.00
0944c	Pro-Artisan 2	Clares	104.00
5509b	Render Bender II	Clares	75.00
5498b	Rephorm	Oak	49.00
5472c	Revelation II	Longman	74.00
5490c	Revelation ImagePro	Longman	125.00
5938b	smArt	4Mation	50.00
1912b	SolidsRender	Silicon V	78.00
1941b	SuperPlot	Silicon V	24.80
5512c	Titler	Clares	117.00
5940c	Vector	4Mation	75.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

0900c	Advance	Acorn	88.00
5427b	DeskTop Office II	Minerva	74.00
5489c	Fireworkz	Colton	145.00
0901c	Pipedream 3	Colton	71.00
0990c	Pipedream 4	Colton	118.00

LANGUAGES/COMPILERS

0938b	ABC III Basic Compiler	Oak	97.00
1907b	Cambridge Pascal	Oak	89.00
0946c	Desktop Assembler	Acorn	118.00
0945e	Desktop C	Acorn	178.00
0100b	Easy C	RISC Dev	49.00
0110b	Easy C Upgrade	RISC Dev	10.00
0905c	Logo	Longman	54.00
1906b	RiscBasic Compiler	Silicon V	77.00
5428b	RiscForth	Silicon V	77.00
1079b	Robo Logo	Silicon V	38.00

MUSIC/SPEECH/SOUND

5576b	ARCticulate	4th Dimension	19.00
1091b	Armadeus	Clares	58.00
5944b	AudioWorks	CC	47.00
5522b	Digital Symphony	Oregan	42.00
1971b	MicroStudio	EMR	66.00
0835b	Notate	Longman	42.00
5461c	Oak-Recorder II	Solent	39.95
5486c	Rhapsody 3	Clares	77.00
1939b	Rhythm-Bed	Clares	38.00
5523b	Serenade	Clares	105.00
5517c	Sibelius 6	Sibelius S	160.00
5457b	Sound Tracker	Leading Ed	36.00
5519b	Speech! Arch	Superior	16.00
5459b	Voice Generator	MJD	30.00
5513b	Vox Box	Clares	45.00

PRINTER DRIVERS

5527a	Expression-PS	CC	15.00
0095b	HP Deskjet Colour Driver	RISC Dev	15.00
0090b	Star/Epson Colour Driver	RISC Dev	15.00
1940b	SuperDump	Silicon V	19.00
5505b	Turbo Driver-BJ Series	CC	42.00
5503b	Turbo Driver-Canon Colou	CC	42.00
5511b	Turbo Driver-Epson Styls	CC	42.00
5508b	Turbo Driver-HP Deskjet	CC	42.00

SPREADSHEETS

0900c	Advance	Acorn	88.00
0929c	Eureka v2	Longman	95.00
0901c	Pipedream 3	Colton	71.00
0990c	Pipedream 4	Colton	118.00
5455b	ProSHEET	Silicon V	39.00
1903d	Resultz	Colton	106.00
5487c	Schema 2	Clares	105.00

UTILITIES

5446c	Almanac V3	Stallion	68.00
0957b	Ancestry	Minerva	58.00
1946b	ARC-DFS	Dabs P	21.00
5877b	Armlock	Digital	35.00
5913b	Chatter	4Mation	33.00
1106b	Compression	CC	34.00
5456b	Disc Rescue	Look	28.00
5109c	Disc Sharer	Soft Sol	137.00
0094b	Hard Disc Companion II	RISC Dev	45.00
5445b	Investigator II RISCOS 2	Leading Ed	21.00
5518b	Keystroke	Quantum	29.95
5497b	Morpheus	Oregan	28.00
5876b	Noise Killer (A300/A400)	Greenware	25.49
1914c	Office Tools	Silicon V	227.17
0895c	PC Emulator V1.8	Acorn	92.00
0097b	PlayBack	RISC Dev	19.00
1943c	Primemover	Minerva	69.00
5498b	Rephorm	Oak	49.00
5939b	Snippet	4Mation	32.00
PWK3b	Wimp Prog. Toolkit 3	RISC Dev	18.68

WORD PROCESSORS & EDITORS

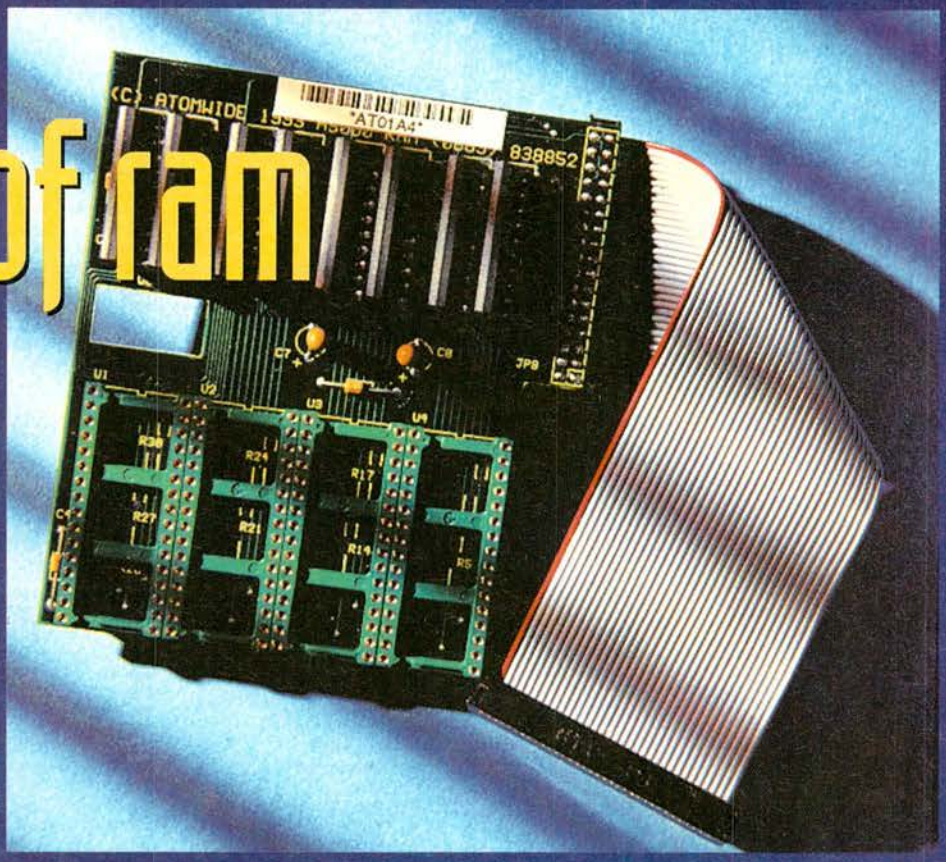
5917b	DBEdit	4mation	28.00
PDE2b	DeskEdit 2	RISC Dev	27.19
PDE3b	DeskEdit 3	RISC Dev	27.19
5427b	DeskTop Office II	Minerva	74.00
1170b	Easiword II	Minerva	44.00
5551b	Easiwriter Dict. French	Icon	26.00
5552b	Easiwriter Dict. German	Icon	30.00
5553b	Easiwriter Dict. Spanish	Icon	30.00
5507c	EasiWriter III	Icon	132.00
1112c	Impression Style	CC	97.00
1947b	Pendown Plus	Longman	67.00
1959b	Pendown v2	Longman	45.00
PGLTb	PolyGlot	RISC Dev	16.98
5495b	Primeword	Minerva	53.00
1933c	Startwrite	Icon	55.00
5453b	StrongEd	Stallion	22.00
1934c	Talking Pendown	Longman	55.00
1918c	Tech Writer	Icon	158.00
0940b	WordWise Plus Arch Disc	CC	29.00
1902c	Wordz	Colton	86.00

All prices shown ex VAT

***after price indicates NO VAT** E+OE

BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . Telesales Hotline 0727 840305. . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . Telesales Hotline 0727 840305. . . BEEBUG

Win 8Mb of ram



Upgrade your Acorn 32-bit machine to a muscle-flexing 8Mb of memory

ATOMWIDE are offering – exclusively to readers of *Acorn Computing* – an 8Mb ram upgrade for the first owner with a suitable machine – A310, A400, A5000 – to be pulled from the sack of correct answers.

It's worth over £400 – 4 to 8Mb £433.58 or 2 to 8Mb £492.33 – and Atomwide will fit the upgrade for you. This consists of a two-card design, one fits into the sockets occupied by the RISC OS chips with the operating system chips relocated on this board. The second board contains a pair of matched MEMC chips, plugging into the MEMC chip socket and connected to the rom board via a short length of ribbon cable.

Once you've got your machine back your Task Manager on the desktop will report a total memory of 8192k (8Mb).

No more struggling to fit applications in your machine, forget your concern about working in high resolution screen modes, look forward to seeing 24-bit images in their true glory and revel in the flexibility that extra memory gives you!

What do you have to do? Just answer these three questions and complete the tie-breaker. Then fill in the coupon and make sure that it reaches the Acorn Computing offices before 31 March 1994.

Entry form

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Postcode _____

Tel no _____

1 ☐A ☐B ☐C
2 ☐A ☐B ☐C
3 ☐A ☐B ☐C

Now send your entry to: **Atomwide Competition**, *Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.*

If I win I need the: *(Complete with your machine's details)*

☐ 2-8Mb upgrade for my _____
☐ 4-8Mb upgrade for my _____

I need that extra memory because (in no more than 20 additional words)

_____

_____

_____

☐ Tick box if you don't wish to receive promotional material from other companies

The posers

1. How many bytes are there in 8Mb of ram:
   a 8,000,000
   b 8,388,608
   c 8,192,000

2. Which are 256 colour screen modes
   a Modes 12 and 15
   b Modes 31 and 27
   c Modes 15 and 28

3. What does *ram* stand for?
   a Read all memory
   b Random access memory
   c Random associated memory

061 766 8423

Phone lines open :-

Mon - Fri 09.00 - 17.00

Sat 10.00 - 17.00

FAX: 061 766 8425

Acorn Hardware

A4 4/60 Mb HD Portable
c/w Acorn shoulder bag £1699.00
A5000 2Mb Ram / 80Mb HD
Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan £1275.74
A5000 Learning Curve / 2Mb Ram
as above c/w software £1318.30
A5000 Home Office / 2Mb Ram
as above c/w software £1360.85
A5000 4Mb Ram 160Mb HD
Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan £1445.96
A5000 Learning Curve 4Mb / 160Mb HD
Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan £1488.51
A5000 Home Office 4Mb / 160Mb HD
Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan £1531.06
A4000 Home Office System
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £935.32
A4000 Home Office Multiscan System
Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan £977.87
A4000 Learning Curve System
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £892.76
A4000 Learning Curve Multiscan System
Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan £935.31
A4000 HD 80 System
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £850.21
A4000 HD 80 Multiscan System
Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan £892.76
A3010 Action Pack
Arm 250, TV Modulator £339.57
A3010 / 2Mb Learning Curve System
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £637.45
A3020 / 2Mb FD System
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £675.00
A3020 / 2Mb FD Multiscan System
Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan £717.55
A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 System
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £825.00
A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 Multiscan System
Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan £867.55
Acorn Pocket Book
Spreadsheet, W/P, D/base £199.00

Upgrades

A3000

2/4 Mb Ram £Call
Joystick Interface £32.00
Serial Upgrade £19.00

A3010

2/4 Mb Ram £Call
Joystick Emulation Software £14.95

A3000/A3010

60 Mb Int Hard Disc £259.00
84 Mb Int Hard Disc £289.00
Joystick (Quickshot III) £12.00
User & Analogue Podule £46.00
User & Midi Podule £46.00

A400

2/4 Mb Ram £Call
5.25" Ext. floppy disc interface £39.00
Dust Cover £9.95

A3020/A4000

2-4Mb Ram £99.00
Econet Module £49.00
PC Card 386 1Mb £225.00
PC Card 486 4Mb £425.00

A5000

2-4Mb Ram Card £85.00
4-8Mb Ram Upgrade £399.00
Dust Cover £12.95

A4 Portable

A4 Battery Pack £50.00
A4 Shoulder Bag £35.00

Cables

Arc - 15 Pin to 9 Pin Adaptors £9.95
Arc - Monitor - 8833 inc sound £8.65
Arc - Monitor - 8833 II inc sound £8.65
Arc - Parallel Printer Cable £5.00
Chocks Away / Stunt Racer £9.95
(3m serial cable enabling dual play)
Keyboard Extender 400/5000 £7.50
Mouse Extender £7.50

Expansion Cards

Econet Module (A3000/400) £46.00
Hawk V9 Digitiser (A400/5000) £199.00
I/O Expansion Card (A400/5000) £79.00
Midi Expansion Card (A400/5000) £65.00
SCSI Card - Acorn (A400/5000) £229.00
SCSI Card - Morley (A400/5000) £149.00

ROMBO Colour Digitisers

A3000 inc. podule housing £72.30
A400 / A5000 £65.00

Aleph 1/Atomwide

Arm 3 Upgrade £129.00
386 PC Expansion Card 1Mb £399.00
386 PC Expansion Card 4Mb £499.00
486 PC Expansion Card 1Mb £499.00
486 PC Expansion Card 4Mb £585.00
Windows Drivers for above £25.00
Parallel SCSI adaptor £40.00
RemoteFS £45.00

Monitors

Acorn Standard Colour AKF30/40 £199.00
Acorn Multiscan AKF18 £269.00
Acorn Multiscan AKF50 £315.00
Taxan 795 Multivision £499.00

Printers

Canon

Bubblejet BJ-10sx £175.00
BJ10sx inc. turbo driver £215.00
Sheetfeeder for BJ-10ex/sx £48.00
BJ200 £239.00
BJ200 inc. turbo driver £275.00
BJ230 £289.00
BJ230 inc. turbo driver £329.00
BJC600 (Colour) inc. turbo dr. £499.00
BJC800 (Colour) inc. s/w £1369.00

Citizen

120D+ £114.00
Swift 90 Colour £169.00
Swift 200 £199.00
Swift 200 Colour £225.00
Swift 240 £239.00
Swift 240 Colour £239.00
Swift 128K Memory £35.00
(2 Year Warranty on ALL Citizen Printers)

Hewlett-Packard

HP DeskJet 510 £219.00
HP DeskJet 310C £279.00
HP DeskJet 550C £389.00

Computer Concepts

Laser Direct (LBP4 Hi Res.) £749.00
Laser Direct (LBP8 Hi Res.) £1049.00

Scanners

Flatbed A4 256 Grey SCSI (CC) £745.00
Flatbed A4 without SCSI card £585.00
Scan Junior Scanner 256 £199.00
Scanlight Video 256 £220.00

Printer Drivers

Midnight Graphics

Sprite Dumps £10.00
Swift9/90/24/240, Epson 24, HP Paintjet, Integrex 132/Colourcel, Juki 5520, Star LC10/200/24-200

Ace Computing

Printer JX (Colour Dot Matrix) £15.00
Printer DJ (HP 500/550C & PaintJet) £15.00
PRO Drivers (All) £36.00

Beebug

Deskjet 500/550C Driver £15.00
Star/Epson/Citizen (Colour) £15.00

BBC/Master Software

Ring for Software List and Prices

Software Catalogue

Please call for our latest full catalogue

Archimedes Software

Software Site Licences - Ring for Prices

4 Mation

Chameleon £35.00
Desktop Basic Editor £25.00
Granny's Garden £23.00
Poster £75.00
Snippet £35.00
Vector £75.00

Ace Computing

ArcLight £55.00
Euclid 2 £35.00
Mogul £25.00
Splice £34.00
Tween £35.00

Acorn Computers

Advance £88.00
Desktop Assembler (V 2) £118.00
Desktop C (V 4) £179.00
Level 4 AUN Software £399.00
PC Emulator / Free Shareware £92.00
TCP/IP Programers Pack £50.00
TCP/IP Protocol Suite £199.00

Beebug

DeskEdit 3 £24.00
Desktop Thesaurus £18.00
Hearsay II £69.00
Masterfile 3 £45.00
Ovation £84.00

Clares Micro Supplies

Artisan 2 £43.00
Interdictor II £25.00
ProArtisan 2 £109.00
Rhapsody 3 £80.00
Topographer £63.00

Colton Software

Pipedream 3 £72.00
Pipedream 4 £97.00
FireWorkz £145.00
Resultz £97.00
Wordz £75.00

Computer Concepts

ArtWorks £119.00
Canon BJ10/200/600/800 Turbo Driver £42.00
Compression £34.00
Equasor £37.00
Graphics Card £225.00
HP 310/500/550C Turbo Driver £42.00
Impression II Borders Disc £12.00
Impression Business Suppliment £34.00
Impression II £112.00
Impression Publisher £135.00
Impression Junior £65.00
Impression Style £95.00

Cygnus Software

Twin World £14.00

Dabhand Computing

A3010 Joystick Emulation s/w £14.95
Arc DFS £22.00
Visual Backup £42.51

Database Software

Fun School 2 £12.00
under 6 years/6-8 years/over 8 years
Fun School 3 £16.95
under 5years/5-7 years/over 7 years
Fun School 4 £18.00
under 5 years/5-7 years/7-11 years

Empire

Pipemania £16.00

Electromusic Reasearch

Creations Discs 1-8 ea. £19.00

Gamesware

James Pond 2 - Robocod £19.00
Xenon2 £19.00

Gremlin

Zool £19.00

Hybrid

Elite £31.95

Icon Technology

EasiWriter 3 £109.00
StartWrite £55.00
TechWriter 2 £149.00

Krisalis Software

Battle Chess £21.00
Champions Collection - Leader Board / Man. United / Squash / Boxing £22.00
Chuck Rock £17.00
Gods £19.00
Heimdall £21.00
Hero Quest £19.00
James Pond £19.00
Krisalis Collection - Pipemania / Revelation / Mad Professor Mariarti / Terramex £21.00
Lemmings £19.00
Manchester United Europe £19.00
Nebulus £19.00
Oh No! More Lemmings £15.00
Populous £22.00
Sim City £22.00
Swiv £9.99
Turbo Challenge 2 £19.00

Leading Edge

Investigator II £22.00
Joystick Interface (All Models) £32.00
Desktop Tracker £50.00

Longman Logotron

Eureka! 2 £95.00
First Logo £22.00
Landmarks - each £17.50
Aztec, Civil War, Columbus, Egypt, Elizabeth I, Rainforest, Victorians, World War II
Logo £55.00
Magpie £40.00
Notate £49.00
Pendown Etoiles £49.00
Pendown Plus £68.00
Pendown Outline Fonts £18.00
Pinpoint £65.00
Pinpoint 2 £79.00
Pinpoint Junior £23.00
Revelation 2 £50.00
Revelation ImagePro £127.00
S-Base 2 Personal £115.00
S-Base Developer £189.00
Talking Pendown £58.00

MicroPower

Chess 3D £15.00
Zelanites £15.00

Midnight Graphics

ClipArt 1 / Clipart 2 each £29.95
Express £29.95
Tracer £29.95

Minerva Software

Ancestry £59.00
Cadet £135.00
Desktop Office 2 £65.00
Easiword 2 £45.00
Flexifile £75.00
Graphbox £55.00
Graphbox Professional £104.00
Home/Club Accounts £34.00
Linkword - Fr/Ger/Spa ea £35.00
PrimeArt £69.00
PrimeMover £75.00
PrimeWord £55.00

Oak Solutions

Draw, Print and Plot £35.00
Genesis II £99.00
WorraCAD £74.00

Sherston Software

!Draw Help - Tutorial £15.95
!Help 3 - RISC OS 3 Tutorial £9.95
Animated Alphabet £19.00
Animated Numbers £19.00
Arcventure I - Romans £25.00
Arcventure II - Egyptians £25.00
Arcventure III - Vikings £25.00
Badger Trails £35.00
Christmas Allsorts £16.00
Connections £27.00
Dreamtime £20.00
Farm £19.00
Fleet Street Phantom £23.00
Glimpse £8.50
Graph_IT £19.00
Hilighter £32.00
Mapventure £23.00
Microbugs £25.00
Nature Park Adventure £24.50
Naughty Stories (6) or £9.50 ea. £48.00
Recall £37.00
Selladore Tales £24.00
Space Mission Mada £23.00
Splash! £15.00
Stig of the Dump £22.00
Story Starts £25.00
Teachers Cupboard £24.50
Teddy Bears Picnic £23.00
The Crystal Rain Forest £35.00
The Crystal Maze £29.00
Viewpoints £35.00
Wizards Revenge £17.00
Wizards Return £17.00
Worst Witch £21.50

SIMMIS

Flight Sim Toolkit £24.00

Superior Software

Air Supremacy £16.00
Play it again Sam 1 £19.00
Conqueror/Rotor/No Excuses/Hostages
Play it again Sam 2 £19.00
Zarch/ArcPinball/Master Break/Repton 2
Repton 3 £16.00
Repton 4 - EGO £19.00
Speech! £15.00
Superior Golf £14.00
Technodream £19.00
The Last Ninja £19.00

The Data Store

FontFX / ShapeFX each £8.95

The Fourth Dimension

Apocalypse £14.00
Arcticulate £18.00
Arctist £18.00
Birds of War £25.00
Boogie Buggy £14.00
Break 147 / Superpool £25.00
Black Angel £26.00
Cataclysm £14.00
Carnage Inc. £19.00
Chocks Away £18.00
Chocks Away 2 + Ext. Missions £27.00
Chopper Force £18.00
Demons Lair £19.00
E-Type Compendium £18.00
Enter The Realm £18.00
Haunted House £19.00
Holed Out Compendium £18.00
Nevryon £14.00
Pandora's Box £18.00
Powerband £14.00
Saloon Cars - Deluxe £25.00
Stunt Racer 2000 £25.00
The Dungeon £25.00
The Real McCoy 2 / 3 ea. £23.00
The Real McCoy 4 £25.00
The Wimp Game £14.00
Virtual Golf £23.00
X-Fire £16.00

Triple R Education

10 out of 10 Algebra £17.50
10 out of 10 Early Essentials £17.50
10 out of 10 English £17.50
10 out of 10 Junior Essentials £17.50
10 out of 10 Maths £17.50
10 out of 10 Statistics £17.50

Books (No VAT)

Archimedes Assembly Language £14.95
Archimedes Operating System £14.95
The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"
C: A Dabhand Guide 3rd Edition £16.95
A3000 Technical Guide £29.95
Assembler Release 2 £25.00
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn) £19.95
Budget DTP (Draw & Edit) £12.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation) £8.45
Desktop C Release 4 £25.00
Desktop Development UG £25.00
Graphics on the Arm - A DHG £14.95
First Word Plus - Dabhand Guide £13.95
as above with disc £21.90
Impression - Dabhand Guide £14.95
as above with disc £16.95
Programming in Ansi C £14.95
RISCOS 3 PRM's £99.00
Understanding Spreadsheets £9.95
Wimp Programming £14.95
as above with disc £18.95

Important Facts

- **NO Minimum Order Value**
- **NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK**
- **ALL Goods Despatched within 24 Hours, subject to stock levels**
- **Acorn Education Dealer**
- **Acorn Service Centre**
- **Hotline Support on all Hardware and Software purchased from us**

Hours of Opening

Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

Terms & Conditions

TERMS: EC residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices, except books. Carriage *FREE on all items in the UK (*with the exception of "remote" areas). Foreign orders, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Access/Visa cards accepted. Dabhand Computing Ltd. is an Authorised Acorn Education Dealer. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are 2 minutes north of J17, M62. Prices subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold. A copy of Terms & Conditions available upon request.

Please call for full catalogue

DABHAND COMPUTING

DABHAND COMPUTING LTD
5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester, M25 6AL

Dabhand Computing

Drawing and painting down under

Steve Bruntlett looks at Art20

ART20 is a new art package from an Australian software writer which claims to *bring fine art facilities to Acorn computers at a fraction of the price of other recent art packages.*

It works in any RISC OS screen mode with either RISC OS 2 or RISC OS 3, taking over the whole screen when in operation and offering four screens for simultaneous work, subject to memory availability.

Art20 comes on two disks. The first contains the program, a viewing utility which works quite nicely and a useful printing utility which works with !Printers and offers landscape, portrait and fit options when printing.

It also contains a selection of low resolution pictures including the Kookaburra and a set of pictures based on Mandlebrot patterns. This might lead you to believe that the program has facilities for producing Mandlebrot patterns, but it doesn't.

What about the second disk? Well the Readme file says it contains three examples of art created in Art20 in high resolution Modes 27 and 28.

So what are the images? Two Mandlebrot patterns, which weren't created in Art20 even though they were manipulated using the program, and the Kookaburra again, which looks even better in a higher resolution of Mode 28. This is a good program, but currently let down by the lack of illustrations to show what's possible.

I loaded Art20 into my A4, opted for Mode 27, and clicked on the Paint option, upon which the desktop disappeared to be replaced by a full white screen – Mode 28 gives you a black screen for some reason. I then selected Pen and reduced its size to the smallest possible setting and started drawing. It worked a treat!

Despite its name, Art20 works in any mode, and once up and running it operates with proper RISC OS menus. This means that you can work on the whole screen, but also that you're restricted to a screen size working area. I quite liked working on the full screen without having to bother about sliders and trying to find missing areas of the screen.

The Main Menu covers submenus for Palette, Pen, Line, Shape, Flood, Text, Area, Pixel Edit, Sprite, Mouse and the final option, Desktop, takes you back to the desktop.

The Palette menu is quite extensive, offering a colour palette, a selection of shades or dithered colours and a choice of patterns based on an 8x8 grid. The transparent colour option is used with the transparent painting option to allow a selected colour to behave transparently, as you would expect.

The paint style menu allows options for painting using logical operators including OR, AND, EOR, Invert, ANDNOT and OR NOT. Does anybody really know how to use these effects purposefully and not just at random?

Even the manual says that, *in modes having 2, 4 or 16 colours, the relationship between the effect and the selected colour is arbitrary and the operations less useful.*

You can change to a smaller palette and also alter the mouse and border colour using the Border and Mouse options. The last – Special – option on the menu is rather useful, letting you change the Colour Offset by a particular amount, though again the effects in 2, 4 and 16 colour modes are less predictable than in 256 colour modes.

The Colour Shift option is excellent and allows you to change red, blue and green picture content as well as the contrast, brightness and colour of the image. These changes are controlled using a Colour Shift dialogue box which uses a *before* and *after* thumbnail version of the image.

Even though the pictures are very small they give some idea of what effect on the image your changes are having. Excellent! The final option, Full Contrast, is used to brighten dull images.

The Pen Menu gives you a range of shapes from Point, Dot, Ellipse, Triangle, Diamond, Square and Rectangle to Tall and Wide brushes as well as Fast and Slow sprays. The pens, based on geometric shapes, can be enlarged or reduced as required.

The Tall and Wide brushes produce randomly painted horizontal and vertical lines giving a more textural approach to drawing. These are reasonably useful, but I'd

● *The Kookaburra illustration created by Kim Keefe*

● *Pixel Editor magnifies up to 16 times, but has no shrink options*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Art20
Price: £60 inc VAT
Supplier: Tekoa Graphics, 16 Murray Road, Rugby CV21 3JN.
Tel: 0788 571434

like to be able to vary the length and angle of the line. The sprays are good and work well in practice. The Line Menu allows single or joined, solid or dashed lines in a variety of widths.

The Shape Menu is comprehensive in offering arcs, segments and sectors in addition to the usual range of triangles, squares, rectangles and polygons.

What I really like about these options is the way they've been made more useful than in some other programs. For example, they can be filled or rotated and/or moved when completed.

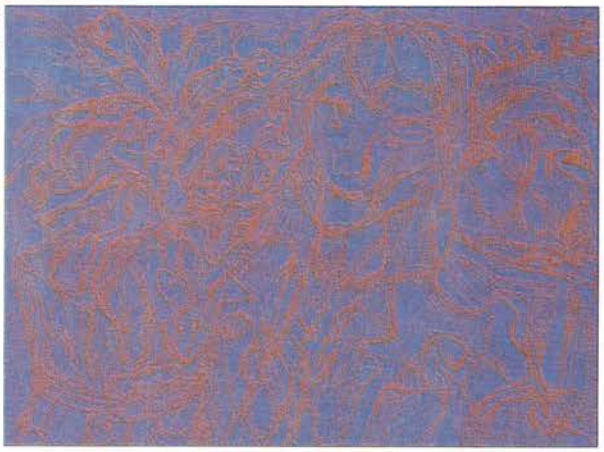
This seems well thought out and comes from a clear understanding of the use of art packages. This kind of detail occurs in other aspects of the program such as in the Hemisphere option, which is configurable to remove the rest of the screen when completed.

This saves you the complicated job of accurately cutting out a circular sprite from a potentially complicated screen image. A small touch, but well thought out.

The Flood Menu seems endless. There are options for Normal and Graduated flood fills. You can fill, auto-scale or squash sprites vertically or horizontally. There's also a Colour Pick Flood which leaves the colour palette on screen while you change the colours.

This is very useful, as most of the menus disappear when you've made a selection. The Global Replace does what you'd expect it to do and works with Normal, Graduated, Sprite Fill and Colour Pick Flood operations, which greatly extends its usefulness.

● *My first drawing using Art20's Point tool on my A4*



This extension is typical of most menus in Art20. Talking of extensions, the Graduated Flood menu includes a range of Fill Patterns, Line, Circular and Circular Fills, a Dither option to improve gradation and Linear, Log, Inverse Log and Natural options which control the transition distance between one colour and the next.

This is fairly standard, but the Natural option gives a more realistic method of shading natural objects.

The Text menu is a dead loss – it only works with the System font. Perhaps it would have been better to miss this out completely. You really have to be able to use outline fonts with a package like this, but this is the only drawback.

The Area Menu deals with image processing options. There are the usual Copy and Fill options as well as Soften and Sharpen, which work well enough though there's only one setting, which is a bit disappointing.

The Edge Filter, however, has a threshold setting and a wide range of options including Outline Black, White or Colour and Trace Black or White which are all useful tools and work very well.

Mosaic changes bits of the screen into square tiles in a variety of sizes, Colour Swap swaps colours – naturally, Circle squashes everything selected into a circle while Hemisphere squashes anything in a rectangular area into a hemisphere.

What's the difference? Well, when an area of the screen is squashed into a hemisphere the bits at the edge are smaller than the bits in the middle, which are proportionally larger, so the whole thing looks three dimensional. Excellent.

The Transfer option copies an area offering reflection, clearance and rotation as part of the process. Scale and Stretch do just that and any operation can be cancelled using Adjust.

Next comes the Pixel Editor which is an excellent offering as it magnifies the screen size up to 16 times although it has no shrink options which you could argue aren't necessary on a package which only handles a full screen image.

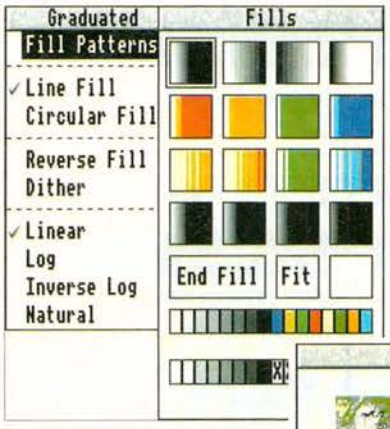
The Sprite Menu is also extended in what it offers compared to some other art packages, but it only works with rectangular areas of the screen.

Please can we have irregular sprites in the next version along with outline font handling? Sprites are handled using a sprite pool which stores sprites and from which they can be selected for use.

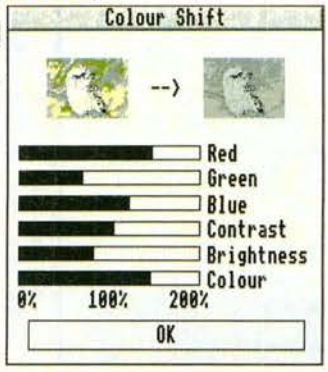
Their use can be varied as can the way you use them. You can reflect or scale sprites and place them using either the corner or the centre of the sprite.

The main development of the use of sprites comes from the Combine Menu. This allows sprites to be combined in a variety of ways with the image on screen such as when blended using the Add option or pasted in strips or blocks when using the Strip or Mosaic option.

This is less flexible than the blending options in some other packages and although it gives a clever effect I'm not sure it's much use in practice.



● *There are options for Normal and Graduated flood fills*



● *The Colour Shift option allows you to change red, blue and green as well as altering Contrast and Brightness*

Summing up

I enjoyed working with the program and would like to continue to use it in the long term as it has a good feel and a range of extended options not found in some other art packages.

Some options work very well but others are more limited. Overall, Art20 is a good package and good value for money as buying two copies costs £120 and includes a site licence.

GET AN EXTRA DISK free!

Ensure your copy every month

SUBSCRIBE NOW

***Acorn Computing is selling faster than chocolate eggs for Easter. So make sure you get your copy every month* – take an annual subscription now and you'll get two disks every month if you have a 32-bit machine.**

As a subscriber you get an extra bonus. Not only will you have the Acorn magazine acclaimed for having the best cover disks of all, but you will receive an exclusive EXTRA FREE disk packed with software for either 32-bit or 8-bit machines.

If you have a 32-bit machine, your special subscriber disks will be brimming with utilities, excellent public domain software, games, demonstrations and much more.

If you have an 8-bit machine, such as the BBC B or Master, your special disk will contain ingenious and new programs written specially for the machines – PLUS your subscription is over 20% less than the 32-bit price.

Quantity and quality – that's got to be a combination you cannot ignore!

MegaDisks for 32-bit users are packed with top programs covering entertainment, utilities, desktop publishing and graphics, programming and education. Recent MegaDisks have included:

- *Imagery worth £90*
- *Zool, Ninja from the Nth Dimension*
- *The Crystal Maze*
- *Lemmings 2, The Tribes*
- *Badger Trails educational adventure*

BEST VALUE FOR YOU!

Subscribers of 32-bit machines get

Subscribing brings you so many advantages. It ensures you get your copy of Acorn Computing without any fuss or effort. As a subscriber you can forget about worrying when the next issue goes on sale because your copy is reserved for you personally. You don't have to set foot out of your door, let alone have to queue up at the newsagents. You'll save yourself time, hassle and some money as well! There is no risk when you subscribe. Not only are you protected against inflation price increases, you can cancel at any time and we will refund the value of all unmailed issues.

Direct Debits make it easy!

We can make it even easier for you when you subscribe quarterly by ongoing direct debit, it's the easy way to pay. You pay only a small amount each quarter and over a year you will receive an extra issue. At any one time you are only committed to three issues at the most, and you can cancel whenever you want.

COMPLETE THE ORDER FORM AND SUBSCRIBE NOW

Which subscription?

	Acorn Computing cover disk + subs disk	Acorn Computing and 40T BBC disk	Acorn Computing and 80T BBC disk
12 Issue Subscription – *UK*	£34.95 ☐ 2675	£26.95 ☐ 2678	£26.95 ☐ 2681
12 Issue Subscription – *EEC*	£49.95 ☐ 2676	£41.95 ☐ 2679	£41.95 ☐ 2682
12 Issue Subscription – *Rest of world*	£64.95 ☐ 2677	£56.95 ☐ 2680	£56.95 ☐ 2683
Quarterly Direct Debit – *UK only* Complete the form opposite	£8.73 ☐ 2673	£6.73 ☐ 2674	£6.73 ☐ 2687

Deliver my magazine to

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Postcode: _____ Tel No: _____

☐ *Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies*

Please return to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, L65 3EB

You can also order through our 24 hour hotline:

Phone: 051-357 1275 Fax: 051-357 2813

How to pay

☐ I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd

☐ Please debit my Credit Card Signed _____

No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expires ☐☐/☐☐

Quarterly Direct Debit Instruction

☐ AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Name of bank/building society.....

Address.....

Name of account.....

Your account no. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Sort code ☐☐-☐☐-☐☐

Signature(s).....

Date.....

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Originator's Identification No. 8 5 1 4 1 2

Ref No. .....

Your instructions to the bank/building society:

- I instruct you to pay direct debits from my account at the request of Europress Enterprise Ltd.
- The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates.
- No acknowledgement required.
- I understand that Europress may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice.
- I will inform the bank/building society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction.
- I understand that if any direct debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the bank/ building society will make a refund.

Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions to pay direct debit from some types of accounts.

Taking and driving can be legal

Removable hard disks are investigated by Terry Blunt

HARD disk drives are now becoming so common that they seldom rate a second glance, but not so common is the idea of a removable hard disk. These have been around for some time but there have been doubts about reliability and only Apple really took to them in a big way.

Now, however, SyQuest have perfected a smaller, yet higher, capacity system. You can have 105Mb of storage on a removable cartridge that is very similar in size to a normal 3.5in floppy. Also, the SyQuest disks come with a five year warranty which demonstrates considerable confidence on the part of the manufacturer.

SyQuest produce two basic drives, an IDE type and a SCSI one, the latter being available as an internal or external unit. The internal versions fit neatly in the slot for a second floppy drive although the colour, a neutral grey, doesn't quite match. The IDE drive has the edge for internal fitting as it draws less power and requires no additional expansion card.

All of these are available from Norwich Computer Services. Further cartridges are also available, and Norwich will supply the SCSI version with or without the expansion card. The packaging of the external drive varies, as Norwich obtain them from several distributors, but the drive itself remains the same.

Getting started

Fitting instructions are included with each kit and this should be well within the capabilities of the average person. However, if you're not familiar with the SCSI interface you'll be amazed at the size and weight of the cable.

Operation of the drive is quite straightforward. The edge-shuttered disk cartridge is eased into the slot in the front and a small lever is used to lock the cartridge into place and locate the head system. The drive quickly comes up to speed then runs very quietly, much quieter than the IDE unit fitted in the A5000. From here on it performs as any other hard drive.

When you want to change the cartridge you simply dismount the drive from the iconbar. The drive will spin down and the lever will unlock. Moving it all the way back ejects the cartridge. You can also unlock the cartridge by pressing the release button on the front, but I don't advise this as you could end up with data not correctly written back or open files left hanging.

The whole unit is quite sensitive to jolting when the cartridge is in place, even if switched off, so you should always make sure you have the drive in the unlocked state when you move it. Better still, take the cartridge out completely. Like this it is very robust indeed.

Performance

The review model was an external SCSI unit using the Morley interface. This was tested on an A5000 with the older 40Mb IDE drive. Given the specifications I expected the new drive to be considerably faster.

For most purposes it is, as you can see from the test figures in the table below. The surprise was random access byte handling. This is not very common these days and I suspect the dramatic turn-down in performance is that the SCSI interface and firmware are not optimised for single byte work.

With the general availability of hard drive systems, the idea of making backups or multiple copies of an entire drive in one hit is very attractive, especially where there is a high incidence of accidental deletions. There are many who would appreciate the almost instant recovery of a devastated system.

An alternative approach is to set your micro to boot up from the SyQuest drive and use different disks to boot up totally different environments depending on your need. This has practical applications even in the home.

Dad can boot up his accounts disk, mum can keep her Open University work safe, and the kids can have their own homework and games disks. To auto-boot from the SyQuest drive you need to switch the drive on and move the access lever to the locked position just before you switch your micro on.

Having all your important applications and work on removable media means that working only from this gives you a great measure of security as well as some immunity to virus infection.

Should you buy?

Whether you need one of these drives depends a lot on what you intend to use them for. The key to the usefulness of the SyQuest drives is the portability and security of the disks, and the drives themselves if you go for an external SCSI unit. Also, the more cartridges you have the greater the economy of the whole system.

You should consider the SCSI unit if you already have a SCSI card, or expect to add such things as scanners and plotters in the future. The SCSI system is also a good option if you are upgrading an old A310. An internal IDE drive would be more appropriate if speed is not critical and you want a neat packaged solution at a relatively low cost.

Comparing times

Drive	Load 20 160k screens	Save 20 160k screens	100 random BGETs	100 random BPUTs
A5000	4.23	7.16	1.75	3.32
SyQuest	3.44	5.97	2.53	5.06

Times in seconds

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Removable SyQuest hard disks 105Mb
Price: SCSI internal £430 (inc VAT)
Price: SCSI external £510 (inc VAT)
Price: IDE internal £395 (inc VAT)
Product: Additional 105Mb
Price: £70 (inc VAT)
Supplier: Norwich Computer Supplies, 96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD.
Tel: 0603 766592

ABOVE ALL. . . WE OFFER A SERVICE BACKED BY 11 YEARS EXPERIENCE!!

"I can strongly recommend P.R.E.S. Ltd for their efficient, personal, honest and considerate service. Not just on one occasion, but on all the occasions I have dealt with them"

HARD DISK UPGRADE OFFER
Complete SCSI Internal Hard Disk Upgrade
To 170Mb With 16 Bit Interface And CD
Rom Support Other Systems Available Call for Details

Only £299 +VAT

PRES MONITOR STAND
Suitable for A3000 & A3010/A3020

£24.95 +VAT

PRES PODULE CASE
Allows Podules to be attached to A3000

£14.95 +VAT

PRES SYSTEM HOUSING
Fits on top of Monitor Stand. Provides fitting and power for additional Drives, Hard Drives and CD Roms

Only £69.50 (Stand & Housing £79.95)

A4000 Learning Curve
Plus Multiscan Monitor

£899 +VAT

Acorn A3010 Action Pack
Upgraded to 2 Meg (Includes Free Mouse Mat)

£339 +VAT

Please call for further advice on any products. Prices exclude VAT but include UK delivery. Subject to availability. E&OE.

ENTERPRISE
Business Software

The NEW range of ENTERPRISE Accounts Software

Enterprise Professional
This is the top of the range professional double entry accounts system.

A fully modular multitasking system which can be tailor made to suit your business. From customised invoice layouts and reports – through to Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Modules, such as Payroll, can be added at any time.

The Enterprise Professional business system comprising Sales, Purchase, and Nominal Ledgers, Stock Control, Mailing and Database Module. **£279**

Enterprise Accounts
The only truly professional, multitasking accounts software for Acorn Computers. All the facilities for the day to day management of your business, invoicing, purchasing, bank, petty cash, reports (programmable) audit trail, trial balance Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet.

If your business needs change, simply upgrade to Enterprise Professional for the difference in price or adding the required modules (for example Paymaster £99).

Enterprise Accounts **£199**

EasyMoney
The easiest way yet to take control of your accounts. Ideal for first time users and people new to accounts software. The perfect tool for any cash based business. Quick and easy entry of income and expenses. Instant reports on bank, cash and credit card accounts. The comprehensive manual is 'jargon' free, Easy Money can be easily upgraded to the Enterprise Accounts.
Easy Money.....**£99**

NEW

Paymaster covers all pay periods, F/T and P/T staff, salaried or by timesheet, user defined payslips can be checked and printed. Stand alone program or integrated in Enterprise Professional. Please call for details **£99**

Already Recommended to Secondary Schools to fulfil National Curriculum requirements

PlanING
The Plan Designer

A fully featured Project Management system developed in association with Acorn Computers to provide a truly professional solution to planning. Facilities include Critical Path Analysis. Call for further details.

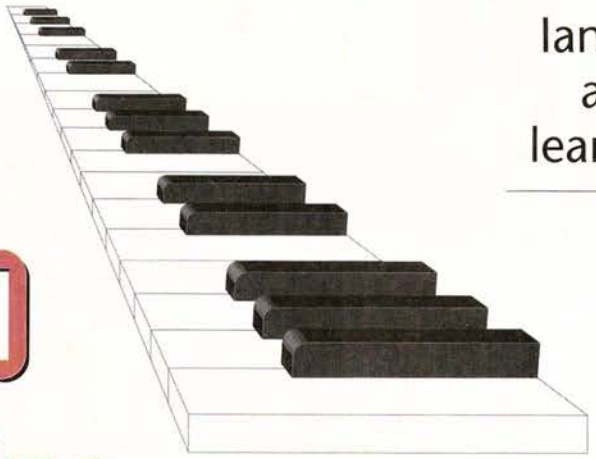
ProjectING
The Project Manager

PRES

P.R.E.S. Ltd, PO Box 319, Lightwater, Surrey, GU18 5PW
Fax: 0276 451427. Tel: 0276 472046

Access VISA

Let your fingers do the working



Ian Waugh looks at a new method of learning your scales

MAKING music is wonderful. Learning the skill and the art of music-making can be difficult and laborious. Keyboard Trainer sets out to teach the basics of music theory and keyboard skills using 62 on-screen lessons.

It is designed to work with portable keyboards – the all singin', all dancin' instruments with automatic accompaniments and lots of sounds – so you'll also need a Midi interface for your Archimedes.

There are over 20 preset instrument configurations for the likes of Yamaha and Casio keyboards, plus some for general Midi instruments. You can create your own using !Edit but you'll need a good knowledge of your keyboard to do so.

Play on

The lessons are divided into three types – study lessons, games and tunes. The lessons are often very short, perhaps only imparting a single piece of information, and many feature simple note-playing and rhythm exercises.

The games include Note Invaders and five-finger exercises dressed up as a routine to launch rockets. Some games, however, such as playing quaver rhythms, use exactly the same format as tutorial exercises.

The screen shows an end-on view of the keyboard rather than a bird's eye view which is what a player would see. I don't think this is particularly helpful and I personally found it disconcerting.

The program uses the multi-timbral ability of the instruments (the ability to play more than one sound at the same time) to play drums and accompaniment lines while you play simple tunes. This greatly increases the enjoyment factor.

Key Stages

You are often told to press Middle C to move to the next lesson or any other note to try the lesson again. In some exercises it's quite easy to press Middle C by accident, particularly if it's a part of the exercise.

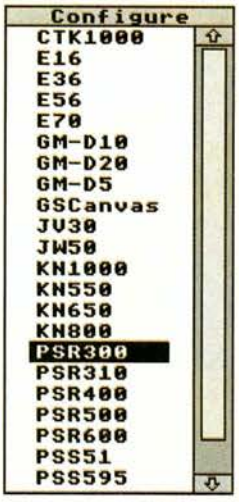
The manual is clear and well-written. It says the lessons compliment the National Curriculum over several Key Stages and cover the ground of a year's tuition. However, I'd be rather disappointed if a student failed to master the skills in the program in far less time, even as short as a few months.

Even the most enthusiastic student is going to get bored if all they can play after a year is *Michael Row the Boat Ashore* and *Kumbaya*. The tutorial doesn't even teach the simultaneous use of left-hand chords and right-hand melody line.

One niggle is the lack of a cumulative score or a reward feature (for younger players). Once you finish a lesson, you move unceremoniously on to the next one. Even those lessons with scores don't tell you what they mean and it's up to you to decide how well you've done.

For example, one rhythm exercise scores you out of 24,000 (!) but even very accurate playing is unlikely to produce a score much over 23,000. Is that a good score? In an educational system which expects nothing less than 100 per cent, you're not sure. This lack of any cumulative or *hi score* means you can't easily monitor your progress.

However, Keyboard Trainer is a nice idea well presented, and although it obviously has an eye on the educational market, it could also be used just as well at home by any aspiring musician. For once, the blurb is right – it's suitable for anyone from eight to eighty.



● *Keyboard Trainer comes with over 20 configurations for a wide range of keyboards*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Keyboard Trainer
Price: £79.95
Supplier: Minerva Software, Minerva House, Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon EX1 1TL.
Tel: 0392 437756
Requirements: Midi interface

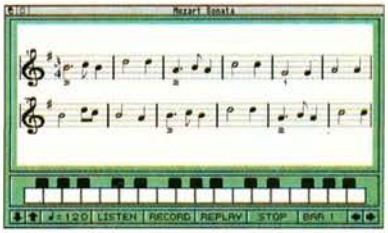
Summing up

Teaching music is a dirty job but someone has to do it and Keyboard Trainer makes it as interesting as it's probably possible to be.

It will, indeed, take you from your very first steps at the keyboard to playing simple tunes. It's good to see a tutor which acknowledges the portable keyboard as a musical instrument and actively uses it.

However, it is very much a Getting Started guide and you will certainly need supplementary material. But if you've tried to learn a keyboard before and failed, try this before you give up.

● *Use five-finger exercises to launch the rockets before they are destroyed by the tank*



● *One of the more advanced tunes is an extract from a Mozart Sonata. The notes change colour as they play*

For all Acorn 32-bit RISC machines running RISC OS.
Requires 1Mb.

Asylum

A platform shoot-em-up in inner space....

Young Sigmund has a few problems. Help him enter the surreal world of his inner mind, and shut down the rogue brain cells in three huge levels to regain his sanity!

SPECIAL OFFER
FOR READERS OF ACORN COMPUTING
ONLY
£7.95

Supplied on Two Discs for £7.95 inclusive.
To Order, Send a Cheque or Postal Order Payable to Digital Psychosis to:

Digital Psychosis,
14 Madingley Road,
Cambridge CB3 0EE.

Written in machine code - four way scrolling - 8 channel stereo sound - music - mobile nasties moving platforms - a playing area of over 1000 screens! - lots to shoot - lots that shoots back joystick control on A3010 - also works with multiscan monitors which can display mode 13

The Font Management System for Acorn RISC computers

Easy Font is the revolutionary new product which allows you complete control over your fonts. Easy Font is simple and easy to use - a necessity for home use or for professional DTP. It also offers features never before seen in the Acorn DTP world.

The Font Management System.

An application beyond it's time.

With the ever increasing number of fonts available it's inevitable that you'll need some way of controlling them. Easy Font lets you have the choice, at any time, of which fonts you want to use without compromise.

Easy Font

This is a typical font menu from a document processor.

Text font
Corpus
Homerton
Trinity

Click on Memphis in the Easy Font window.

This is the font menu directly after the above operation, and as you can see, Memphis is now available.

Text font
Corpus
Homerton
Memphis
Trinity

With Easy Font you can add new life to those old fonts by giving them a condensed, oblique etc at the click of a mouse button.
In fact there are 19 transformation you can perform on a font, and these changes are available to applications that are running as soon as you've clicked the mouse button. You can even see a sample of the font before using it in an application.

Plus choose a FREE font disk with every Easy Font...

Each of these font families have 20 family members which gives an amazing 200 different outline fonts in each pack.

Pack One
CrossOver Ian
Athens MINIMAL
DoubleDeco RUNIC
ROOFTOPS
OpenCross Stiff
BULKY

Pack Two
MEMPHIS
Wendy BunksSolid
SingleDeco Shalom
CROSS ROOFTOPS2
LeftStiff PointOne
NEONLIGHTS

Font Disks are available separate for £15 +VAT

fabis computing
95 Fabis Close • Swadlincote
Derbyshire • DE11 9SL

Monday - Saturday 9am - 7pm
Sunday 10am - 6pm

Phone Now
(0283) 552761

*All trademarks and copyrights are duly acknowledged.

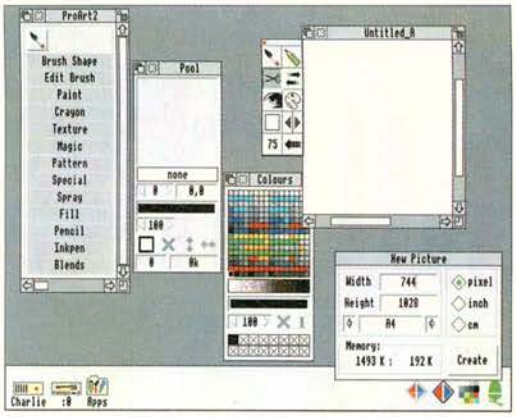
Features include :

- Comes with FREE font pack containing 10 NEW font families which gives you 200 different outline fonts.
- Searches through files and documents and installs any fonts which it identifies. Recognises over 20 of the most common file types, like Impression 2, Artworks, Pipedream, Advance, Ovation, etc.*
- Make new weights and styles for existing font families, and have them immediately available for use.
- Allows you to install fonts at the click of a mouse button; no need to restart the application.
- No limit to the amount of font families that you can add to Easy Font.
- Comprehensive 23 page, step by step guide. Also supports interactive help.
- Replaces the need for many !Fonts and !MoreFonts.
- Doesn't use large amounts of memory. Typically 80K wimpslot for 400 font families.

And the price...
only £25 + VAT
please add £1 p&p and VAT to the total

Dealer enquires welcome
Credit cards welcome
Site licences available
RISC OS 3.1 and a Hard Drive are required to use Easy Font.

"It's a masterpiece"
Mr.H, Leicester
One of our many satisfied customers



● *The new improved ProArtisan – looking good*

New and improved

Chris Kecun takes a look at the finished version of ProArtisan 2

LET'S get straight to the point – what does the full release version have to offer over the beta test version we have all been raving about? The manuals, small text and frequent illustrations looked simple to read and the Interactive Help application is always handy to give you a hint as to the purpose of each icon and option.

The program disk contains a simple program to maximise memory, the obligatory Scrap and System folders and an invaluable program called Options which lets you switch off functions within ProArtisan 2, which you might feel are inappropriate for some people or purposes.

When first loaded the program demands that you go through an installation procedure. This records your personal details, making it unique and ensuring that you'll get any upgrades as they become available.

To start a new page you must enter the required size or resort to one of the defaults, some of the more notable being screen, A4 and label sized. The tool bar to the left of the work window consists of keys to a logical menu system which is designed for ease of use. Each icon represents a different list of menu options.

What surprised me was the small number of keyboard shortcuts compared to those found in Computer Concepts products. The many options are easy to find in their respective menus but they are not always quick to get to.

ProArtisan 2 works quite happily in RISC OS 2 but RISC OS 3.1 is recommended. It also allows you to switch between current working modes even as you work, without affecting your picture.

All of the tools found in the previous Clares packages are included and much more. Some of its features have been touched on in a previous issue but others have come to light in the release version which are worthy of applause.

For example, it is possible to wash a pattern over an area by using the brush texture tool, giving a convincing appearance ranging from sponge to concrete. The spraycan option is just as flexible as an airbrush, allowing you to adjust size, density and centre weight.

Under the drawing menu the programmers have given serious consideration to how line paths are defined, whether they be open or closed, or enclosed areas filled with the same colour as the line, or not at all.

This is all covered under the style menu operation. The sprite menu, represented by a pair of scissors on the toolbar, lets you open the sprite pool, a familiar, friendly, and powerful area known to all Artisan users.

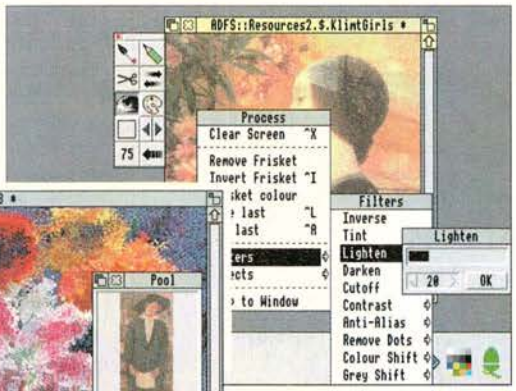
Perhaps the most remarkable feature in the application is the Frisket tool. As the manual explains, this word originally referred to a frame on a hand printing press that carried a piece of parchment to protect the non-printing areas.

An excellent idea which works like a piece of masking tape covering areas that you want to keep untouched. Any airbrush user will immediately see the advantages.

Two of the ingenious process filters, colour and grey shift, let you systematically alter the colour composition of your graphic. Some of the interesting effects included are emboss, sharpen and pattern. These, and the total interchangeable quality of tools, colour and sprites, make ProArtisan 2 a powerful force in Acorn image processing.

A final feature which impressed itself on me works like Impression's document store. ProArtisan 2 allows you to import drawfiles, load and create sprites one after the other and retain them in memory – space permitting of course.

That means you can bring back, or remove, any of the previously loaded or created files without having to reload from the disk. You then save your picture as Acorn squashed files or as normal sprites.



● *Utilise the sprite pool and supplied resources for inspiration*

● *Processes include Frisket, protecting areas you want untouched*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: ProArtisan 2
Price: £135 (inc VAT) Upgrade from Artisan/ProArtisan £67.50 (inc VAT)
Supplier: Clares, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich CW9 7DA.
Tel: 0606 48511

Summing up

ProArtisan 2 will appeal to existing users who will see for themselves the useful additions and enhancements of the new version. For those who are new to art packages on the 32-bit machines, ProArtisan 2 is a powerful, yet delicate, tool which can be used by master and novice alike.

And now, the weather...

Mike Goldberg gets involved with a deepening depression

USUALLY the first greeting exchanged between two people is a question like "How are you?" followed by a rhetorical statement "terrible weather we've been having for this time of year". This obsession with the weather stems from the ever-variable climate of this country and is reflected by ever-variable ways of displaying weather conditions and records.

● *Where has the rest of the world gone?*

Can you remember the TV Weather-persons of yesteryear with their stick-on weather icons? It was usually some poor bloke wrestling with a handful of not-so-adhesive symbols of rain and clouds in front of a grey map of the British Isles. But what about those symbols? Straight out of a 4th year geography lesson.

You know the sort of thing, triangles representing showers, black spot for rain – or was that Blind Pugh? Anyway, there was this chap valiantly attempting to tell us about intermittent showers over Halifax while failing magnificently to nail the necessary symbol to the relevant area.

Things have come a long way since then and now weather conditions can be displayed and manipulated instantly with animated icons that leave one in no doubt as to what information is being conveyed.

For some unaccountable reason I have had the compulsion to keep my own static weather records for the past five years – people say I should get out more.

However, I have kept them in what I think is a more humorous and enjoyable fashion than a strictly accurate verbatim account of each raindrop that fell and wind direction.

So I thought it was about time I implemented a computer version of my written records, and here is the first part. The program *Weather!* as it stands now, displays a map only of England, Wales and Scotland (sorry, there's no Northern Ireland, Eire, Shetlands, Hebrides or Channel Islands – my hand scanner wasn't wide enough to encompass everything and packed in completely after scanning the mainland).

As with the British weather, my programming hit some quite unpredictable turbulence halfway through completion which is why this article is in two halves – more on this later.

What we have at the moment is the mainland occupying centre stage with 26 icons in pairs forming a menu down the right hand side. You can use the mouse to select the weather symbol and the nature of the weather will be displayed above the map.

Now move the mouse over Britain and the icon selected will appear stuck to the mouse pointer. Click select again to position the symbol over the map.

Simple eh? Well yes, picking and dragging like this is easy enough to program and you would not imagine there to be any problem with removing a misplaced symbol would you? If you click Adjust over a fixed symbol it will be removed, but it wasn't always like that! I spent nearly half a day fixing a bug that, like all bugs, was annoyingly obvious when spotted.

Just like the weather, even with the best of equipment and reasonable knowledge and experience, programming can throw up some totally unpredictable results and make you ponder whether or not you really know

what you are doing.

I make no apologies for including these seemingly irrelevant observations, as computers can make fools of us all – remember if there's a computer error it *really* means it was programmed in error. Indeed, the program as it is now is in it's tenth iteration complete with on-going REMs and untested memory limitations.

It does include a hint of what the complete program will look like – try placing the rain icon or the boiling sun icon and you will see what I mean. The complete program will animate most if not all of the weather conditions, and you will be able to store and retrieve each day's weather from separate files.

At the moment you can inflict up to 40 symbols on the map denoting how the weather might be in various parts of the country. Of course you can just keep localised records (as I do) so that the symbols used only reflect what befell your part of the country.

As usual, the idea of my program is for you to personalise it and modify it with your own designs. Just load up the sprite file *Maps* and tear into those icons with the obvious names. The ones with less than obvious names like *go11mod0* are working names of the animated parts and may or may not retain meaningful titles – but by all means alter these too.

You may wonder why I have used leaves to denote wind ferocity. Well, if I'm looking out of the window trying to gauge whether or not it's pleasant enough to go out cycling I always look at the trees to see if they are swaying about or not. This is what I call the scientific approach.

Perhaps for gale force winds I should have used a broken fence, as mine always seems to get flattened or appear in someone else's garden when there's the occasional hurricane.

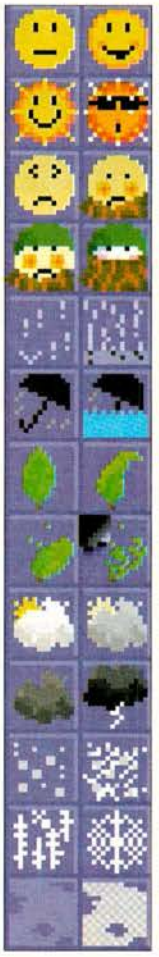
The icon for sunshine is an obvious one – when we get to see it – but for extreme cold I've tried to represent the layers of clothing sported by your average Northerner when taking the whippet out for a walk. And that's in July.

Of course you do not have to use the British Isles as a map either. Why not draw a map of your own town or county and save it as *Map1* in the sprite file *Maps*? In fact, why didn't I do that? It was local weather I wanted to keep records of more than national – anyway, the choice is yours.

Change, too, the actual names of the weather which are stored as DATA at the end of the program. I have called one cloud condition *grim* but there is nothing to stop you altering it to *miserable* or *depressing*. You could include *earthquake* on the grounds that on April 2nd 1990 this country suffered a very noticable one – well it rocked our house 120 miles away from the epicentre – although the frequency of such an event may render its inclusion somewhat less than necessary.

So if you want 12 icons for various temperatures or levels of rain stick them on and call them what you want – it's your weather and you're welcome to it. Don't miss part two in the next issue, weather permitting.

● *It's precipitating all over the place*



● *We've the icons – whatever the weather*

● *Now isn't that a lot better? (Summer 1902)*

ONE STOP STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

A3000 / A3010

_40MB	15MS IDE	175
_60MB	15MS IDE	195
_80MB	15MS IDE	215
120MB	15MS IDE	269
170MB	15MS IDE	339
210MB	15MS IDE	379
250MB	15MS IDE	415

A3020

_40MB	15MS IDE	135
_60MB	15MS IDE	155
_80MB	15MS IDE	175
120MB	15MS IDE	219
170MB	15MS IDE	289
210MB	15MS IDE	329
250MB	15MS IDE	369

The above Drives are complete with all fittings

A3xx/4xx/4000/5000

CONNER

120MB	17MS IDE	159
170MB	17MS IDE	179
250MB	15MS IDE	219
340MB	15MS IDE	299
170MB	16MS SCSI	189
340MB	15MS SCSI	389
540MB	12MS SCSI	479

MAXTOR

245MB	15MS IDE	229
345MB	15MS IDE	329
545MB	15MS IDE	529
120MB	15MS SCSI	159
213MB	15MS SCSI	229
245MB	15MS SCSI	269
345MB	15MS SCSI	379
545MB	12MS SCSI	529
1.0 GB	10MS SCSI	699

QUANTUM

_85MB	15MS IDE	149
127MB	15MS IDE	179
190MB	15MS IDE	199
270MB	15MS IDE	249
520MB	12MS IDE	549
_85MB	15MS SCSI	159
127MB	15MS SCSI	189
190MB	15MS SCSI	209
270MB	15MS SCSI	259
520MB	12MS SCSI	569
1.0 GB	10MS SCSI	799

DENTON SECURITY DRIVES

Denton security drives are hard drives that are mounted in removable caddies. These caddies can be removed and stored in a safe or taken to a different site. Each caddy is locked in position to prevent the drives from being removed during operation. Extra caddies are also available so that more than one drive can be used in the same unit.

(Requires SCSI port)

Sinlge system	130
Dual system	195
Quad system	375
Extra caddy	35

Add the cost of the appropriate SCSI drive.

OPTICALS

FUJITSU

128MB INT. (A5000)	549
128MB EXT.	639
Double Shutter	18
128MB DISK	29

SONY

650MB EXT.	1495
650MB DISK	89

Star Buy
213MB SCSI
3.5" LOW PROFILE
£199

TAPE DRIVES

Superb "Disaster Recovery" and Data archiving systems. It's not a question of if you'll lose data, it's when. The fact is that everybody loses data sometime. It will cost a minimum of £25,000 to rebuild 40 megabytes of data

(Requires SCSI port)

DENTON

250MB COMPLETE	495
500MB COMPLETE	629
1.0 GB COMPLETE	795
2.0 GB COMPLETE	875

The above systems are complete with cables, tape and software.

FLOPTICALS

21MB INT. (A5000)	229
21MB EXT.	295

(Requires SCSI port)

CD - ROM

TOSHIBA 3401	395

(Requires SCSI port)

I / O CARDS

HCCS

A3/4xx 16 bit SCSI	99
A5000 16 bit SCSI	99
A3/4xx IDE	69
A3000 IDE+U/Port	79
A3010 IDE	79

MORLEY

A3xx/4xx A3000/5000

16 bit SCSI	139
Cached SCSI	179

COMPUTERS

A3010 Action Pack

FD System	335
_40MB HD System	499
_60MB HD System	519
_80MB HD System	539
120MB HD System	599

A3010 Learning Curve

FD System	599
_40MB HD System	765
_60MB HD System	785
_80MB HD System	805
120MB HD System	859

A3020

FD System	650
_40MB HD System	775
_60MB HD System	795
_80MB HD System	815
120MB HD System	859

A4000

_80MB HD System	850
240MB HD System	980
340MB HD System	1069

A4

2MB FD System	1350
4MB HD60 System	1635
4MB HD80 System	1699
4MB HD120 System	1749

A5000 (IDE) MULTISCAN

_80MB HD System	1225
240MB HD System	1359
340MB HD System	1449

A5000 (SCSI) MULTISCAN

120MB HD System	1399
200MB HD System	1459
330MB HD System	1549
520MB HD System	1699
1.0 GB HD System	1949

Star Buy
245MB IDE
3.5" LOW PROFILE
£199

All prices exclude VAT & carriage. Prices & specifications may change without notice. E. & O. E.

TECHNOLOGY MATRIX, 2 FIELD MEWS, DENTON, MANCHESTER, M34 2BQ. TEL: 061-320 3087

Kendal Computer Centre Ltd

68 Stramongate, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 4BD

Tel 0539 722559 Fax 0539 720127

Leasing and Finance available

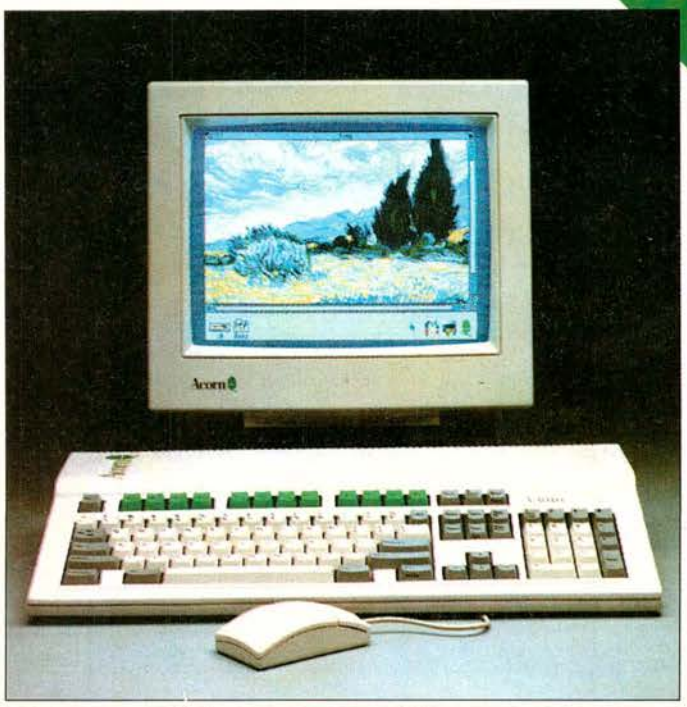
CITIZEN

Fully Authorised Acorn & Citizen Dealers and Repair Centre

HARD DRIVES

80Mb IDE.....£129.00
240Mb IDE.....£249.00
330Mb IDE.....£329.00

*** NOTE *** These are formatted capacities, wot U C is wot U get!



These drives will not fit inside an A3000 / A3010

A3010 Action Pack	£399.00
A3010 Learning Curve	£749.00
A3010 Learning Curve with 80 Mb HD	£999.00
A5000 Learning Curve (including printer)	£1,599.00
Citizen 240C (Best ever 24 pin colour printer!)	£299.00
HP Laser Jet 4L	£599.00
Acorn JP150 Ink Jet, (laser quality, 200cps)	£249.00

A3000/3010 Expansions

1Mb RAM	£39.00
4Mb RAM	£139.00
20Mb internal IDE Drive	£219.00
20Mb internal drive loaded with Arcounts Manager	£349.00
82Mb internal IDE drive	£299.00
120Mb Internal IDE drive	£399.00

A305/310 Expansions

1Mb RAM Upgrade (Fitted including 2 x carriage)	£169.00
4Mb RAM Upgrade (Fitted including 2 x carriage)	£249.00
IDE Hard Drive Interface	£89.00
Arm 3 Upgrade	£129.00
A5000 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£139.00

Mail order repair service, normally 3 day turn round. Ring for details. We are an Acorn, Atari, Citizen, Amstrad, Fortune and Commodore authorised repair centre.

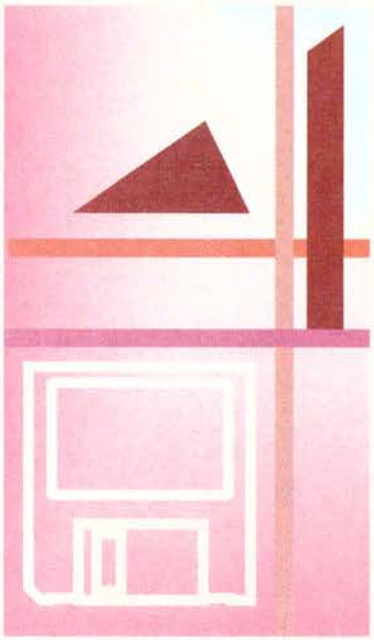
Large range of Ribbons and consumables carried in stock.

Large range of software, Arc and PC at ridiculous prices.

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE. THERE IS NO EXTRA TO PAY

Don't bug me!

It's good but it's not right. Michael Rozdoba examines more menaces and agrees



THIS month's column is dedicated to Roy Walker as a tribute to his outstanding contribution to the world of entertainment.

First off this issue, a brief warning. TechForum is a place for exchanging programming tips, bug info and other problems. If you have a problem to pose or some advice to give, please write in.

Last month I mentioned that there are some problems with !Paint, when using it to edit sprites with 256 entry palettes. I promised to give more details this month and I wouldn't want to break a promise, so here's a list of naughty bits:

- Sprite size can't be extended, either by adjust size, or insert row/column – if you attempt this operation you get a sprite extend error claiming there isn't enough room, regardless of the amount of memory available.
- A block can be neither moved nor copied correctly using the export option.
- It appears that certain operations will corrupt data in the sprite header.

This last one is a rather insidious bug as it isn't usually apparent that anything is wrong until sometime after the data has been saved to file, possibly overwriting an earlier uncorrupted version.

Such problems manifest themselves through what seems to be corruption of one or two rows at the bottom of the sprite image.

However, if these are deleted, the problem is not removed. Instead it merely moves up to what are now the lowest rows in the sprite. This suggests it is caused by corrupted data in the sprite header.

In this case it is often possible to fix the problem by running the sprite through ChangeFSI, if set up appropriately. For a 256 grey-scale sprite this is easily accomplished using 8 bpp output with special option *d* selected.

To some extent the other problems can be worked by saving the palette out of the sprite before performing the operation concerned, then removing the palette, carrying out the action and finally loading the palette back into the sprite.

The only trouble with this, apart from being rather cumbersome, is that the sprite often becomes unintelligible after the palette is removed, making it impossible to judge where to apply tools such as copy block.

Coming soon

Want to know whether Christmas of 1944 fell on a Sunday or a Monday?

Next month I'll show you how to solve such problems in two lines, without any complex calculations, using the operating system to do all the hard work for you.

Menus and input foci

Here we have yet another member of the Acorn stable of thoroughbred Wimp bugs.

If a window, acting as a menu leaf item, temporarily gets the input focus, and the original focus owner is closed before the menu is deleted, you can get into serious bother.

The Wimp is unable to set the focus back as the original owner has closed, and rather than discarding the focus, it behaves most improperly:

If you issue a Create menu call with pointer set to -1 – to delete the menu – the Wimp will return an *input focus window not found* error.

Now, if you ignore this, rather than killing your application, and you delete the window used in the menu after removing it, a stream of *illegal window handle* errors will then be generated.

This seems to occur because the Wimp is unable to set the focus back to the now disappeared window so it continues to assume it is in the menu's leaf window. So if that has been deleted as well, trouble is inevitable.

Fortunately, there is usually an easy way to work around this one.

Avoid explicitly closing possible owners of the input focus in response to a click in a menu's leaf dialogue box. Instead, set a flag to mark pending closure, and after the menu has been closed, close any other windows if, and only if, the flag is set.

This can be an awkward bug to trace in the first instance, if you aren't aware of its cause and are using a compiled library of Wimp support functions, as the errors may occur in response to calls made by library functions.

In the case of Acorn's RISC_OSLib, if you are using the *dbox* functions to attach windows to a menu, a call to *dbox_dispose* will result in a call to *event_clear_current_menu*, which deletes the menu, wrapping the wimp call up in *wimpt_noerr*.

Hence if this error occurs your application will die as soon as you call *dbox_dispose* and without the library source code it's virtually impossible to trace the original cause of the error.

RISC OS – it's good but it's not right.

Stop me, buy one!

Don't forget, 42 may be the answer, but we have yet to discover the questions. If you have a question, it is your duty to society to write in, so do it NOW.

To: TechForum,
Acorn Computing,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Impact-Pro

The Professional Database

- Powerful relational facilities
- VERY easy to use
- Impression Reports
- Drag and drop card designer
- Calculations
- Powerful record filters
- Multi-line text fields
- External file field type
- CSV/TSV Import & Export
- Multi-column label printing
- Sorted sub-sets
- Image (sprite) fields
- Individual field formatting
- Multi-field indexing
- Field order mapping

> ImpactPro seems to offer just about everything I need, is ridiculasly easy to use, needs only a tiny instruction manual, & is cheaper than the competition. Thanks a lot!
>
> I.F. (Chester)

Sample letter from a satisfied business user

At last, a professional, fully relational database, in the same easy to use format that has made Impact! so successful. Just about everything can be done by mouse clicks, and there is no language to learn or steep learning curve to climb. Yet ImpactPro offers many facilities normally only found on the more expensive and difficult to use programs.

Circle Software

Prices - exc VAT
Impact! £39.95
ImpactPro £65.00
Site licences £99 and £227

Write of Phone for full details
Free demo disc available
Credit card orders welcome

33, Restrop View
Purton, Swindon
Wilts. SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

C.S.

Computers		(ex VAT)
A3010 1Mb Action Pack	385.00	327.66
A3010 2Mb Learning Curve	730.00	621.28
A3020 2Mb System	775.00	659.57
A3020 2Mb HD60 System	950.00	808.51
A4000 2Mb HD80 System	975.00	829.79
A4000 2Mb HD80 Learning Curve	1020.00	868.09
A4000 2Mb HD80 Home Office	1070.00	910.64
A5000 2Mb HD80 System	1450.00	1234.04
A5000 2Mb HD80 Learning Curve	1495.00	1272.34
A5000 2Mb HD80 Home Office	1545.00	1314.89
A5000 4Mb HD160 System	1645.00	1400.00
A5000 4Mb HD160 Home Office	1740.00	1480.85
A4 2Mb Portable	1585.00	1344.68
A4 4Mb HD60 Portable	1900.00	1617.02
Acorn Pocket Book	240.00	204.25
Acorn Pocket Book Class Pack	2350.00	2000.00
Multiscan instead of standard monitor	add 50.00	42.55
HiRes instead of standard monitor	add 135.00	114.89
HiRes instead of Multiscan monitor	add 85.00	72.34

1 and 3 Year On-Site Maintenance Contracts Available

The BAD NEWS s that we've no more of our super deal Sportster/ArcFax packs.
The GOOD NEWS is that we've negotiated.... another

Special Purchase!.....

The latest PACE Microlin FX32 Plus v32bis, 14,400/Fax Modem + Arc Fax + Modem Cable.
even better value at only **£295.00** inc VAT *(£251.06 ex VAT)*

ArcTerm 7 Option still available: add only **£65.00** inc VAT when purchased with the above bundle

When you purchase your computer system from us don't forget to claim your free goodie bag containing:

A3010/A3020: Mouse Mat & Mouse House
A4000: As above **plus** box of 10 HD TDK Discs
A9000: All the above **plus** 50 Capacity Disc Box

NEW RELEASES?

If you need a product which has not yet been released you can order with confidence from SENLAC, sure in the knowledge that you will be one of the first to receive a copy and that we do not cash your payment until the goods are ready.

See the box on the left for this month's bargain. Note that the modem is the new Microlin **FX32 Plus** and not the less well specified and less capable **FX.**

24 hours a day you can phone or fax your credit card orders to the numbers below. Cheques by post are even more welcome (processing credit cards cost us a small fortune)!

Send an SAE for a full price list.

SENLAC
Computing
Limited
(AC0394)
PO Box 304
BRIGHTON BN1 1LE
Tel (0273) 208074
Fax (0273) 738258

Serious(?) Software

Accounts		***Education***	
Prophet	177.50	Noddy's Playtime	24.25
Art/Graphics		***Music***	
Artworks	145.00	Notate	59.00
Pro Artisan 2	124.00	Rhapsody 3	88.00
Revelation Image Pro	147.00	MIDI/Sampler (Econet)	88.00
Vector	88.00	***Peripherals***	
Communications		CC Colour Card Gold	275.00
ArcFax	22.00	HiVision (Int)	145.50
ArcTerm 7	68.50	ScanLight 256	220.00
Consumables		ESP SuperSound Card	290.00
Box 10 TDK DD 3½" Discs	8.90	***Personal***	
Box 10 TDK HD 3½" Discs	12.50	Almanac 3	75.00
High quality inkjet refills	Phone	***Printers***	
Databases		Canon BJ-10sx	205.00
Data Power	145.00	Canon BJC600+cc dvr	605.00
Junior Database	52.50	LaserDirect HiRes 4	1040.00
S-Base 2 Personal	140.00	Turbo Drivers	53.00
Squirrel 2	160.00	***Spreadsheets***	
DTP/WP		Eureka!	115.00
Impression 2	145.00	Resultz	130.00
(inc. free upgrade to Impression Publisher)		***Utilities***	
Impression Style	98.00	Investigator 3	52.00
Wordz	104.00	Morpheus	34.95

GAMES!

Battle Chess	24.50	Play It Again Sam 1 or 2	21.25
Black Angel	29.25	Populous	25.25
Break 147 & Superpool	29.25	Real McCoy 1 or 2	24.95
Champions	25.25	Real McCoy 3 or 4	29.25
Crystal Maze	36.50	Repton 4	21.25
Cyber Chess	29.25	RoboCod - James Pond 2	24.50
Dungeon	29.25	Saloon Cars Deluxe	29.25
Haunted House	21.50	Sensible Soccer	24.00
Heimdall	21.25	Sim City	28.00
Hero Quest	25.25	Simon the Sorcerer	35.95
Krisalis Collection	24.95	Spheres of Chaos	21.25
Lemmings	21.75	Stunt Racer 2000	29.25
Lemmings 2	25.50	Virtual Golf	29.00
Lotus Turbo Ch. 2	21.75	Xenon 2	24.50
Magic Pockets	24.00	Zool	23.00

All Prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. PO Cash on Delivery: add £8.00 for orders up to £500. Errors & Omissions Excepted (E&OE)

Being in control

Steve Turnbull looks at three products you can use to improve your skills

C-ing the light

AS programming languages go, C is probably the most commonly used anywhere – on the grounds that although Basic is provided with most home computers, it isn't actually used much. It's a very powerful language, which means that you can make it do just about anything you want, including jumping through hoops and making the tea.

Unfortunately it's also quite expensive, Acorn's development system is at a price that exceeds most people's pockets and installation alone is enough to put anyone off. You also need at least 2Mb of ram and a hard disk with plenty of space.

This is where Easy C comes in. If you want to learn to program in C but don't have the resources (financial or computer) to use Acorn's version, Easy C is what you need.

You can run it on a 1Mb machine with just a floppy drive – although a hard disk is better, of course. Installation? Well there isn't any, the C application is self-contained so you can just double-click to run, or copy it on to a hard disk then double-click it. It really couldn't be easier to get started.

It's something of a tradition when learning a new language that you persuade it to print *Hello World* on the screen. This package is no exception and the instructions guide you through the six simple drag and click operations – which includes launching Easy C itself – needed to make this happen.

Having got you through that stage, the excellently produced manual begins to explain the way C programs are put together, file structures, how to use the important *c*, *o* and *h* directories and also how to use the *Make* facility.

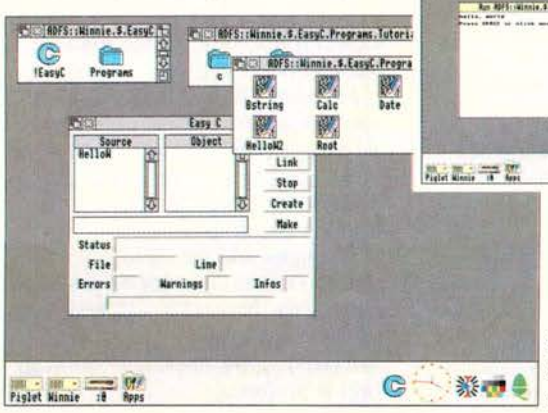
When creating larger C programs it's usual to *divide and conquer*, putting sections of the program into different files – in fact, in a large program you might be creating several separate pieces of code which work together. Doing this manually can be quite laborious and it may be difficult keeping track of what sections depend on what other sections.

Make is a system which keeps track of file dependencies and what sections go to make up which pieces of code. In Acorn C the Make program is separate and is treated as an addition – even though it's essential – but it's an integral part of Easy C and very easy to use.

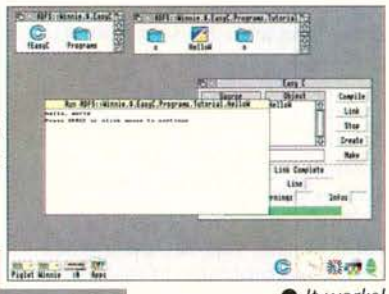
What makes Easy C different from Acorn C is in the support libraries that are supplied. In order to make C easily transportable from one computer to another, (at least in theory) all the major routines are actually supplied separate to the language itself in the libraries. There's a standard input/output library, a maths library and so on.

Acorn C comes with a RISC OS library which gives easy access to the Wimp Manager, Font Manager and lots of other aspects of the machine. Easy C doesn't, you just get a standard C library and a thing called ROSLib which gives access to machine specific functions such as *os_adval*, *os_file* and so on.

Easy C does come with the ability to build your own libraries so there are possibilities for developing Wimp, Font and other types of handling routines.



● *It takes only simple steps to compile a C program*



● *It works!*

There is a second, free, disk that comes with the package, which contains all the libraries for easy interfacing with the facilities provided by RISC OS.

Since Easy C is intended to be for beginners to the language it also includes a tutorial section on programming in C – unlike Acorn C where it's assumed you know what you're doing. The tutorial occupies about 35 pages and though it covers the ground fairly rapidly it does manage to give enough detail to make it useful – I learned something and I'm supposed to know what I'm doing.

The good thing about the tutorial is that it doesn't make *any* assumptions beyond the reader having a working knowledge of Basic. Initially it uses comparisons with Basic keywords to develop equivalent routines in C. Additionally, there is also a set of tutorial programs on the disk.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Easy C
Price: £49
Product: Wimp Programmer's Toolkit
Price: £18.68 + VAT
Product: Basic Programmer's Toolkit
Price: £15.28 + VAT
Supplier: RISC Developments, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS.
Tel: 0727 840303

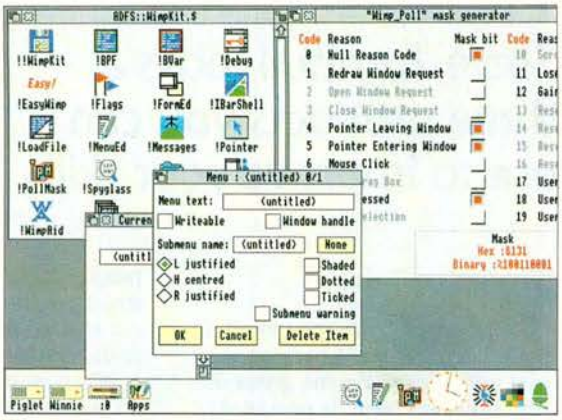
Summing up

Easy C is an excellent compiler that is easy start up and very easy to use. I'm very impressed and I'd recommend it to anyone who wants to start programming in C.

Programming the Wimp

This pack consists of a set of 12 utilities, which may be of use to programmers who are fighting with ➤

● *The free disk has some handy libraries included*



● *This set of utilities is packed with goodies*

➤

the Wimp in an effort to create usable programs.

The programs are supplied on one disk and there's a very nicely printed 60-odd page manual, which starts off with a friendly introduction about how superb RISC OS is in comparison to other wimp systems, which is true, and how easy it is to create multitasking programs in any language.

Each program can be run directly or from the provided menu system and this is what you get:

FormEd is Acorn's very own window template editor. This is not bad although I found the PD program !Glazier easier to use – but if you don't have either this is very useful.

MenuEd is supposed to do for menus what FormEd does for windows, that is, it provides an environment in which it's easy to put together a menu, including connections to sub-menus. To use it within your own programs you have to be working in Basic and include a library of routines that are supplied.

WimpAid displays information related to the current Desktop environment: Current window and icon data, information about the pointer's position, there's also a SWI information index which lists all the Wimp SWI calls and indexes into both RISC OS 2 and RISC OS 3 programmer's reference manuals.

Tempi is an unusual item. It gives lots of useful information about window templates and you can drag a window template file on to its icon, whereby it then lists all the templates available and brings up a window.

This includes other numerical data on a windows opening position, visible work area and so on, plus you can check every icon. All this information can be saved as a text file.

BarShell is a Basic skeleton that helps you write simple programs that have an icon on the iconbar, while *EasyWimp* is similar, but helps you write programs based on a single window.

Flags is a very handy utility that helps you create the hex numbers needed when defining windows and icons – you select the window/icon type you want, click the options and the program delivers the numbers.

PollMask is similar but generates the flags for the Wimp_Poll mask word.

LoadFile allows Basic programs to be loaded into the Basic Editor directly from the Desktop – this is only useful in RISC OS 2.

BPF, Basic Procedure and Function analyser, takes your Basic program and delivers a complete listing of every procedure and function that's defined and how big it is, plus whether it's actually used.

It lists any procedures that are called but not defined. Unfortunately it doesn't account for routines in libraries that may be installed by the program. It's complemented by *BVar* which provides a similar listing for variables.

Debug displays a window with text lines on it. A running program can output to it – using a library program that can be installed – thus helping to find out where a program may be going wrong. It will also display a block of memory.

Spyglass is a more advanced version of Debug that will display the memory of any multi-tasking application while it's running.

Messages monitors the messages that are being passed around from task to task. It displays the message data along with a description of what it's about, but it also allows you to send specific messages to tasks and their windows. It has an important tutorial mode that allows you to see what messages are passed when certain Wimp operations occur.

Finally there is a set of Wimp routines that you can use in your own Basic programs to make using the window environment easier.

Doing it in Basic

This is a set of ten utilities designed to make the life of the Basic programmer even easier.

BasicPrint is a printer driver specifically for Basic programs, you can configure it for your printer and then just drag a Basic file on to it. It handles indentation of structures automatically and you can limit the printing to a subset of the lines.

Basic Program Formatter intelligently unpacks crunched programs making them more readable.

SWI Manager allows you to convert SWI names to numbers and back again, plus produce a list of all the SWIs currently known to your machine – although you can limit the number to a specific range. The clever trick is that you can save the conversions as Basic, making it easy to incorporate into your own programs.

Basic Program Analyser provides the functions of both the *BPF* and *BVar* from the Wimp Programmer's Toolkit, plus it will measure the length of any section of the program.

Basic Program Cruncher removes spaces, REMs and empty statements or lines – it doesn't shorten variable names.

Basic File Differentiator – a long name for a program that compares two Basic programs to see how they differ. It outputs an Exec file which would modify the first program to produce the second. It notes changes within a line as well as omitted and added lines.

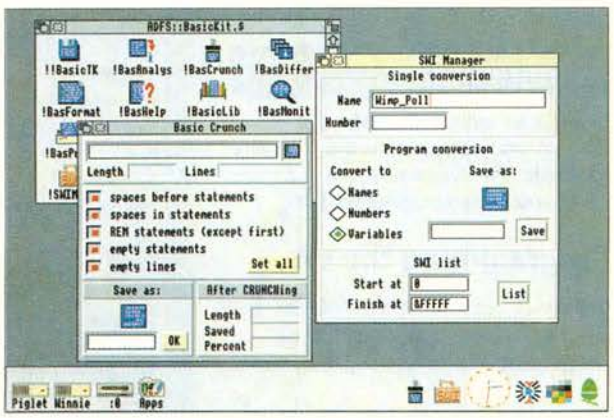
Basic Help gives information about Basic keywords and if you give it an error number it will display the appropriate error message.

Basic Program Monitor allows you to view a Basic program in memory – can't really see a use for this one, but you never know.

Procedure Library Manager enables you to build up a selection of your most used routines and extract them when you want to add them to a specific program you're developing – a library of routines is also supplied on the disk.

These are not the kind of programs I would use personally – though I do use Basic – but a Basic programmer just past the beginner stage could find them useful.

● *An interesting set of utilities*



At a stroke

Better than a box of coloured pencils. Well, almost...

ONE of the best applications supplied in rom with your machine is Draw. It's very neat, simple, yet a particularly powerful drawing tool which uses vector graphics to define a picture.

However, the Draw application itself doesn't actually produce the shapes by itself – the Draw module (part of the operating system) performs the intricacies of drawing the shapes on the screen. This is one of the reasons why drawfiles are so widely supported – it's really rather easy to do.

A drawfile consists of separate objects, some of which are paths. These are stored in a format which can be passed directly to the Draw module, along with attributes such as line thickness and colour.

The Draw module always performs operations on paths, either outputting a new one or drawing (referred to as stroking) it on the screen.

A Draw path consists of several elements, each of which is from one to seven words long. An element is something like a line, a curve or a gap. The first word in an element specifies its type, and is followed by a variable number of parameters. See Table I and its notes for details of the elements available.

A path contains one or more subpaths. Each is started by a type two element (start subpath) and is ended by either a type four or type five element (end subpath). You should always end subpaths explicitly, even if it's the only one in the path. Look at the example programs for examples of paths.

Coordinate systems

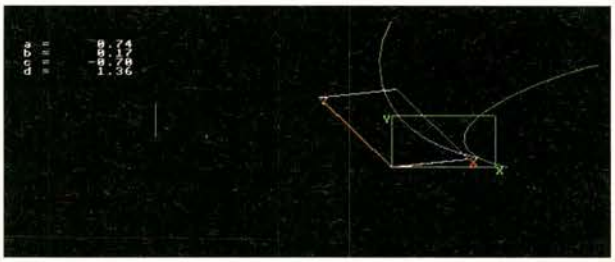
Looking at the descriptions of the elements in the table, you may have wondered what units the coordinates use. The simple answer is *whatever you want them to be in.*

The Draw module uses no less than four coordinate systems. The paths are defined in *user units* converted into internal *draw units*, which are then stroked on to the screen using *OS units*. The conversion of user units into internal draw units is controlled by a transformation matrix, specified in *transform units*, explained below.

Table I: Element types

Type	Parameters	Description
0		End of path
1	ptr	Continuation of a path, ptr points to the first word of the next element
2	x y	Move to (x, y) starting a new subpath
3	x y	As type 2, but doesn't affect the winding rule. Mainly for the draw module's internal use
4		Close subpath with a gap
5		Close subpath with a line
6	x1 y1 x2 y2 x3 y3	Bezier curve to (x3, y3) with control points (x1, y1) and (x2, y2)
7	x y	Gap to (x, y)
8	x y	Line to (x, y)

All lines and curves start at the end point of the last element. The path is stored in consecutive words in memory. The first word of an element contains its type, and it's followed by its parameters in the order they are in the table.



● *You can twist objects with the Draw module*

OS units are nominally 1/180th of an inch, and are what the VDU system uses – MOVE, DRAW and similar commands in Basic. Internal draw units are 1/256ths of an OS unit, and are stored in signed 32-bit words which gives a maximum size of around two kilometres. This is probably large enough for most purposes.

Transform units are fixed point numbers. This is like a floating point number – as in the floating point emulator – except that the sizes of the integer and fractional parts are fixed, and so are much faster to process.

Transform units divide a four-byte word into two 16-bit fields (two bytes each). The effect of this is that a transform unit is 2^16 (65536) times a real number, stored in an integer... don't worry, this will all become clearer later.

As mentioned before, user units are whatever you like. However, you should be wary of making them too different from internal draw units as scaling and rounding errors may occur. This usually manifests itself as curves drawn as lines, but there's nothing to worry about in the normal range of magnifications though.

Transformation matrices

A typical application using the Draw module may want to magnify, change the aspect ratio and rotate a drawing, all at the same time. It ➤

Table II: A user's guide to transformations

In the following entries, *m* is the magnification factor, and *theta* is an angle. Set *m* to scale your path to internal draw units, and remember to multiply the numbers by 2^16 to turn them into transform units.

a	b	c	d	Effect
m	0	0	m	Enlarge m times
m * cos(theta)	m * sin(theta)	m * -sin(theta)	m * cos(theta)	Enlarge m times, rotating it by theta anti-clockwise
m	0	k * m	m	Shear so (0, 1) maps to (k, 1), x-axis invariant
m	k * m	0	m	Shear so (1, 0) maps to (1, k), y-axis invariant
m * cos(2 * theta)	m * sin(2 * theta)	m * sin(2 * theta)	m * -cos(2 * theta)	Reflect the path in the line y = x * tan(theta)

The program *Example2* on the MegaDisk demonstrates these transformations.

➤

would be a little slow to perform one operation after another on each path of a drawing, so it would be really useful to be able to do all these things in just one operation.

Luckily, the world of mathematics comes to our rescue with something called a *transformation matrix*. This can do any number of operations on a path all at the same time and is much quicker than other methods.

You can use a transformation matrix with every call to the Draw module to scale the user units into internal draw units, but you can also change the shape of the path at the same time.

To see what you can do with matrices, look at *Example1* from the Megadisk. A green path is displayed, which is the original path before transformation. Move and click the mouse to set the x and y axes, and then the transformed path will be drawn in white. Notice how the sides of the *square* lie along the axis you set, how its shape is distorted, and how the curve changes under the same transformation.

The matrix is specified as six numbers, imaginatively referred to as *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, *e* and *f*, stored in consecutive words in memory. The 2x2 matrix (*a*, *b*, *c* and *d*) is in transform units and the translation coordinates (*e* and *f*) are specified in internal draw units to allow greater movement than a transform unit would allow – just 256 OS units, not very far.

The result of the transform is that a point (*x*, *y*) is mapped to a point (*x'*, *y'*) like this:

```
x' = ax + cy + e
y' = bx + dy + f
```

To transform a path, each point in every element of the path is run though the matrix.

The effect of the matrix is to alter the two axes of the path by effectively rotating them around (0, 0), so a point (1, 0), which lies on the x-axis, is mapped to (*a*, *b*), and a point (0, 1), which lies on the y-axis, is mapped to (*c*, *d*).

However, you needn't worry too much about this – Table II is a practical guide on how to use the transformation matrix.

To place your six numbers into memory to pass to the Draw module, use codes like:

```
DIM transform% 24
transform%!0 = a * 2^16
transform%!4 = b * 2^16
transform%!8 = c * 2^16
transform%!12 = d * 2^16
transform%!16 = trans_x%
transform%!20 = trans_y%
```

a, *b*, *c*, *d* are floating-point numbers and *trans_x%* and *trans_y%* are the translation coordinates in internal draw units.

Table III: Cap and join format

Word offset	Byte	Description
0	0	Join style (0 = mitred, 1 = round, 2 = bevelled)
	1	Leading cap style (0 = butt, 1 = round, 2 = projecting square, 3 = triangular (arrow head))
	2	Trailing cap style (as leading cap style)
	3	Must be zero
4		If you are using mitred joins, the mitre limit, in transform units
8		If the leading cap style is triangular:
	0, 1	The width of the leading arrow head in 256ths of the line thickness
	2, 3	The height of the leading arrow head in 256ths of the line thickness
12		If the trailing cap style is triangular, the size of the trailing arrow head in same format as for leading cap style

Experiment with the Draw application to see what all the parameters do. The mitre limit controls at what point a mitre join will be converted into a bevel join so that lines which join at small angles don't look too odd. I suggest a value of &100000 for this.

On a screen near you

After all this, you may be wondering how to draw something on the screen. It's a lot easier than you might think. I'm going to cover the two main Draw SWIs: *Draw_Stroke* and *Draw_Fill*.

As with the Basic MOVE and DRAW commands, you first need to set the colour. You can use the GCOL command, but I would recommend using ColourTrans – see the panel for details on how to use ColourTrans.

Paths should be stored in a reserved memory area, claimed from Basic using the DIM command. For example, to reserve an area 1k long and place its address in *path%*, use the command:

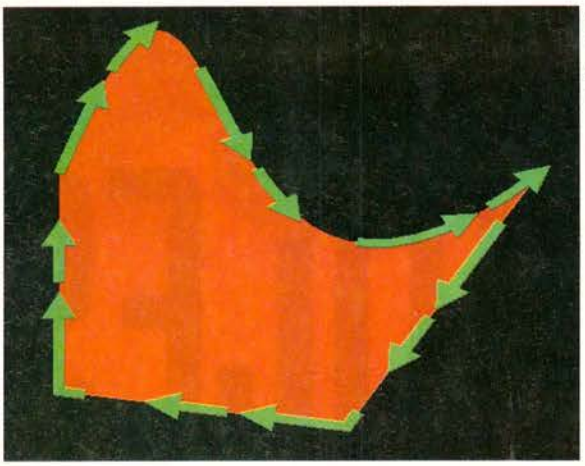
```
DIM path% 1024
```

You then need to store the path in the array. To store a number in the nth word, use:

```
path%!(n * 4) = 42
```

Look at the example programs if you're not sure about this.

You use *Draw_Stroke* to draw a path on to the screen, and to draw the path stored at *path%* on the screen without using a transformation matrix – the path coordinates must be in internal



There are many options available when drawing

draw units – use:

```
SYS "Draw_Stroke",path%,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

The six zeros tell the Draw module to use default settings for these parameters – I'll cover them later. To fill a path (draw it so that it's solid) use:

```
SYS "Draw_Fill",path%,0,0,0
```

Again, the zeros signify default parameters. If you want to draw a filled path with a different colour line around it, you will need to use *Draw_Fill* in one colour, change the colour and then use *Draw_Stroke*.

Advanced drawing

The Draw module can do more than just producing a thin line around the outline of a path and filling it in. If you've used the Draw application, you'll have seen how you can change the thickness of the line, specify how lines are to be joined, add arrow heads on the end of lines and even use dashed lines.

You'll not be surprised to learn that the Draw module does it all. The full form of the Draw_Stroke SWI is:

```
SYS "Draw_Stroke",path%,fill_style%,
transform%,flatness%,line_thickness%,c
ap_join%,dash%
```

As in the first example of this call, all parameters except for *path%* can be set to zero to tell the Draw module to use the defaults.

You'll notice that this call takes a fill style. This does not mean it will fill the path as well – it specifies how thick lines are filled – the Draw module turns thick lines into filled shapes – I suggest you leave it as zero, the options it allows are rather esoteric.

The other items are:

transform% A pointer to a transformation matrix as described above.

flatness% A measure of how flat curves are. The smaller the value, the closer the lines drawn will follow the curve, and the less jagged the curve will look on screen, Example3 shows this. When stroking on to the screen, I suggest you let the Draw module choose a suitable value by setting this to zero.

line_thickness% Thickness of the lines specified in user units. The line is centered on the edge of the path. If it is zero, the line is drawn one pixel thick.

cap_join% A pointer to a four word block – see Table III for its format. It must be passed if *line_thickness%* is anything other than zero.

dash% A pointer to a dash pattern. See Table IV for its format. If you leave it as zero, continuous lines are drawn.

The *Draw_Fill* SWI is much simpler than Draw_Stroke, and only takes four parameters:

```
SYS "Draw_Fill",path%,fill_style%,t
ransform%,flatness%
```

The parameters are all explained above in the description of the *Draw_Stroke* SWI. As before, I suggest you leave *fill_style%* as zero.

The MegaDisk contains some examples of the use of the draw module. Example1 and Example2 have already been discussed. Example3 shows some different path styles, and Example4 demonstrates some more advanced uses of the draw module.

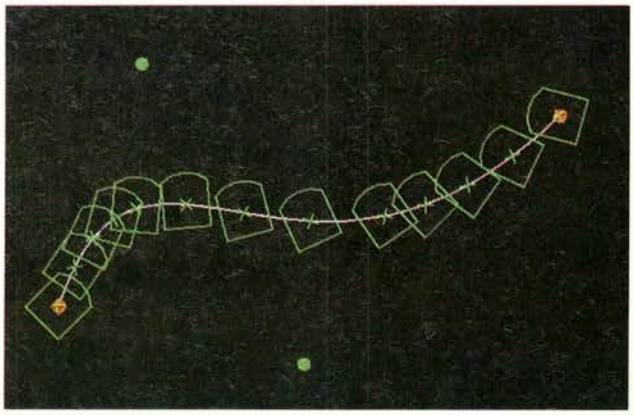
The Draw module can do lots of other clever things, but unfortunately there isn't room to describe them all here. You'll just have to read about them in the PRM.

Table IV: Dash pattern format

The dash pattern is a list of lengths in user coordinates. Whether the line is drawn for that length alternates on and off, starting with draw on – the first element is how long the first dash should be, the second how long the gap before the next is, and third the length of the second dash, and so on. The pattern is repeated as many times as is necessary to complete the path.

The dash pattern has a small header before the elements. The format of the dash block is

Word offset	Description
0	Distance into dash pattern to start
4	Number of elements following
8...	Elements, each one word



Move the points to change the curve

Using ColourTrans

ColourTrans provides a level of abstraction from the video hardware in your machine. You tell it what colour you want, using 24-bit colour values, and ColourTrans selects the closest colour currently available. If necessary, ColourTrans will dither two colours together to get a better match.

The ColourTrans equivalent to the Basic GCOL command is:

```
SYS "ColourTrans_SetGCOL",colour%,,
,flags%,action%
```

where *colour%* is the 24-bit colour, specified in the form &BBGGRR00 (blue * 16777216 + green * 65536 + red * 256, with each colour intensity ranging from 0 to 255), *flags%* should be zero, but add 128 if you want to set the background colour, and 256 if you want ColourTrans to use dithering. *action%* is the GCOL action as in the Basic command.

Obviously it's best to use this command instead of GCOL even in Basic programs, because it ensures compatibility with all types of hardware.

REPTILES

Escher's reptiles explored by Jim Paterson

MAURITS C. ESCHER is the Dutch graphic artist famous for his puzzling pictures of impossible objects. Most people are familiar with his pair of hands drawing each other, the waterfall that flows back on itself, the set of continuously ascending and descending stairs or other drawings with wonderfully strange perspectives.

Another source of endless fascination for Escher was the concept of dividing up an area into a set of tiles or shapes. Unlike the Islamic designs that inspired him, Escher's tiles would rarely be regular geometric shapes but animals, birds, fish, people or weird fantastical creatures of the imagination, often displaying his wonderful sense of humour.

Escher was able to combine these two themes in some of his drawings, like the man who runs downstairs and seems to end up merging with the background. Another example is Reptiles which is the basis for this program.

The original picture consists of a still-life of various objects scattered on and around a drawing pad. Sketched on the pad is an Escher tiling of reptiles based on a hexagonal grid pattern. However, from this two dimensional sketch seems to emerge a real solid reptile which appears to get up, wander around and over the objects, and give a brief snort in the air before returning to the sketch from which it began. The final irony is that the whole picture is of course flat including the apparently 3D reptile.

Make your own reptiles

When you run the program a simplified version of the sketch on the drawing pad is displayed on the screen and in addition a drawfile version will be saved to the default directory. Using this you can print out at a higher resolution than is possible on a monitor.

The program uses the Draw module to render paths on screen and create the file. A list of data statements determine the shape of a single reptile and these are interpreted based on the initial keyword of each data statement.

The size of the reptile and its starting angle in degrees is controlled by the *parms* line. A size range of 1000 to 2000 is reasonable if you want the pattern to be periodic and a drawfile that is not too large, though this recommended range can be exceeded with a little care. The angle will normally be anything from 0 to 360 degrees.

The *page* can be anything from A5 to A0 followed by P for Portrait or L for Landscape, but in most cases A4 or A5 will produce a file of manageable size – A3 printers or larger are not particularly common anyway.

Start initiates a path and gives the colours for the three different orientations of reptile. A path with -1 is not filled, a path with 8 is filled with black (like the eyes, for example). Any number from 0 to 7 results in a pale pastel version of the normal default colours for 16 colour modes.

This is so that when printed on mono

● *Chasing their tails*

printers they will not produce large areas of dense ink or toner but nicely balanced dithering patterns.

Move, *line* and *curve* statements constitute the path and should be self-explanatory. The coordinates of the points are given as though drawn on isometric (triangular) paper. All such paths are drawn in black for emphasis. Finally a *closed* or *open* statement finishes the current path in the appropriate manner.

The first path constitutes the basic creature's outline which is made only of straight line segments for simplicity, this main body being filled with the appropriate colour while the second path adds the various interior details on top.

The third and fourth paths create the eyes which default to being filled in black for maximum contrast. These four paths are then formed into a single draw group which is a complete animal.

Paths for three basic reptiles in different colours and orientations are constructed with their heads meeting at a single point. PROCcreate_ image first sets up the header information for the drawfile and then calls PROCreptile to modify this data, repeating the group of three reptiles at the correct positions so that they fit perfectly together.

This repetition is then carried out until a page of the appropriate size has been covered. This means that some reptiles will in fact go over the edge of the page, but these will not be noticed as printing will truncate them.

PROCreptile also draws the images on the screen. If a path has a defined fill colour, Draw_Fill is first called to colour the interior of the path. Whether filled or not, Draw_Stroke is then used to outline each path in black.

A more detailed description of how to use the Draw module is given in the article starting on Page 55.

What next?

Apart from choosing the desired parameters there is little to do except sit back, watch and wait for the file creation to complete.

Note that the picture on screen is not scaled to show the whole page, it simply shows the bottom left-hand rectangle (roughly A5) of the finished page.

The chosen colours will only show in a 256 colour mode such as Mode 15 or Mode 21 if you have a multi-sync monitor.

Having created a drawfile, there are many things that can then be done with it, rather than just printing it out and sticking the picture up on the wall. You might for example grab a screen image and turn it into a sprite or Paint file using *SCREENSAVE. It can then be used as a desktop background with RISC OS 3 or the corresponding public domain utility for RISC OS 2.

Drawfiles are also readily manipulated using any DTP program. You might wonder if it is possible to re-create the original Escher Picture which if you remember has many other objects with *live* reptiles crawling over them.

Well I did make an attempt at this which you can see below. It involved squashing the pattern to appear at an angle and overlaying this with the hexagonal grid. The result was masked to truncate it to the right size and then the notepad drawn.

I gave up on the task when it came to drawing the walking reptiles – perhaps someone with more artistic talent can complete this job.

● *Esher's original picture rendered in Draw*

NEXT MONTH

What's coming in the next issue of *Acorn Computing*

THE April issue of *Acorn Computing* will be in the shops on 5 April and the MegaDisk will be as packed full of exciting quality applications, games and utilities as we can make it.

- **SIMON THE SORCERER** – the long-awaited adventure game should be making its appearance in an exclusive demonstration form.
- **PLOT** – Clares powerful graphics presentation program for you to test
- Plus much much more, including the programs from the magazine and the best Public Domain utilities around

Peer to peer

We check out Acorn's amazing new network software for small groups of machines allowing direct communication, and its application in schools

Regulars

In addition to the best informed views, comprehensive coverage of new education products and the latest in art and music products, next month's *Acorn Computing* includes:

- Problem Solved: Get those computer difficulties handled fast
- TechForum: The ins and outs as well as the whys and wherefores
- News: The latest and the greatest up to date and in print just for you
- Databay: Hints and tips for the game player

Acorn Computing, the fastest growing magazine in the Acorn market, costs £2.95. Get your own copy next month from WH Smiths and all leading newsagents, or subscribe today for the lowest cost subscription with the added value of TWO disks every month.

Make sure you'll get your copy by filling out the coupon below and handing it to your newsagent. Or why not take out a subscription and have the magazine delivered direct to your door with *two* disks every month. Take a look at page 46.

Acorn COMPUTING

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of *Acorn Computing* magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect ☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Postcode: _____ Tel No: _____

Note to Newsagent:
Acorn Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact David Wren on 0625 878888

Hopping mad

Teri Paul explores more of the useful and interesting software in the world of PD

I HAVE been a little remiss on the coverage of 8-bit PD over the last few months, as some of you have told me. However, there are a great many articles, utilities, games and resources ready to be exploited.

All it needs from you is a stamped addressed envelope. So let's see what's going on without any other further ado.

8-bit crazy

The consistent quality of presentation of some of the PD libraries never ceases to amaze me, never mind the actual content. First call goes to 8-bit Software with some gems of programs:

- Memory Editor – Displays the contents of memory and allows editing by hex or ascii input.
- Romdump – Lists the roms in your machine, with the option to read and save each one.
- Ascii File Splitter – As you'd assume it cuts large text files into editable chunks.
- WordWise Utilities – BBC B-only for a change, with short programs such as a screen saver, and three tiers of programmable function keys, among others. I particularly liked the WordWise+ date stamp which comes with a utility to produce numbered line rulers.
- Master Function Keys – Master-only with the ability to save the definitions of F0 to F10 to disk and use *EXEC to reload.
- WordWrap – Wraps your text in a range of column widths, useful for designing text windows for printing, or graphic screens.

On the entertainment front, I particularly liked the TV Catchphrase play-a-like Phrases and the curious Shopping. Phrases gives you three puzzles per screen, either as a collection of words or just characters which translate into phrases, like Between the lines, Green with envy and so on.

Shopping has you gambling your way around the supermarket. Well actually, you are parked at a meter with only so much time to do your shopping and get back before the meter maid gives you a ticket.

As you fly around with a tricky trolly you can choose whether to gamble on luck. However, you may fail and get stuck with a trainee checkout assistant or an unpriced bag of sugar...

Relatively new to the 8-bit scene is Destroyed Realities, but their disk-based offering of games, utilities and articles only costs £1.80 – for further information send an SAE to David Lowless, 82 Main Street, Pembroke, Dyfed, Wales SA71 4HH.

Their latest issue contained two programs I found particularly useful. CMOSRam saves your configuration, whatever the reason for it getting messed up in the first place, while the copying utility, for copying 40-track disks on to the BBC Master, reads the entire disk into all the available memory – sideways and shadow ram as well as conventional memory – saving significantly on the number of disk swaps.

From Remuera, New Zealand, comes Andrew Lindsay with a solution for 32-bit people with too many fonts. Okay so you can't have too many, but can you remember what you used when, for what, and how it looked?

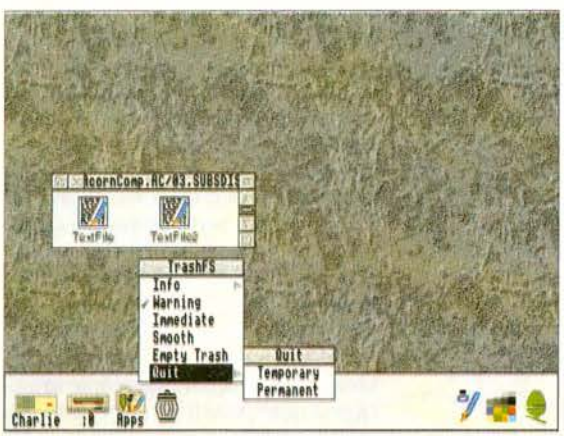
Yes, it time for a bit of organisation again. A wise man once said the universe started with order and then went into chaos – he'd obviously seen my hard disk...

Fontastic

Font Manager is in version 2.55 and lets you group fonts into manageable lists which can be turned on or off as the whim takes you. If a group is turned on, its fonts appear in an application's font list, and if you change the available fonts while applications are polling the wimp, they detect the change and make the necessary changes to their font lists.

Simple and friendly to use, you don't have to create a partition to produce groups of fonts, and Font Manager is an improvement on the standard !Fonts. Incidentally, I'd recommend you keep a copy of !Fonts on floppy for security whether you are running Font Manager from floppy or hard disk.

Font Manager's main window splits into two the folders of fonts ➤



● *Trashcan gives you control over your rubbish*

Featured this month

Program	Library
Font Manager 2.55	Subscriber's disk
StickyBoard	APDL, Gem, DataFile, Craig Beech
TrashCan	APDL, Gem, DataFile, Craig Beech
SamplePlayer	Subscriber's disk
Compress	Subscriber's disk

PD LIBRARIES

8-BIT HOUSES

8-bit Software, 17 Lambert Park Road, Hedon, Hull, East Yorkshire HU12 8HF.
BBC PD, 18 Carlton Close, Blackrod, Bolton BL6 5DL.
HeadFirst PD, 97 Chester Road, Southport PR9 7HH.
JJF PD, 49 Hollyberry Close, Winyates Green, Redditch, Worcester B98 0QT.
Mad Rabbit PD, PO Box 4, Crigglestone, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF4 3XE.
Masterdisc, 2 Seaview, Hoylake L47 2DD.
Welsh Boys PD, 88 Queen Street, Barry, South Glamorgan CF62 7EE.

32-BIT HOUSES

3PD Swapshop, 66e Picardy Road, Belvedere Kent DA17 5QN.
Alpine PD, PO Box 25, Portadown, Craigavon BT63 5UT.
APDL, 39 Knighton Park Road, Sydenham, London SE26 5RN.
Arcaynia, PO Box 1927, Sutton Coldfield B74 3QZ.
ArchAngel PD, PO Box 41, Exeter, Devon EX4 3EN.
Archimedes Fractal Group (AFG), 30 Bowen Drive, West Dulwich, London SE21 8PN.
ARM PD, 109 Woodland Drive, Cassiobury, Watford WD1 3DA.
ARMistic PDSL, 136 Wellesley Road, Ilford, Essex IG1 4LJ.
Craig Beech PD, 30 The Deerings, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2PE.
Datafile, 71 Anson Road, Locking, Weston-Super-Mare, Avon BS24 7DQ.
Datastream, 34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire WA5 2SX.
Different Ideas, Eyton House, Eyton, Leominster, Herefordshire HR6 0AG.
Digital Phenomena, 104 Manners Road, Southsea, Portsmouth, Hampshire PO4 0BG.
DigiTech, 20 Downing Crescent, Bottesford, Scunthorpe, South Humberside DN16 3LS.
Eureka PD, 78 Rawlinson Road, Southport, Merseyside PR9 9NE.
Gem PD, 15 Partridge Down, Oliver's Battery, Winchester, Hampshire SO22 4HL.
HeadFirst PD, 97 Chester Road, Southport PR9 7HH.
LowCost PD, 6 Furzeland House, Sheephouse Way, New Malden, Surrey KT3 5PH.
Moonlight Graphics, PO Box 3569, Cape Town 8000, South Africa.
Naked PD, Fayence, Fulford Road, Fulford, Stoke-on-Trent ST11 9QT.
Planet PD, 37 Manor Drive, Berrylands, Surbiton, Surrey KT5 8NF.
Skyfall, PO Box 2220, Birmingham B43 5RZ.
Swop It PD, 7 Salterns Terrace, Bideford EX39 4AG.
The Chroma Project, 153 Holt Road, Fakenham, Norfolk NR21 8JF.
Westbourne Services, 34 Bradley Street, Wooton-under-Edge, Gloucester GL12 7AR.

➤

and the fonts themselves. The passive ones are greyed out. To add a font drop it into the fonts side of the window from where you can move fonts between folders, create new folders or delete unused ones.

You can also alter passive folders and force the changes to take effect through the menu. Intuitive and extremely useful. Recommended.

Trash it

Prolific David J. Seery has updated his sticky backdrop !StickyBoard to version 0.81, which includes some new features – scaled backdrops, tidy and organise options, fish, multiple selection drags, grid lock, alter background colour, transparent text plus other tweaks.

There have also been some bug fixes since the review in the Special issue of *Acorn Computing*, such as the one where sprites larger than 32k can't be loaded as wallpaper.

As we are the subject of backdrops, any Apple Mac exiles will have at sometime bemoaned the lack of the dustbin (or trashcan to the more transatlantic of you).

There are a number of these available in the PD and you send your disk and take your choice. Mr Seery has a new addition which is a module with a * command interface from the CLI, type *Help TrashFS from the F12 * prompt.

Then all you have to do is drag files to the iconbar to bin them. You can access the trashcan by clicking Select over the icon, and Adjust closes it. The position of the trashcan can be altered by changing the variable TrashFS$TrashDir in the !Run file.

Shift-dragging files out of the trashcan enables them to act just like normal filer windows. If you are about to delete your entire *rubbish* watch out for the warning as the border changes colour to red.

I'd have preferred a message window myself. But, if you are ultra-confident, you can even turn off this colour-coded warning.

The Smooth option toggles the trashcan animation from thin to fat, while Immediate deletes files dragged to the icon instead of storing them in the trashcan.

When you've had enough, a Temporary quit removes the icon until the next reset, with Permanent removes it from memory completely.

My thanks to William Cooke for a variety of programs, including a selection of samples from Monty Python, which I have added to my hard disk next to the Star Trek original and Next Gen files. These can be played individually, or as a sequence, courtesy of David Radford's excellent Sample Player. What do you mean you haven't got a copy?

Samples are probably the most under-used resource on the Acorn machines, especially considering just how inexpensive OakRecorder is. Demo writers seem to have discovered them but that's it.

Super sampling

The capabilities of SoundFXMaker, and the facilities of the sample editors like Armadeus and AudioWorks, are really excellent. Uses go far beyond entertainment.

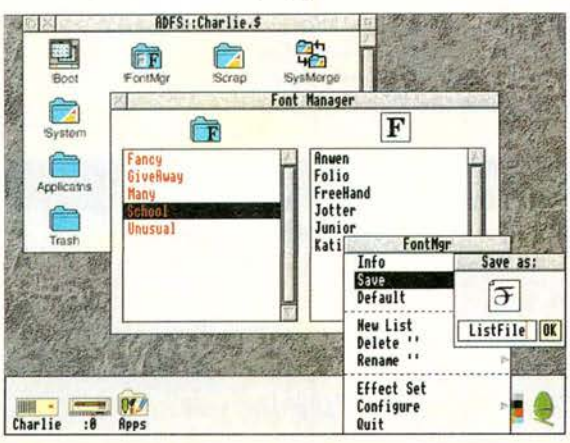
However, one major reason for the lack of use is the sheer amount of disk space these samples take up. The answer, of course, is to compress them, especially when you consider that a good sample (20.833Khz) takes up about 20k for each second.

Sample Player assumes that you have compiled your samples – your own or from PD libraries. These should be compressed by a separate program called !Compress, also by David Radford.

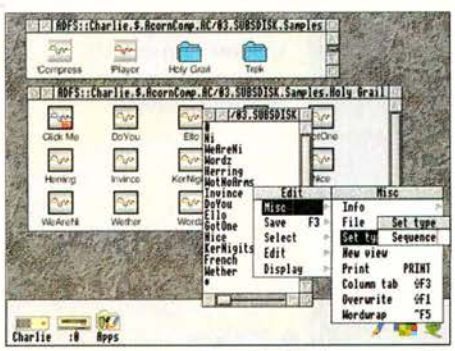
As you load Sample Player it decompresses the samples so that any compressed sample can now be played by double clicking. This is mostly invisible to the user, but the file icon for compressed samples has an orange horizontal line as opposed to a red one.

The fun starts when you decide to put your compressed samples into a sequence. To do so you create a text file – type &351 (Sequence). This works well when creating/recreating conversations between people using sampled phrases.

Full information on this is given in the on-line help, but remember, when taking the original samples you don't want to mix compressed samples with different sample rates. Experiment, you'll be surprised at the results.



● *Making fonts accessible*



● *Get those samples in sequence*

250 FONTS ONLY £30

Fonts Pack 1

Columbia, ALGERIAN, Italic, Select, Hardcase, YOUNG, Old English, Citric, Acorn, STENCIL, SPLODGE, TECH, BALLOON, Raven, STOP, Cybernoid, MegaType, Schwarz, THEATRE, Cooper Black, Gangster Bit, Bolt, Palatino, Oxford, Reiner, Park Avenue, Brush Script, Friendly, Chicken, Classic, Buckingham, Orange, Amber, Garden, Jotter, Ladybird, Milton Keynes, Lazy, Koch, Swizz, Trio, Baskerville, Jayne, George, Dubiel, SOLID, Σψμβολ, XRMMa II

Fonts Pack 2

POST CRYPT, Tes Script, Ricksaw, Murder, Oregon, TERMINATOR, Psychedelic, Thalia, Laser, Alison, Heidelberg, EDDA, Black, Square, Future, LED Style, El Garrett, Andromeda, FLINTSTONE, METRO LINER, CAVEMAN, Jumanji, Charlie, Graphic, Informal, Architect, Chaoline, Chinese, Kathlita, Phaedrus, Borzoi, Gordon, Video, Daytona, Sweet, Windsor, Caligula, Jackson, BUBBLE, New, China Town, SNYDER, ESPHERES, Deusex, STRONGMAN, PONCHO

Fonts Pack 3

MULTICOLOR, SIMPSONS, HIGH SCHOOL, RED SQUARE, DRAGON, Mushy, CLUMSY, Kick Off, Mardi, Koshgarian, Romeodn, RACKHAM, QUIZ SHOW, KRAMER, UPPER WEST, american, Juliet, Rockman, Broken, Camelot, Lauren, My Works, Henry, King William, Notepad, Faktos, Hot Shots, ICED UP, SCIENCE, ZALESKI, Cairo, TRIBE, DRAIN, CUSTOMON, Oak Wood, Duncan, Micro, LICHTNER, WEISS, РУССКИЙ, TAX, Good City, annie, SPURS, GRUAMAN, JUNK FUNK, Apollo

Fonts Pack 4

REEVES & WOOSTER, BLACK ADDER II, BONES, Vampires, Chalk, ELF JAZZ, FIRE, WATER, PURE METAL, NEW YORK, METROPOLIA, SALTER, GREEN, rabbit ears, GALLEAS, Flemish, First Words, Birthday, Gesele, BORG, KING, Royal Crown, LOMBARDIC, Pagmins, Benny, ANTIQUE, DIGIT CAD, Gexo, Anquillia, Creedmore, Dickens, Medusa, Ldith, EDITION, CARADOS, Raw, STEMS, FOXTROT, Madrid2, MAZAMA, Nixon, DINER, SPARK, Beatville, Chopin, Mancho, MANIA, Fundage, LEE

Fonts Pack 5

Liberal, Ink Blot, Care Free, Skippy, Casual, Paradox, Arabian, Maidstone, Dragon Wid, NEON, Pixie, Poor Type, DotMatrix, RealWood, Wood Strip, ZanyRent, Caraway, Marquis, SHARKTOOTH, Coliseo, Scout, DELTA, FeltMarker, Genoa, IMPRINT, RELIEF X, Eurowalk, Sans Serif, Eye Brow, Phoenix, Cracked, Arctic, EIRE, FELTPEN, Nordic, luxembourg, ASSORTMENT, Mira, Big Town, Polo, STUART, Fred, LOVE PEACE, Bad Boy, Harrington, FOLDER

Amazingly Skyfall can give you 250 Standard RiscOs Outline Fonts for just £30 (supplied on 20 discs) or £22 on HD discs. The fonts are suitable for use with applications such as Ovation, Impression, & Draw, they are supplied with Bold and Italic styles. Individual packs cost £8 each.

SKYFALL

PO Box 2220,
B'ham, B43 7SF.
Tel : 021 358 7078

VISA

Access

LIMITED OFFER

100 GAMES JUST £40.

Endless hours of fun. Supplied on 24 discs our 100 games include Budgetware, Desktop Games, Puzzles, Arcade, Shoot'em Up's and Strategy Games. Three of the games included in the pack are so good their worth the usual £24.95 alone. Also supplied on 12 HD discs for just £28.

UK and European postage is included in the price, elsewhere add 50p per disc. A Catalogue & Demo Disc of all Skyfall software is available for £1.

MINERVA DIRECT

SALES HOTLINE - PHONE (0392) 437756 - FAX (0392) 421762

PrimeArt	69.33	Ancestry	59.95
PrimeWord	69.33	Atelier	34.95
PrimeMover	92.83	LinkWord French	49.95
PrimeSolver	92.83	LinkWord German	49.95
PrimeArt DisplayKit	24.95	LinkWord Spanish	49.95
The DeskTop Office	69.95	Keyboard Trainer	69.95
EasiWord	29.95	Business Accounts	129.95
Home Accounts	34.95	TimeTabler	703.83
MultiStore	129.95	CADet	129.95
FlexiFile	29.95	ProCAD	581.63
GraphBox	49.95	GraphBox Prof.	129.95

SPECIAL OFFERS

All prices include VAT

Orders to be received by 18th April 1994

Home Accounts

Take control of your finances. The easy way to be able to afford more Minerva Software!

"Makes light work of the modern chores of running a household"

RRP £34.95

ONLY £24.95

The DeskTop Office

Power and flexibility - Simple to use. An excellent integrated package of Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Charts & Comms.

"One of the most delightful pieces of software I have ever used"

RRP £69.95

ONLY £49.95

FlexiFile

A flexible relational powerful database at an unbeatable price.

"The best recommendations for this software will undoubtedly come from future users"

RRP £29.95

ONLY £19.95

Atelier

The award-winning and affordable art package. Includes free animation sequencer.

"A superb package and contains just about every option you could possibly want"

RRP £34.95

ONLY £24.95

MINERVA DIRECT

SALES HOTLINE
PHONE - (0392) 437756
FAX - (0392) 421762

MINERVA HOUSE, BARING CRESCENT, EXETER, EX1 1TL

Please supply/send further information:	*No.*	*Price*	*Total*
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

Name:.....
Address.....
.....
.....*Post Code*.....
I enclose a cheque for.....
Please debit my Access/Visa Card
No.....*Exp*.....

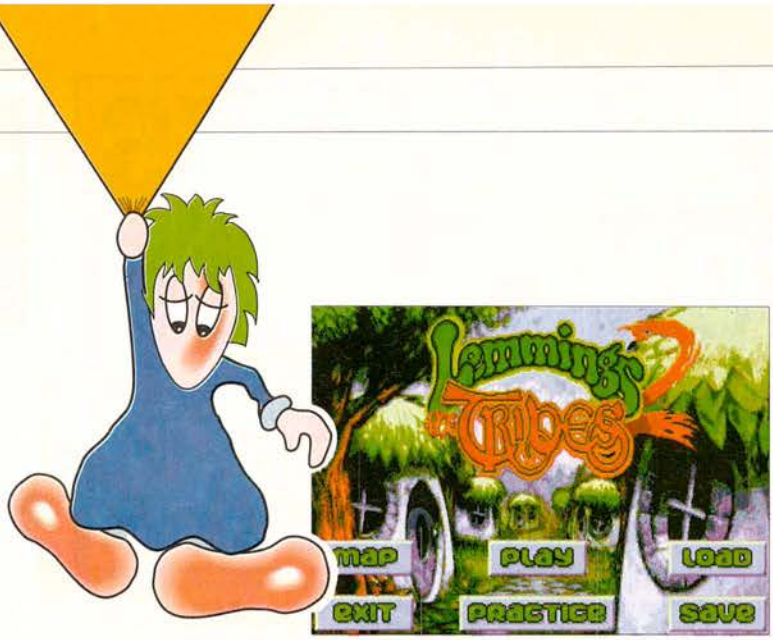
Carriage 2.45
Total

Access VISA

Please photocopy if required

Lemmings 2 "The Tribes"

...chip off the old block



● *Complete control*

I'VE always liked Lemmings and rescuing them from their own mindlessness, and I'd heard that this version was better, in some ways, than the original – but how? Well, now I know.

The Tribes have the same basic concept – you must rescue the marching Lemmings by guiding them to the exit, and obstacles are overcome by giving individual Lemmings certain skills, such as digging or climbing.

However, the first big difference is that The Tribes has a plot – the 12 tribes of Lemmings, each of which has a piece of the medallion, must be guided to the centre of their island so that they can all reunite and escape.

There are 60 Lemmings making the journey in each tribe and you start each new level with the number that make it through the previous one. This brings us to another point – so far I am certain that it's always possible to get every Lemming through each level (because up to now, I have managed it).

Each of the 12 tribes has a particular type of scenario, and they are: Beach, Outdoors (camping), Shadow, Egyptian, Highland, Sport, Space, Arctic, Circus, Cavelem, Medieval and Classic.

And into these come the 60-odd skills – rather than the original eight. Of course you don't have all 60 on each level, you have up to eight, although there's always a fair smattering of red herrings, unlike the original where you're always given a minimal number of skills once you're past the basic training screens.

Some skills are duplicates, such as swimming, kayaking and surf-boarding, which all allow a Lemming to survive in water – at least until they reach the other side.

Other skills are scenario-specific, such as ice-skating for the Arctic, throwing in the Highlands and magno-boots for Space. But all the skills add humour, which was a feature of the original and carried through in this one.

As with the original, one of the basic premises to finishing a level is to split off a single Lemming from the group and get him to build or dig his way through, and around, obstacles.

This version carries the principle through, but with additional skills to help separate the advanced Lemming – jumping is one of the most useful, as is running.

An addition to the original climber is the cliffhanger, who will hang momentarily on an overhang to give you a moment to switch to the shimmier which moves along the overhang.

Another aid to stopping Lemmings is the musician. When he plays, all the Lemmings in the area stop and start to dance, except they don't stop instantly. It's random and sometimes one might not stop at all ... then it's back to the start unless you can handle it.

Depending on the scenario each musician plays a different instrument and the Lemmings dance differently. This also goes for the exit which varies with each tribe, and the way the Lemmings actually perform their exit also alters.

For example on the Medieval set they raise a sword before walking out, while the Cavelems fall to their knees and bow.

There's a lot to see and the graphics are even better than the original. The sound is also excellent but can be turned down or off if you want. There's a brilliant introductory sequence that explains the plot, but as this is a separate program you don't have to run it.

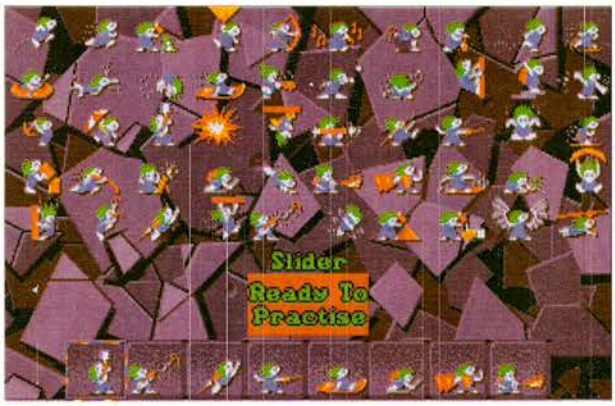
The gameplay is even more addictive than before, with the added bonus that if you get stuck on a level you can change to another scenario and have a go at that one. The map deserves a mention at this point, it represents Lemming Island, divided into its 12 segments.

When you first switch to the map the pieces of the medallion are around the outside, but they immediately start to move to the centre.

How far they get depends on how many levels you've done. I've completed all the Shadow so the piece goes all the way to the centre – but you can still play levels you've already done if you want to try to do better. When you complete a scenario there's a short sequence where the medallion piece is slotted into position.

You can, of course, save your position and there are 10 saved games allowed at one time. This game is superb, addictive and will give hours of pleasure, so is certainly worth the price. Brilliant.

Steve Turnbull



● *Practice is recommended*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £29.99
Supplier: Krisalis, Teque House, Masons Yard, Downs Row, Moorgate, Rotherham S60 2HD.
Tel: 0709 372290
Requirements: 2Mb ram

● *As you succeed the fragments move toward the centre*

● *The more Lemmings survive, the more chance you have*

Birds of War

...top guns

FOR some reason, software companies seem to have decided that people want big games, compressed on to lots of disks. Coming on seven disks, Birds of War – a *huge* flight simulator – is the latest offering from The Fourth Dimension and shows that the Acorn market has been tempted to follow suit.

Birds of War is quite an innovative flight sim – if that's not a contradiction in terms. Instead of just settling down to fly and fight in a plane of the *programmer's* choice, *you* are given the option of when, where and in what you fly.

As well as this, you can choose the armaments your plane carries and even how easy or difficult it is to play.

The game is divided into four eras, the 1920s, 1945, 1960s and the modern day. Your pilot may only exist in one of these periods and the choice will determine what planes and armaments are available – no one would expect a Sopwith Camel armed with Mavericks and laser guided air-to-grounds (could be fun though).

Once the era is chosen, you will be offered a choice of six campaigns. These vary in difficulty and take place in different parts of the world, which obviously affects the sort of weather you'll be facing. In each campaign, you'll be set eight missions by your commanding officer, which – depending on how you carry them out – will be deemed either a success or failure. This makes a total of 192 missions.

Once all have been successfully completed, you go on to choose a further campaign with yet another eight missions. Even the most avid enthusiast is likely to be kept busy for a couple of months on this game.

As well as longevity, the entire game is liberally sprayed with polish – a refreshing change from some of the earlier flight sims.

The graphics are very good, with concave objects drawn correctly and mountains and clouds that actually fade into the distance. Added to this is the ability to choose a variety of views, including orbital cameras and tactical or fly-with-the-missile views.

Of course, all this requires a fairly meaty processor and for those of us with ARM2s, the detail level can be adjusted to keep the speed up.

On the subject of speed, a major complaint of these games is the inactivity while flying long distances. BoW, however, addresses this by providing excellent fast-forward facilities that literally makes time fly.

The out-of-game interface is also very good. Based on similar ideas in PC games, the system is very intuitive – if you want change your plane, you simply click on the hanger door. Similarly, if you wish to find out about your missions, enter the briefing room.

However, despite all the good looks, well-travelled flight simulator addicts will find the game severely lacking in one respect – there is no support for a joystick. Some people, including myself, prefer to use the mouse or keyboard, but for a flight sim the lack of a joystick is quite a severe limitation.

The only other pitfall is that because of the number of disks the game occupies, hard disk installation is effectively a necessity. Unless you are willing to stick to one era and can use high density disks, there will be a large amount of disk swapping for the floppy-based player.

Despite these two down points, BoW has to be one of the best flight simulators around for the Acorn machines. Its high quality and wealth of controllable options give Acorns a game worthy of their ability.

Paul Mason

● *Ready for take-off*

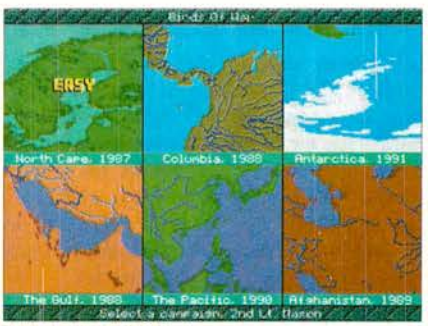
● *Planning your attack*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £34.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU.
Tel: 0742 769950

● *Will you go with the old...*

● *The choice is yours*

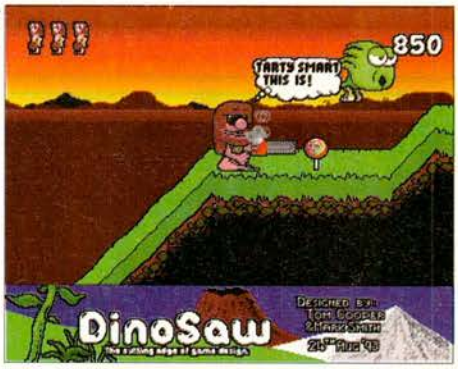


● *...or the new?*

Dinosaw

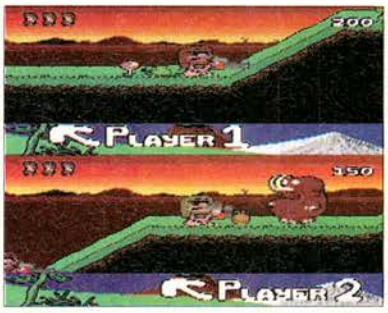
...jurassic lark

● *One-player action...*



BUYING a game is often a hard decision. There is nothing worse than after spending £30 or so the latest game is condemned to the *Eldorado* pile after half an hour. Dinosaw is a *very* low-priced, Chuck Rock-style platformer from Tom Cooper of 2067BC fame.

After a quick bit of advertising for one of his other games, you are ready to play. You take the controls of a bad-tempered caveman armed with that classic prehistoric weapon – the common or garden chainsaw.



● *...or twice as much fun*

This game is not for the faint-hearted as you literally plough your way through enemies, consisting mainly of dinosaurs. Quite often, especially in later levels, the puzzles require a little thought and deft keyboard control to avoid deadly pterodactyls and woolly mammoths.

Probably the best part of the game is the two-player option. In a similar style to Sonic the Hedgehog, both players are active simultaneously, with a split-screen providing each player with a view of their surroundings.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £5
Supplier: Tom Cooper, 29 Woodland Ravine, Scarborough, North Yorkshire Y012 6TA.

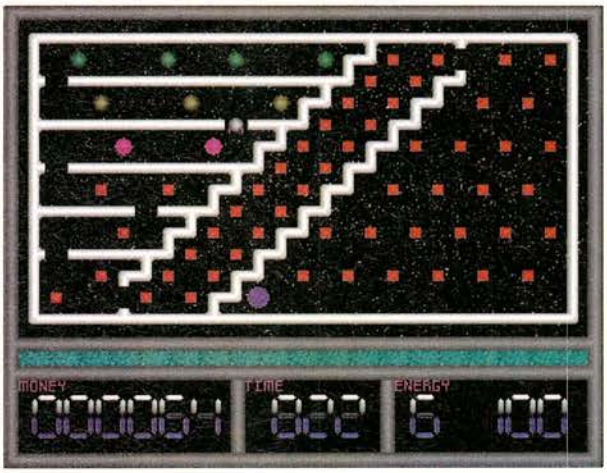
Because both players generally work together, it means that with this option, you can often get further in the game. Spread over 15 levels, it takes a long time to run, cut and jump your way to the end.

Admittedly, this game doesn't offer anything new – except the two player option – but a good splattering of humour makes it most enjoyable even to a platform enthusiast. Reasonable graphics, fun gameplay plus the low memory and disk requirements all add to its appeal. For those without Chuck Rock or 2067BC, Dinosaw is *well* worth its price.

Paul Mason

The Nemesis

...trading mazes



● *Okay, get out of this one without losing any energy*

THIS is another budget offering which is nicely put together and at first glance looks like an Elite clone. You know, you have some money, must trade for more so you can get a better ship and so better cargo ad infinitum. Okay I know that there is more to Elite than that, but the genre doesn't grab me, heretic that I am.

However, that basic premise is all The Nemesis has in common with Elite. As rather than guide a ship through the stars you are guiding a small blob, with enhanceable characteristics, through a range of different mazes.

Your energy can be depleted by the red blocks which you must manoeuvre around and the items you collect will increase your wad, as will selling what you have brought to the planet.

Now moving around the maze can be a little tricky as the controls are sensitive, but as with most new vehicles you soon learn their eccentricities.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £10 (£15 if you buy with Dungeons of the Beast)
Supplier: SyncSoft, 24 Woodbourne Road, Brooklands, Sale, Cheshire M33 3SY.

There are 20 mission and 15 planets which you journey through in order. Be warned though, some equipment for your ship works, some is totally useless while other bits, for instance, are needed to transport certain types of cargo. Most useful is the chance to buy time – if only that could be made to work in the real world!

When a mission is completed it's saved to disk so you don't have to play it again – you can't try a higher mission until you have completed the previous one. You can go back to earlier ones though. Back up the disk before you play.

The Nemesis isn't a major release, but David Law has made a good job of it and has an eye for putting together a game which combines the elements of good presentation, instant appeal and that elusive certain something – gameplay.

Teri Paul

● *You need the money to expand your empire*

THE ATA-STREAM

Dept. AC7, 34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire, WA5 2SX.

SPECIAL OFFER PACKS

Six discs full of *archived* software for only £4.99.

SPECIAL OFFER NUMBER ONE - DRAW ClipArt **NEW**

High quality archived DRAW ClipArt including cartoons, borders, Chess Pieces, Star Trek, Flags, Dinosaurs, Maps and much, much more.

SPECIAL OFFER NUMBER TWO - Games Pack I

Son of Gyrinus 3.6, Lemings, Invaders (2mb), DinoSaw, Styx (Now works on RISC OS 3), and virtually every 32 bit Tetris game (CTetrs, Tertis etc.)

SPECIAL OFFER NUMBER THREE - Games Pack II **NEW**

Arkanoid, Wizard, PlanetLnd, Snake, Jet Set Willy, HexAtoms, Othello, PlanetWar, MineHunt, Dungeon, NetHack (RPG) and many, many more!

SPECIAL OFFER NUMBER FOUR - Misc ClipArt I **NEW**

Six Discs full of archived ClipArt including animals, cartoons, churches etc.

SPECIAL OFFER NUMBER FIVE - Misc ClipArt II **NEW**

Another Six discs full of archived clip art, from people to herbs, from Stock Cars to the signs of the Zodiac. Nearly 10 meg of clips for less than £5!

FREE!!

Buy anything from this advert and get a free copy of our highly acclaimed catalogue disc featuring over 900 discs of Public Domain software. Alternatively send £1.00 to the address above.

Normal Discs £1.00 **Pic'n'Mix Discs £1.50**

---

4 NEW Collections

The Party, Wedding & Anniversary Clip Art Collection

£14.00 for 2 discs

Military Aircraft £7.95
WW1, WW2 to Jets **Clip Art**

Hand Tools Clip Art £7.95
Woodworking, Decorating, Electrical and Engineering tools and Joints.

Famous Buildings £7.95
Key Stage 2 upwards **Clip Art**

The Impression Resource Disc ***Impression Style compatible*** **£7.95**
With over 100 borders, a range of specially drawn clip art and a selection of hints & tips files

The Impression Junior Resource Disc **£7.95**
As the Impression Resource disc with fully working borders.

The Art Works Resource Disk £8.95

The disc includes:

- ○ Function keystrip with undocumented keys
- ○ A ClearView ***online*** help & hint file
- ○ An illustrated keypress and help chart
- ○ Ready produced moulds
- ○ Difficult to draw shapes
- ○ Decorative clipart

Other Clip Art from more than 60

Sports Equipment	£7.95
Europe Maps	£7.95
World Maps	£7.95
UK and Ireland Maps	£7.95
Home Publisher	£5.95
Church Year Collection	£7.95
Parish Magazine Collection	£16.98

3 discs of clip art, 1 of KJ AV New Testament

Send £1 for the Catalogue/ClearView Demo disc.

Please add VAT at 17.5% & postage to all orders. School orders accepted

DEC_dATA

Access VISA

Dep AC3, PO Box 97, Exeter, EX4 4YA Phone Fax 0392 221702

MINERVA Educational

NEW! - Substantial educational discounts - send for information

All Prices ex VAT

PrimeArt

An art package with menus which can be tailored to suit a wide range of ages and abilities. Concept Keyboard Friendly.

£59.00

PrimeWord

A wordprocessor which uses outline fonts and can import graphics (sprites or drawfiles) Can be used to produce posters.

£59.00

PrimeSolver

A totally interactive, fun, problem solving program for all ages. Ideal for individuals or group use. Stimulates discussion.

£79.00

PrimeMover

Create your own films with this easy to use animation program. Sprites can be easily animated and moved about on the screen.

£79.00

PrimeSeries

Special offer to educational establishments - buy all four of the PrimeSeries for only £149 (save over £47 on the educational price) and get a free copy of the PrimeArt Display Kit (rrp £24.95)

Use PrimeArt Free! - Educational establishments can send for a free copy to use with no obligation under our new software evaluation scheme. New substantial educational discounts - ask for details.

Special Offer educational customers please deduct a further **£20.00** off these prices

MINERVA Educational

SALES HOTLINE
PHONE - (0392) 437756
FAX - (0392) 421762

MINERVA HOUSE, BARING CRESCENT, EXETER, EX1 1TL

Please supply/send further information:	*No.*	*Price*	*Total*
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

Name:.....
Address.....
.....
.....*Post Code*.....
I enclose a cheque/School Order form.....
Please debit my Access/Visa Card
No.....*Exp*.....

Carriage 2.45
Total

Access VISA

Please photocopy if required

Tuna salad

LAST time I did my best to explain the inexplicable in Magnetic Scrolls' Fish – so far as the Dark Warp was concerned – and to give an example of solving this non-maze puzzle.

To recap: If you do not have an odd number of exits, take a vertical to start with – or produce one by taking the first available exit – and once you have an odd number, eliminate the diagonals, take all other non-vertical exits and finally go UP. If that hasn't done it, one of us has gone wrong, but I don't think it's me.

It's time now to pick up things you dropped in Dr. Roach's apartment. Mobility and money are essential, so get the *fisa* card, the travel pass and your identity card, as well as the card that lets you into forbidden areas of the university.

Now add the crystal, the bag, the radio case and the screwdriver to your collection, go to Paddington station, and catch a train to Battersea. Leave the underground station, go north to the power station and endure the tour. At the end, you'll be faced with a switch and a steel door. Pulling the switch will open the door which lies to the west – so off you go.

Please note, the pressure door will only open if you have remembered to turn off the lights in Dr. Roach's apartment and to turn off the protocopier once you have used it. How do I know? Guess which one I forgot.

With the pressure door open, you can now move west into the tunnel containing the turbine. A further move west brings you face to face with some grilles. There's a filter here, which you need, so unscrew it with your screwdriver. Don't hang around here otherwise the turbine will start and it's minced Roach for tea. Save your status after you've opened the door.

Once you have the filter, get out quickly, catch a train to the University and make your way to the foyer. North of here is a door which needs your ID card before you can gain access to the research wing.

There is a crystal tuna in here and you need to put the crystal you are carrying into the tuna so that you can tune it – *I didn't make up the puns, I just have to live with them.* The procedure involves closing the tuna, switching it on, opening the tuna again and then taking the crystal.

Now move up into the tower – only half full of water – where you can just make out a trap door far above you. It's time to become a flying fish. Filling the bag from the cylinder allows you to float up through the trap door to the roof.

Here you will see a photon bridge – another essential ingredient – so drop the bag and the cylinder. This will enable you to grab the bridge while the bag floats away into the air.

With your last breath make your way to the railings and drop back into the water – a move which will land you back in the quadrangle. Move east from here until you hit the laboratory door. Put your ID in the slot, go inside, drop the bridge together with the tuned crystal to join the focus wheel, and then make your way back to the station. To be concluded...

Opening gambit

The Pawn is a lowly piece, a sacrificial lamb usually doomed to slaughter. We can't aspire to knighthood – or even a bishopric – what we can hope for is mere survival. Let's go for that, shall we?

One move east from your starting position involves a confrontation with the time lord-magician Kronos, who uses a mode of locomotion usually attributed to the Celtic saints. If you greet him he will offer you a note and ask you to undertake a minor errand. Believe that and you'll believe anything. Take the note, anyway.

You will, I trust, remember from last time that you have acquired a thick silver wristband. The sensible thing to do is ask Kronos about it.

You will now be given a slightly harder task: You must kill the man who rides the legless horse (never heard of a boozed-up equine before?) and transport the body to Kronos' room in the northern mountains. Feel fit? Good, we might survive.

Kronos also offers you a chest which will explode when opened. The idea is that you give it to the chap due for assassination and hope for the best. Do you believe all this? If you do, you've never played a Magnetic Scrolls adventure before. Take the chest anyway: Who knows?

Three moves east will take you to the palace gardens, a place of manicured lawns and herbaceous borders. Funny thing is, though, apart from the toolshed, there's a mat lying here. Go on, have a peep underneath. While you are at it, if you have not obeyed my golden

rule, check your inventory and then have a peep in your pocket. We now have two keys – one wooden and one metal.

The funny thing is that the key under the mat won't help you into the shed: The metal key will, though. Make sure you include the word *door* in your input here. Now you can open the toolshed door and step inside.

Your aim now is to become a gardener, so examine the workbench carefully. You will find a trowel which you should take, but notice also that the bench is described as standing about a metre off the ground. This is a good hint that a peep underneath won't go amiss

You will discover an empty – of compost, anyway – pot and a plant. Funnily enough, the plant resembles the design emblazoned on your T-shirt. Rum old world, innit?

Use the trowel to plant the plant in the pot properly. The plant will cheer up no end and you'll add five points to your score. Now take the rest of the gardening tools to complete your disguise and leave the shed.

Once outside the shed, one move east will take you to the palace gateway where you will be accosted by armed guards. Giving them the note will accomplish two things: You will learn that the king thinks Kronos is an *evil lizard*, and you'll get flung out on your neck. He seemed such a nice old man, too, didn't he?

Four moves west should find you back at your starting place, the location described as *On the path*, and one further move west puts you in the depths of the Rank Forest, from where a move north and then northwest puts you outside the hut of a Guru.

The thing you need to realise about Gurus – in the modern sense, anyway – is that they can be sensitive souls and sometimes need shielding from sights that others find undisturbing.

So the first time I popped in to see his guruship, I reduced him to helpless giggles and could get no sense whatsoever out of him. The trick is to cover up that wristband. Take your T-shirt off and use that.

The Guru will still be a bit flighty but at least this time he gives you something to do. You are presented with a bowl and told to fetch him the essential nourishment of all mortals. Do that, and he'll answer your questions. And that's it, for this time.

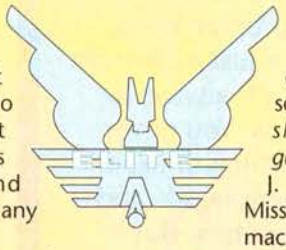
Confession time

I've been a teensy weensie bit unfaithful over the past year. As well as cerebral adventure games, I also love a touch of slash 'n slay in Role Playing Games.

Ultima Underworld II is well worth looking out for, provided your Archimedes can emulate at least a 386 PC with a minimum of 2Mb ram and 14Mb of hard disk space. The auto-mapping facility is absolutely brilliant. Can someone convert it to the Arc, please?

Elite update

Derek Martin has a problem I've never come across before. He has an A5000, 4MB ram, 120Mb hard disk and RISC OS 3 running ArcElite Gold Edition. Every so often the machine hangs up completely for no apparent reason and he has to do a Control+Break reset. It means that frequent saves to disk are essential and irritating. Has anyone got any ideas?



Would the person who sent a letter on disk concerning Elite addressed to *Whomever wears the hat* like to try again. I rummaged around but the disk was blank. Paper is always safest, but if people want to send a disk, it's probably best as an ascii file.

C. Roberts from Worthing has hit trouble on Mission 1 in Elite. He's been to Reesdice and received the message that the fugitive had bought, and used, a Galactic Hyperspace drive. He did likewise but, on searching all the systems nearby, has failed to get a message. He's done the right thing, so I'm at a loss – unless he's overlooked one system.

David Imeson of Pinner has discovered something that evaded me in ArcElite, though. Commander Chronon has also just picked it up. If you buy a load of minerals at a Poor Agricultural system, jettison them in space and blast them with your laser your score mounts quite rapidly. Chronon says that each is worth 8 kill-points if used in this way.

David also recommends using the Jump facility very rapidly as a way of reducing your chances of missing an asteroid field – now a source of lotsa kill-points. He's Very Deadly and is anxious to know when to expect the Fourth Mission. Soon, my son, soon. Note, however, that with a bank balance of only Cr201,000 you are a relative pauper. Dosh is as important as kill-points.

Next he asks if craft blasted with an energy bomb count towards your score of kills. No, you may have saved your skin but you haven't improved your reputation. He also wonders if Space Dredgers and Generation Ships can be found on the old versions of Elite. Well, I never did, not even when running it with my 6502 Second Processor.

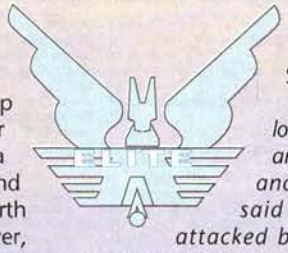
Lastly, he's encountered the same sort of problem as Derek Martin. David has an unexpanded A3010 and has noticed that the hang-up only occurs in flight, especially when Missionaries are on the scene. He ends disconsolately, *I cannot even shoot the Missionaries as this almost guarantees a crash.*

J. Mansfield is longing to discover the first Mission in Elite – he doesn't actually say which machine he has – and wants help in starting it. The only advice I can give is this. Kill as many baddies as you can, make as much money as you can and (if it's ArcElite) stay in Galaxy One, and one fine day it will turn up.

I can't emphasise too much that Elite, in all its versions, is a game which rewards dogged perseverance as well as skill. It's also why, when it was converted to some other machines, they made it easier. There are a lot of wimps out there.

Commander Johnston has some advice for traders who want to trade in precious metals and gems. Buy gold at or below 38, for platinum it's 69.2 and gems the key figure is 18.8 credits. He's also experienced the dreaded hang-up on an A5000 with RISC OS 3.1. He's quite a lad, too – an Elite Fugitive with Cr700,000 to his name.

Commander C. Jones reports an oddity on his version of Elite while on Mission One. He was at Reveve, hyperspacing to Arorar when he was dumped into Witch Space.



He continues, *The disk loaded me to Arorar, stopped and loaded again. My short and long range charts both said I was at Arorar. I was attacked by what must have been about fifty ships – mostly Thargoids. Then I used my energy bomb, but more ships arrived. I then used my Escape Pod which took me back to Reveve.*

He wonders if – since he then hyperspaced to Arorar again but didn't land in Witch Space – this was a bug. Well Witch Space always was a randomly generated event, however the Arorar incident sounds distinctly odd. No doubt I shall have news of more oddities next time.

We are fully qualified ACORN EDUCATIONAL DEALERS

THE DATA STORE

Whether you want the latest game, advice on what to buy, technical or programming information, repairs, spares, or just a pleasant chat about what's new , you'll always be welcome to drop in to see us. You never know, you might spot something unusual amongst our full range of peripherals and software for all Acorn computers. But if you're too far away, why not try our mail-order service? After all, we're celebrating our tenth anniversary this year, so you'd might as well make use of our experience!

6 CHATTERTON ROAD,
BROMLEY, KENT BR2 9QN
Tel: 081-460 8991 Fax: 081-313 0400

Contex Computing

Established 1983

BANK MANAGER

Complete and versatile personal accounts program. Consistently acclaimed!
'data entry is a delight... professional...excellent product"
'impressed...ideal...easy to use'
Enter cheques and receipts. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Budgets. Up to 36 Bank accounts online, inter account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis headings, unlimited postings (depending upon disk space). Reports to screen or printer. Mix foreign currencies, graphics, password, file recovery, field editing, programmable reports, Arc RAM disks, wild card analysis enquiries, sort and more.

Bank Manager £25.00

BUSINESS UTILITY

For the club accounts or small business user. Prints a "trial balance" or "P&L reports" via the programmable spreadsheet generator. Needs the Bank Manager. Saves hours of work.

Business Util Pack £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Word scan or exact key checking, targets may be revised, rhythm metronome, key click, free format options. Recommended for adult education.

Typing Tutor £15.00

SPREADSHEET MK V

Low cost, versatile spreadsheet. 26 cols by 900 (Arch) or 99 (BBC B) rows, loaded with many functions and facilities inc programmable report writer and input scripts.

Spreadsheet MK V disk £15.00

Add £1 p&p per order (Overseas £3.50). Programs suitable for all Archimedes, A3/4/5000, BBC Master, Compact and BBC B series. State computer type (eg A3000, BBC B etc) and disk type (eg 3½" or 5¼" 80 track or 5¼" 40 track)

CONTEX COMPUTING
(Ref AC), 15 Woodlands Close,
Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

VISA

Tel: 0234 838347

TMJ

TMJ Computer Software

39a Station Road, Desborough,
Northants. NN14 2RL
Telephone/FAX: 0536 762713
Online BBS Darkhaven: 0604 413716 (24hrs)

What You See is What You Pay

VISA

AXIS	23.00	Guile	27.00	QUARK	23.00
Black Angel	31.00	Hero Quest	27.00	Stunt Racer 2000	33.00
Battle Chess	27.00	Heindall	27.00	Saloon Cars Deluxe	30.00
Break 147 & Superpool	30.00	Haunted House	23.00	Saloon Cars Xtra Courses	18.00
Birds of War	33.00	James Pond	23.00	Sim City	31.00
Carnage Inc.	23.00	JAMES POND 2 - RoboCod	24.00	The Dungeon	33.00
Chocks Away	22.00	Last Ninja	23.00	The Real McCoy 2,3,4 (ea)	26.00
Chocks Away Extra	18.00	Lemmings	23.00	Virtual Golf	33.00
Chocks Away Comp.	34.50	Lotus Turbo Challenge II	23.00	Xennon 2	23.00
Champions Compendium	27.00			ZOOL	23.00
Chopper Force	25.50	No VAT or P&P to add		***DISCS***	
Chuck Rock	22.00			3.5 INCH DSDD	13 for 6.50
Champions Comp.	26.00	Oh No! More Lemmings	18.00	+ plastic wallet	7.25
CRYSTAL MAZE	38.00	Omar Sharif's Bridge	27.00	3.5 inch HD Disc's	13 for 8.50
Cycloids	23.00	PHAETHON	24.00	+ plastic wallet	9.25
Demons Lair (2 Meg)	23.00	Populous	27.00	***Sound & Music***	
Exotic Adv. of Sylvia Lane	23.00	Krysalis Compilation	27.00	Digital Symphony	50.00
Elite Gold Edition	38.00	Manchester United Europe	23.00	Notate	63.00
Ego : Repton 4	23.00	Master Break	17.00	Rhapsody 2	53.00
F.R.E.D.	18.00	Pandora's Box	23.00	Serenade	121.00
Gods	23.00	Plat it Again Sam 1,2,3	23.00	Desktop Tracker	63.00

□□□□□□ New Releases □□□□□□

Simon the Sorcerer	37.00
Sensible Soccer	23.00
Power Monger	27.00
Magic Pockets	23.00
LEMMINGS 2 - The Tribes	27.00

Citizen 120D /Swift 24/24E	4.50
Citizen Colour 9/24/24e/224	14.00
Epson LQ 4/500/550/850	4.50
H/P 500 Double Caps. Cart.	24.00
Colour Cart.	27.00
Cartridge refills	
H/P (Double)	15.00
Canon (Double)	13.50
A3000 Keyboard Dustcover	7.00
A3000 Keyboard & Monitor	10.00
A3010/3020 Keyboard only	7.00
14" Monitor Cover	7.00
14" milti-Scan Cover	7.00

Art & CAD		Compression	41.00
Artworks	164.00	C.C. Turbo Driver	51.00
Tracer	55.00	PC Emulator	114.00
Illusionist	90.00	***Education***	
Revelation 2	125.00	10/10 Maths/English/French	24.00
SmArt	54.00	10/10 Early Ess/Algebra	24.00
SmArt files (each)	38.00	10/10 Junior Ess/Statistics	24.00
Spreadsheets		Naughty Stories 2	55.00
Almanac	80.00	Fun School 3, 4 (All Ages)	24.00
Home/Club Accounts	41.00	Noddies Play Time	24.00
DTP		Let's Spell (4 pack)	23.00
Advance	111.00	***Ribbons & Covers***	
Impression Publisher	165.00	Acorn JP150 Cart.	23.00
Impression Style	96.00	KXP1080,1081,1180, 1123	4.50
Pendown 2	57.00	STAR LC10 & NX1000	5.00
Talking Pen Down	69.00	STAR LC10 Colour	13.75
WORDZ (NEW)	105.00	STAR LC 200	4.50
Utilities		STAR LC 200 Colour	13.75

Enjoy music! DIGITAL Masterpieces Albums 1&2 £12 each Inc friendly music player

PowerPad
Single....£28
Dual.....£38
Uses printer port

Visit our new shop in Desborough!
A3010 Learning curve & other products on display

All prices include VAT and P&P - Access and Visa Accepted
Open Mon-Fri 9.30 - 12.30, 1.30 - 5.30; Saturdays 9.30 - 2.00

TT

Turing Tools

149 Campbell Road, Cowley
Oxford, OX4 3NX, UK
Tel. (0865) 775059

SpoilSport

RISC OS 3.x System Defense Kit

"They rename the hard disc... scramble the configuration... turn off the auto-boot... reset the system clock... do factory resets..." The solution is **SpoilSport. £30.00 inc.**

IronMask 2.1

Multi-user File Security System

'Frozen' directories or application folders are made unchangeable except by the IronMask superuser. **'Shielded'** files are made completely inaccessible except to their owners. User authentication. Failsafe encryption. The software solution for RISC OS security in school or office. **£75.00 inc. (IronMask 1.2 Personal Edition now only £49.00).**

IronMask 2.1 + SpoilSport £90.00. 10% OFF all prices for prompt payment (14 days).

Prices quoted for 1 computer. British Isles postage included. Overseas add £3.00. ☎ for educational and site prices, further information or factsheets. Allow 14 days delivery.

Rippling screens

Mike Cook takes another selection of your queries to solve

AGENDA

- Supply decoupling
- Faulty power supply
- Dirty spade connectors
- BBC manuals
- What to buy

Q MY BBC A3000, which has a 4Mb Atomwide ram upgrade, has been giving me some trouble. When I use any applications, rippling lines move up or down the screen together with a buzz which is heard from the internal speakers. The frequency and intensity of these change as different operations are carried out or the mouse pointer is moved.

There also appears to be a very small amount of *residual* rippling which is unaffected for any tasks. I assume that the problem is caused by interference from the processor reaching the audio/graphics circuitry of my machine.

I found a similar problem mentioned in the June 1990 issue. Your advice was to solder a 100uF, 10V decoupling capacitor across pins 7 and n4 of IC68 on an A310. Could you advise me how to perform a similar modification to my machine or offer any alternative solutions?

Wondering whether or not the PSU might be faulty – the screen would also darken and jump when accessing a disk – I exchanged it for my old Beeb unit, joining all connection points in parallel. The effect persisted although the dire rippling was reduced.

I re-installed the A3000 PSU and the same lower level of rippling remained, so I resume that dirty power contacts – which have now been thoroughly cleaned – were adding to the problem.

The screen still darkens sometimes during disk access, is this normal? Is a faulty PSU likely to cause the *activity related* rippling and buzzing effect?

The next question concerns the Sony 14in portable TV I am using as a monitor via the SCART socket. I am unable to obtain a completely stable picture.

Sometimes there is a horizontal jitter in the display which seems to be caused by the TV partly locking on to sync pulses from its internal tuner, as well as those of the computer.

Finally where can I tap off the unfiltered audio output?

Daniel Hope, Ramsgate, Kent

A *The faults you described sound to me like you have an earthing or supply decoupling problem. The screen should not dim when there is disk access and if it does it could be due to the power supply not being able to provide the extra power.*

However, this is unlikely and you have proved it yourself by substituting another supply. It is most unlikely that two supplies have the same fault.

Therefore, it seems probable that you might have a supply decoupling fault. Supply decoupling components make sure that changing current consumption in one part of the circuit does not affect the voltage in the other part.

Looking at the circuit of the A3000, I would certainly test the inductor L18. This is a 2.2 uH choke and could be causing you the problem. However, I would also be inclined to look for a problem with the earth return circuit – a high impedance path here could also cause the same symptoms.

This advice goes for the sound too, as the two circuits are very close together. Unfiltered sound is not much use, but if you want it you can get it from pin 1 for the left and pin 8 for the right of IC39 the LM324.

Your problems with your TV might be caused by the same poor earth return. Look at the sync signals on your oscilloscope and make sure they are healthy and stable. Again, horizontal jitter can be caused by poor earth returns. If it were a problem with sync break though, I would have expected it to be worse with the station tuned in and not with an untuned station.

Sounds faulty

Q MY BBC B has a start-up time of up to 10 minutes with the Caps and Shift Lock LEDs lighting weakly and then flashing full strength momentarily. The Caps Lock then lights fully and the monitor whines quietly but the normal screen only appears when I press Break.

I have removed the ram chip but with no effect. My sons say the problem started when the memory expansion was fitted. I don't think it occurred immediately and prefer to think that the fault lies with the PSU. However, I was under ➤

Powering down

Q IN 1992 I added a Morley Electronics hard disk upgrade comprising of a 100Mb (Rodime) hard disk and a Morley cached SCSI interface podule to my A420/1 to replace the existing 20Mb ADFS hard drive. But problems soon became apparent.

When the computer is switched on the hard disk starts up and the boot file is run, but shortly afterwards the drive powers down then seconds later starts up again.

It's never yet happened when I've been saving, but it happened once when I was loading and I got a message like *Unexpected disconnection.*

Hitting the computer stops the problem from happening for the evening when I'm using it. I would be grateful if you could suggest where the bad connection might be.

R.D. Currey, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire

A *Intermittent connections are perhaps the worst faults to try and track down. This is because they have a habit of going away so they do not hang around long enough to be tracked down.*

Now with a SCSI device you have a lot of connections to go at, but the fact that the drive motor turns off strongly indicates that it is the power supply that is failing. In this sort of upgrade the power is normally supplied by push-on spade connectors – the type used in many cars. In fact these were used on the first BBC Micros and sometimes caused trouble.

The solution is to first of all clean up the spade with a little fine grade sandpaper and a quick wipe with some sort of solvent like switch cleaner or IPA. Next, squeeze the clip up gently with pliers to ensure a tighter fit before refitting.

If the problem persists try to make sure it is the power by monitoring the voltage on the board. If it is, you could try soldering the spade connectors together – but only do this as a last resort.

➤

the impression that solid state devices either lived or died and certainly didn't have to warm up like valves.

A.D. Reynolds, Sudbrooke, Lincoln

A *Your fault does sound like the power supply and it's not completely true that solid-state devices either live or die, although it is like that most of the time.*

The power supply is a switched mode one. This works by sensing the voltage on the output and switching the mains on when it drops below the required output and off when it goes above.

The result is what we call a feedback loop. If any part of the loop fails the whole thing fails to work and so you can't use the normal fault finding techniques of tracing the voltages through the circuit.

It sounds like what is happening here is that a resistor has gone short circuit in the feedback system and is charging a capacitor too slowly, hence the power is being switched off before it reaches full voltage. Eventually this is being charged up and the feedback loop then works.

Now, mending a switched mode power supply is not a job for an amateur, and is a job that even professionals baulk at. I wouldn't tackle the work myself as you need specialist test equipment not found in the normal service workshop.

The capacitors in the supply can have several hundred volts on them and hold this charge for days after it has been unplugged – resulting in a nasty shock.

I found myself in a similar situation last month. The power supply in my optical drive went. The suppliers Optec were not very helpful as all they wanted to do was sell me an exchange power supply for £95 plus VAT.

In the end I found RW Electronics in Honiton (0404 84648). They specialise in mending power supplies from Acorn machines. They fixed my supply for £13 – a great improvement – and the unit was back in less than a week. I suspect that they can't always guarantee to be as low cost as this as it depends what components have gone and how long it takes to find them.

You can write to Mike Cook c/o Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

He will answer any questions about difficulties you may be having with your machines, mainly those to do with hardware. If you want a personal reply ensure that you enclose an SAE with your letter.

Manual access

Q WITH reference to T.H. Theakston's query concerning a User Manual for the BBC Master in your December issue, WeServe Computer Services have a Master 128k Welcome Guide ref BBMASWEL priced at £13.

They also have the Reference Manuals 1 and 2 at £14 each which are not essential unless you are a dedicated programmer. Part 1 is concerned with machine code with Part 2 being mainly about Basic.

WeServe also stock the New Advanced User Guide BBC B/Master at £19.95.

WeServe are at 4042 West Street, Portchester, Hants PO16 9UW. Tel: 0705 647000. They also have the Welcome Disk for the Master, plus two or three pages of suitable software in their current catalogue.

Margaret Costello, Lee on the Solent, Hants

A *Thanks for the information. It is always useful to know where to get such publications.*

Horses for courses

Q I AM an IT teacher with a *user* understanding of many programs. I want to buy my own machine. Is an A5000 4Mb, 80Mb hard disk a sensible buy? The cost is around £1,200 and I also need a colour printer. Or should I go for the A4000?

My main use would be DTP to create worksheets, so I need the memory to work with clip-art. In addition, what would you recommend for a school fun computer club with about £100 to spend?

I've read a few issues of your magazine but it is often far too confusing for beginners even with my Maths degree.

Ian Davies, Berlin, Germany

A *The best advice to give someone wanting to buy a computer is to wait, as in a year or less there will be something better and cheaper. Unfortunately, this means that you'll never own one, as there will always be something new.*

However, in my opinion there has been nothing radically new from Acorn for many years and we are long overdue for something special, so perhaps my advice has even more import at the moment.

Having said that, the A5000 at the moment represents quite good value for money and for your uses should fit the bill.

As to a printer it seems at the moment you have two choices, quality black and white in the guise of a laser printer or a colour ink jet. There have been great strides recently in ink jet technology, but I don't think the quality is quite good enough.

Letters are still a bit too ragged for my liking and the colours are not that good. I know that the colours on the demo sheets are quite good but they choose images that look right and minimise their limitation, as well as using very high quality paper – and you can't expect them to do anything else.

Therefore, I would choose a low cost laser printer. If you can't afford that go for a black and white ink jet.

If you are really serious about clip-art then I would strongly recommend getting a CD-rom drive as that is the only medium you can get a useful *amount of clip art on.*

Software for a computer club is a bit tricky, but here goes. As it is a club there is a limited time that any one person will spend in front of a machine. Modern games are designed for a single user to play for a long time. You get maximum value here when you really *get into the game.*

Therefore, with a limited budget I suggest that you go for a few of the excellent collections of older games from Superior Software and others. Alternatively you could try a game that will involve a large number of players on a minimum number of machines.

A good example of this is The Crystal Maze where each person in the club can be one of the characters in the team while the others cheer him on, or Sensible Soccer where each person can run a league team.

Finally I am sure that if you keep on reading the magazine the whole computer world will become less complex. The problem with computing is that you have to know a lot of simple things.

Put together they look complex but the light will dawn. Also the great magazine cover games will be a useful addition for your computer club's collection of software.

In two directions

Mike Cook explores the bi-directional printer port

THERE has always been nostalgia for a *golden age*, for times gone-by when things were simpler, purer and easier to understand. Increasingly I find myself thinking that things were much simpler when every Acorn computer had a user port just sitting there waiting to have my latest project attached to it.

Well, on the recent releases from Acorn, the user port has started to make a comeback in the form of a bi-directional printer port and, following several letters from readers who were having difficulty using it, I have decided to investigate its potential this month.

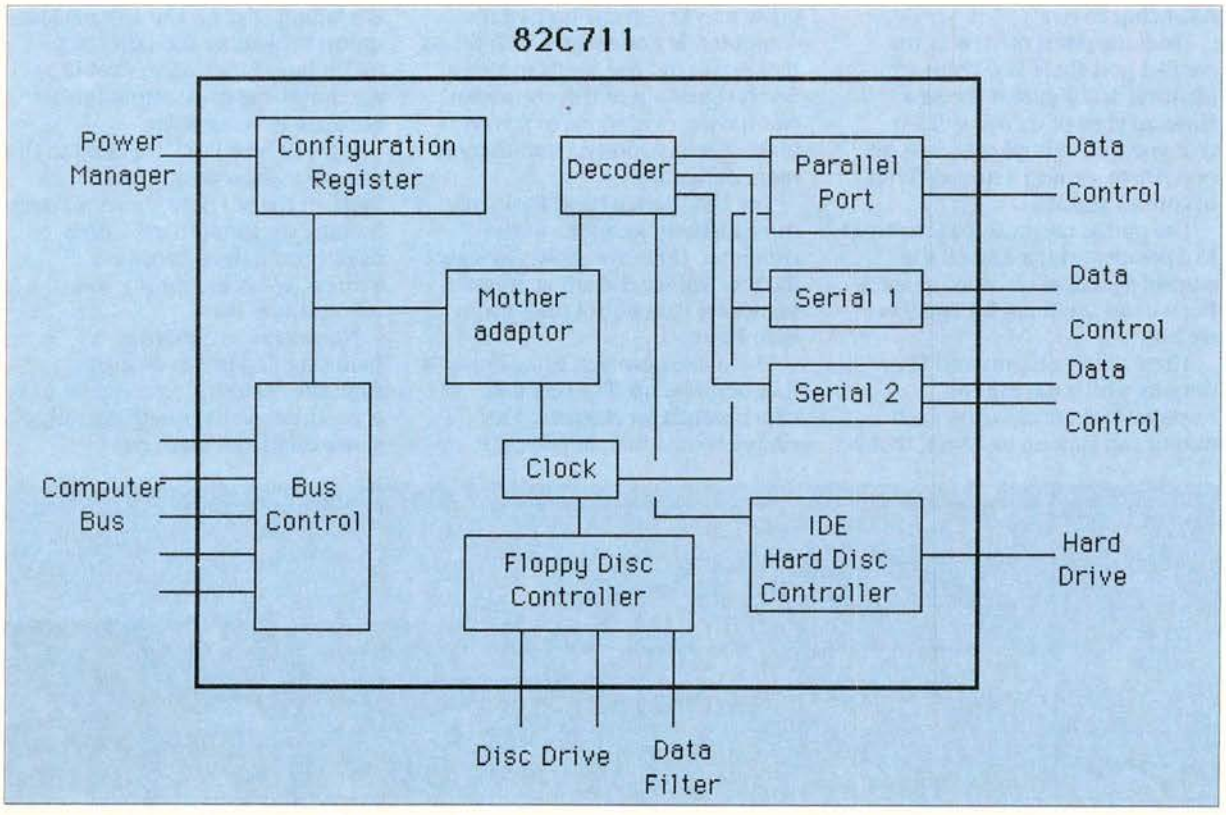
The printer port on the A5000 and others is not an entire chip but only a small part of one. It is part of a Universal Peripheral Controller or UPC and the standard chip fitted in Acorn machines is the 82C711 or the 82C712.

The chip has been designed for the express purpose of supporting PC clones and, as such, has a large potential market.

The secret of its success is in combining a great deal of circuitry at a comparatively modest price. It is housed in a 100- pin, PQFP package, that's the square ones that need special extractor tools. A glance at Figure I will reveal just how much is packed into this chip.

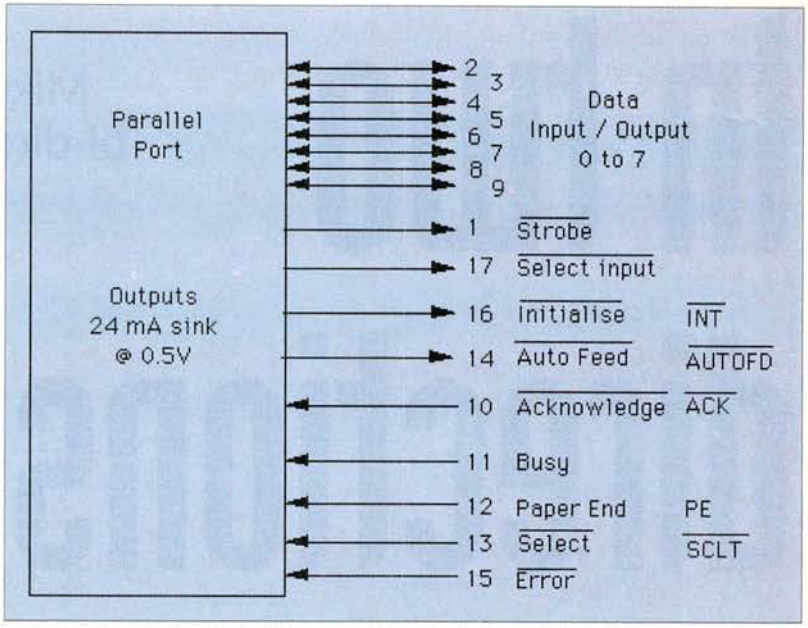
There are two serial ports and a parallel port, as well as a floppy disk controller and a hard disk controller. You can see how attractive it looks to a computer manufacturer, replacing at least five other large chips.

You can also see what a waste it would be to provide an upgrade ➤



● *Figure I: The block diagram of the 82C711 Universal Peripheral Controller chip*

● *Figure II: A close up of the Parallel Port*



board for the older models, simply to give them a parallel input port.

That is why I have not designed one. It would have to be located in a physically different address to the standard and would cause all sorts of incompatibility with devices designed to run on the built-in ones.

There are minor differences between the two types of UPC. The 711 has a power manager which allows each port to be powered down to save current.

The 712 does not have this, but has an extra output which goes low when a certain address is accessed – this is meant to be used for a joystick interface.

The other difference between the two is in the address decoding/ timing used in the PC. The 711 is designed to be placed on the mother board and the 712 on an adaptor card. This does not cause any problems as the Acorn engineers have to add some extra circuitry to make it work with the ARM chip anyway.

From the point of view of the parallel port these two chips are identical and Figure II shows a close-up view of it. You will see that you don't simply get an 8-bit port, there are also a further 9 bits of control signals.

The port is meant to be interfaced to a parallel printer and all the control signals are labelled as such, but we can use them for whatever we like.

There are five inputs and four outputs which have quite respectable drive capacity. Each output can sink up to 24mA, that is, switch 24mA through itself to ground. This compares with the 2mA drive capacity of the VIA user port on the old model B.

However, the eight data lines are not so flexible as the old port, all eight have to be inputs or outputs, you can't mix them. Still, you do have a total of 17 lines in all, nearly the same as the old user port and printer port combined.

Figure II also shows the pin number on the 25-way, D-type printer socket on the back of the computer. My one regret with this is that Acorn did not see fit to feed a 5-volt signal out of this connector. Not having easy access to 5 volts makes project construction that bit more difficult.

The UPC parallel port looks like three memory locations to the computer, these are shown in Figure III. You will see the rather cryptic names for the control lines tie up with Figure II.

There are, however, three symbols that don't tie up. The first is R, which stands for reserved. This simply means that, at present it doesn't do anything, but in future versions of the chip it might, so don't alter it for the moment.

The second is the DIR bit in the control register. This controls the direction of the flow of the data on all eight data bits. When this is zero the port is an output and when one the port is an input.

The final bit in the control register IRQEN, enables the interrupts. A one here will generate an interrupt when there is a falling edge on the Acknowledge input. Remember the other bits might have fancy names but they are simply input or output bits for us to use how we want.

If that's how the UPC looks to the computer, how does it look to us? Well, in the old days – sorry to keep harping on about them – each device had a fixed hardware address. We could simply store our numbers there.

Nowadays, as a machine's hardware design can change, computer manufacturers prefer us to access hardware through operating system calls. So Acorn have

● *Figure III: The 82C611 Parallel Port Registers*

DATA								Data
Busy	$\overline{ACK}$	PE	$\overline{SCLT}$	$\overline{ERROR}$	R	R	R	Status
R	R	DIR	IRQEN	$\overline{SLCTIN}$	$\overline{INT}$	$\overline{AUTOFD}$	$\overline{STROBE}$	Control
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	

provided three system calls to allow us to interact with the port. Basically they allow us to:

- Read parallel data and status register
- Write parallel data
- Read/Write the control register

The first two are quite straightforward to use, with register zero giving the operation, and information being sent and returned in registers one and two.

The third operation is a little more tricky to use as it performs both read and write in one operation. The state of the control register is determined by the formula:

```
new state = (old state AND R2) EOR R1
```

Now this can look confusing, I know it confuses me, but you simply have to think what you want to do. For example, if you just want to write a fresh value, with no regard for what was there already, simply put the value in R1 and make R2 zero.

However, if you want to leave any bit unchanged, that bit must be set in R2 and clear in R1. To set a bit to one, it must be clear in R2 and set in R1, and finally, to clear a bit it must be clear in both R1 and R2. Simple isn't it!

Let's look at an example. Suppose we want to set the strobe, clear the INT and leave the rest unchanged. We first work out R2 with a one in the bits we don't want to change – this gives us 111010 or &3A.

Next we work out R1, with a one in each bit we want to set and a zero where we want to clear or leave unchanged. This gives us 000001 or simply 1.

The operation to read/write the control registers is number 2, therefore the complete instruction for this in Basic is:-

```
SYS "Parallel_Op",2,1,&3A TO ,A%,B%
```

This will return the old value of the Control register in the variable *A%* and the new value in *B%*. You have to make sure that, when you are accessing the control register, you don't alter the values of the direction bit and the interrupt request bit, otherwise you might get some unexpected results.

To illustrate all this I have written a small test program on this month's disk. It is called *Bi-Di_Mon* and will allow you to give your port a thorough test out.

One option simply puts a continuous binary count to the outputs. I found that the least significant bit changed every 0.6 mS on an A5000, that corresponds to a frequency of about 800Hz. This signal was very jittery due to the many, and constant, interrupts generated by the rest of the system.

When I looked at using the port as inputs I got quite a surprise. At first I thought it wasn't working, as the standard way that inputs work is that with nothing connected to them they take on a value of a logic one – we say they float high.

Now the inputs of this chip behave totally differently. If you connect the input to earth it goes to a logic one and stays there – it only goes to a logic one when you connect it up to 5 volts. Even when disconnected it remains at a logic one until it is connected to earth again.

Now this can pose a bit of a problem as 5 volts are not available on the port for testing. I overcame this by using one of the control outputs that I had set to a one.

This could be used as the source for many pull-up resistors, if you wanted to have a simple input without any external supply, and this is shown in Figure IV. I think this is the reason some of my readers have been having trouble with the input side of the port.

The Programmer's Reference Manual suggests that when you are playing with the printer port like this, you lock it off so that other multi-tasking applications can't access it at the same time. This is to treat the parallel port like a file, so before you start you issue:

```
Lock% = OPENOUT("parallel:")
```

and when you have finished you release the port with:

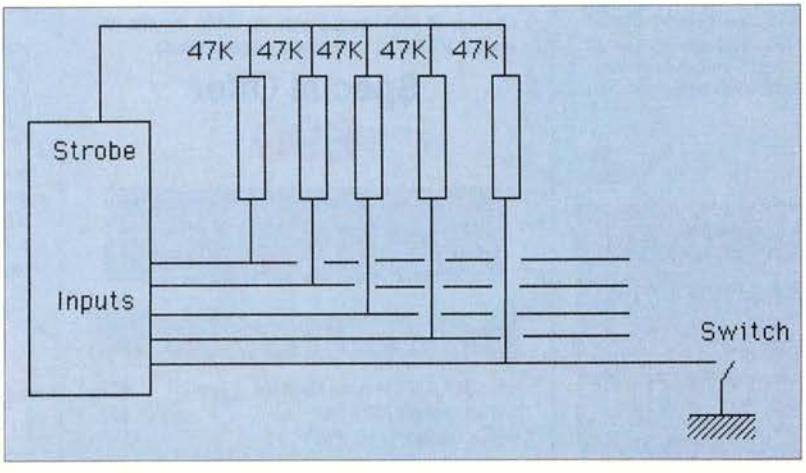
```
CLOSE#Lock%
```

Now this is only important during multi-tasking, for development purposes it is best to leave this out until the final version. This is because inevitably a development program will crash before you can exit it cleanly.

Consequently, the next time you run you will find that the port is already open and you will have lost your handle reference to allow you to close it. Therefore these are REMed out in the test program.

● *So there you have it, with the increased use of this bi-directional printer port perhaps we will get back to the good old days, with everyone having the same interfacing capability.*

Perhaps I might indulge my nostalgia for old fashion computing and get a state of the art PC. Well, perhaps the good old days were not that good after all.



● *Figure IV: Using a control output to provide multiple pull ups*

Watford Electronics Ltd

Jessa Group of Companies – Established 1972

Mail Order & Showroom: Jessa House, 1 Finway, Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England
Tel: 0582 48 77 77 **(General)** 0582 74 55 55 **(Sales)** Fax: 0582 488 588
Showroom Only: Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

The sign of Quality

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request. E&OE.

Acorn
The choice of Experience

Acorn RISC Computer Systems

ARM POWERED

	Without Monitor	Colour Monitor	AKF52 Monitor	AKF50 Monitor
• A3010 Action Pack	£329	£519	£569	£649
• A3010 Family Pack	£339	£539	£599	£689
• A3010 Learning Curve	–	£589	–	–
• A3020 2Mb FD	–	£639	£699	£769
• A3020 2Mb HD60	–	£759	£809	£889
• A4000 2Mb HD80	–	£829	£879	£959
• A5000 2Mb HD80	–	–	£1199	£1279
• A5000 4Mb HD160	–	–	£1399	£1479
• A4 Notebook 2Mb FD	£1289	–	–	–
• A4 Notebook 4Mb HD	£1489	–	–	–

• **Learning Curve Pack** (purchased with A4000 or A5000)	£39
• **Home Office Pack** (purchased with A4000 or A5000)	£79

0% Finance available on **A4000** and **A5000** models
Call our sales team on **0582 745555** for details.

Acorn PocketBook

• PocketBook 256K computer	£169
• PocketBook Class (10) Pack	£1699
• A-Link (requires RISC OS 3.1)	£42
• Parallel Link	£25
• 128K RAM Disc	£51
• 256K Flash Disc	£59
• 512K Flash Disc	£85
• Mains Adaptor	£12
• Schedule	£19

Memory Upgrades

• A310 2Mb RAM Upgrade	£89
• A310 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£179
• A3000 2Mb RAM Upgrade	£29
• A3000 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£99
• A410/1 2Mb RAM Upgrade	£25
• A410/1 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£75
• A420/1 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£50
• A3010 2Mb RAM Upgrade	£37
• A3020/4000 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£65
• A5000 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£79
• A540 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£249

A310 upgrades are dealer fit only – we will collect, fit, deliver computer back for £24

Arc to BBC/Serial Link

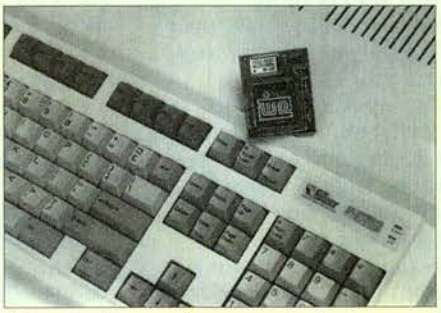
Using this simple transfer link, you can transfer all your data from your BBC micro to your Archimedes. The kit is supplied with software and a connecting cable.

• RISC OS 2 version	£15
• RISC OS 3 version	£16

NEW **SPECIAL FINANCE DEAL**

Now everyone can afford an Acorn computer system, hard drive, monitor, printer, etc., with Watford Electronics 12, 24 or 36 months credit facilities. Telephone for details.

ARM3 Turbo Card



Using the latest surface mount technology on a high quality 4 layer circuit board we have reduced the overall size to a mere 53 x 45mm, and the cost to only £99. The ARM3 upgrade will increase the speed of your A300, A400 or A3000 computer by up to 6 times.
The upgrade can be fitted by the user into an A300 or A400 series machine, but for A3000 owners, the ARM3 has to be fitted by ourselves. We will collect, fit and return your A3000 to you at an additional cost of £24.
Owners of A300 series and old A440 models will need a MEMC1A upgrade to use the ARM3.

Special Offer
£99

BUY ARM 3 & RISC OS 3.1 UPGRADE AT THE SAME TIME FOR ONLY **£165**

RISC OS 3.1 Upgrades

• Single User Software Upgrade	£75
• Hardware Kit (300/440)	£25
• Bulk Software (10) Pack	£319

IDE Hard Disc Upgrades

The Watford IDE interface allows IDE hard discs to be used on any Archimedes computer, speeds in excess of SCSI, but at a fraction of the cost.

Features include:
- Fast 16-bit interface (8-bit on A3000 internal)
- Interrupt driven for background filer operations
- Optional card mounted 2.5" drive
- Supports 2 drives per card
- Write protect and password protection
- Power save mode on supported drives

A300/A400 Internal IDE Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Access Time	Price
ADA 0530	105Mb	18mS	£199
ADA 2000	170Mb	13mS	£239
ADA 2010	250Mb	13mS	£289
ADA 0580	330Mb	16mS	£359
ADA 2030	420Mb	13mS	£469

All above upgrades are supplied complete with drive, controller card, cable, software and easy-to-follow instructions.

A5000 Internal IDE Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Access Time	Price
ADA 0940	105Mb	18mS	£149
ADA 2040	170Mb	13mS	£179
ADA 2050	250Mb	13mS	£199
ADA 0880	330Mb	16mS	£239
ADA 2060	420Mb	13mS	£309

A3000 External IDE Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Access Time	Price
ADA 1020	80Mb	17mS	£249
ADA 2070	170Mb	13mS	£289
ADA 2080	250Mb	13mS	£379

A3000 Internal IDE Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Access Time	Price
ADA 0770	30Mb	19mS	£129
ADA 0750	60Mb	18mS	£179
ADA 0720	80Mb	18mS	£219
ADA 0730	120Mb	18mS	£259
ADA 1080	200Mb	18mS	£389
ADA 2090	340Mb	16mS	£509

A300/400 Series IDE Hard Cards

Part No.	Capacity	Access Time	Price
ADA 0800	30Mb	19mS	£149
ADA 0890	60Mb	18mS	£199
ADA 0670	80Mb	18mS	£239
ADA 0680	120Mb	18mS	£279
ADA 1090	200Mb	18mS	£409
ADA 2100	340Mb	16mS	£529

SPECIAL OFFER
Compression software for only £10 with any Watford IDE Hard Drive

• A300/400 IDE Interface (16-bit)	£79
• A3000 Internal IDE Interface (8-bit)	£85
• External Case & PSU for A3000	£79
• ROM Upgrade for use with RISC OS 3	£16

(only required if DEFS module is less than version 2.10)

24-Hour Credit Card Order Line

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Tel: 0582 745555 or 0582 487777

Archi/A3000 Add-Ons

- A3000 I/O – User/Analogue/IIC (WE) £35
- Colour Card Gold (CC) £239
- **Floating Point Accelerator – A540/A5000 (Acn) £95**
- Ethernet Card for A300/400 (RiscDv) £139
- Ethernet Card for A3000/4000 (RiscDv) £139
- Mono Real-time Digitiser (WE) £75
- RISC OS Upgrade for Digitiser (WE) £25
- Archi Disc Drive Interface (WE) £19
- Backplate/Lead/Switch for above (WE) £12
- 386 1Mb PC Card – A3020/A4000 (Acorn) £225
- 486 4Mb PC Card – A3020/A4000 (Acorn) £420
- Spectra Colour Scanner (RiscDv) £549
- Microlin FX Pocket Fax/Modem (Pace) £199
- I/O Podule – User/Analog/1Mhz (Acorn) £79
- Archi I/O Card – Analog/User (WE) £55
- A3000 User Port/MIDI Card (Acorn) £42
- A3000 Serial Upgrade (Acorn) £19
- MIDI Expansion Card (Acorn) £65
- MIDI Add-On to I/O Podule (Acorn) £27
- MEMC1A Upgrade (WE) £29
- 4 Podule Backplane (WE) £25
- Fan for backplane (WE) £10
- 8-bit SCSI Card (Lingenuity) £129
- 16-bit SCSI Card (Lingenuity) £149
- 16-bit SCSI Card (Acorn) £249
- ST506 Hard Disc Podule (WE) £69
- Scanlight 256 for A300/400 (CC) £188
- Scanlight 256 for A3000/4000 (CC) £198
- Scanlight Professional (CC) £549
- Chroma 500 Genlock Card (Wild Vis) £419
- Chroma 150 PAL Encoder (Wild Vis) £170
- Chroma Genlock Card (Wild Vis) £209
- Scanlight Video 256 (Wild Vis) £199
- Hawk V9 MKII Digitiser (Wild Vis) £189
- Eagle M2 Multimedia Card (Wild Vis) £275
- HiVision Colour Digitiser (HCCS) £149
- Ultimate Expansion – A5000 (HCCS) £39
- Ultimate Expansion – A3000 (HCCS) £39
- Ultimate Expansion – A3010 (HCCS) £41
- Ultimate Expansion – A3020 (HCCS) £38
- Ultimate uPodule – SCSI (HCCS) £69
- Ultimate uPodule – Vision Digi (HCCS) £79
- Ultimate uPodule – Analogue (HCCS) £29
- Ultimate uPodule – Serial Port (HCCS) £49
- Ultimate uPodule – MIDI (HCCS) £49
- Ultimate uPodule – Scanlight 256 (CC) £229
- External 3.5" Disc Drive for Arc (WE) £95
- External 5.25" Disc Drive for Arc (WE) £89
- Econet Module for Archimedes (Acorn) £42
- Econet Module for A3020/A4000 (Acorn) £49
- Econet Module for A4 Notebook (Acorn) £49
- Ethernet Card III for Archi (Acorn) £149
- PowerPad single Joypad (Gamesware) £25
- PowerPad dual Joypad (Gamesware) £34
- PSU Kit for Ultimate Expansion £30

Multimedia & CD-ROM

- Cumana 300 CD-ROM Drive/Controller £339
- Cumana 300 CD-ROM Pack 1 £424
- Cumana 300 CD-ROM Pack 2 £509
- Cumana 600 CD-ROM Drive only £424
- Cumana 600 CD-ROM Drive/Controller £509
- Cumana 600 CD-ROM Pack 3 £594
- Cumana 600 CD-ROM Pack 4 £680

(Cumana packs include Drive, Interface, Cables, Stereo Speakers and a selection of CDs)

- Multimedia Expansion Unit £485
- Multimedia Expansion & 8-bit SCSI £585
- Multimedia Expansion & 16-bit SCSI £585
- Toshiba External CD-ROM Drive £385

(See software page for CD titles)

LaserDirect Printers

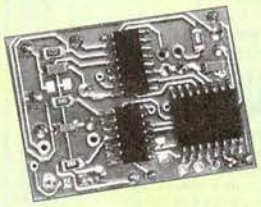
Print at high speed up to 600 dpi resolution with Computer Concepts' LaserDirect printers.

- LaserDirect Card for LBP-4+ £379
- LaserDirect Hi Res printer (4ppm) £799
- LaserDirect Hi Res printer (8ppm) £1099

Archi Accessories

- A3000 Dustcover – micro only £5
- A3000 Dustcover – micro & monitor £9
- A3010/3020 Dustcover – micro only £5
- A300/400 Dustcover – micro & monitor £9
- A300/400 Keyboard Dustcover £5
- A5000 Dustcover – micro & monitor £9
- 14" Monitor Dustcover £6
- Perspex Keyboard Cover £8
- A3000 Monitor Stand (WE) £15
- A3000 Monitor Stand (Acorn) £29
- A3000 Shoulder Bag £10
- A3000 External Podule Case £15
- A4 Notebook Carry Case £35
- A4 Notebook Battery Pack £49
- A4 Notebook Mains Adaptor £59
- Archimedes Keyboard Extension Lead £8
- Archimedes Replacement Mouse (WE) £29
- Quest Tracerball for Archi (WE) £26
- Marconi Trackerball for Archi £69
- Archi Mouse Port Splitter £10

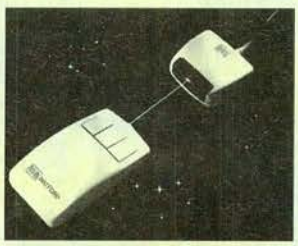
VIDC Enhancer



The Watford VIDC Enhancer for the Archimedes 300/400 and A3000 computers, caters for all types of Multiscan and VGA monitors.
A disc of utilities is supplied to allow you to define your own modes, and change existing ones. A desktop mode selector is also supplied.
The Multiscan enhancer is for use with monitors with composite sync inputs, whereas the VGA enhancer is used with VGA, SVGA monitors with separate sync inputs. (A300 series models may require modification for VGA enhancer).

- Multiscan VIDC Enhancer £19
- VGA VIDC Enhancer £35

Archi Cordless Mouse



Features
- Infra-red signal transmission
- High resolution 200dpi
- Anti-static silicon rubber coated ball
- Auto standby mode after 5 seconds inactivity
- Auto power-off after 20 minutes inactivity

£26

Concept Keyboards

• A4 Standard	£89	• A3 Standard	£95
• A4 Primary	£94	• A3 Primary	£99
• A4 Designer	£104	• A3 Designer	£104
• Universal 2010 Keyboard A4			£104
• Universal 2010 Keyboard A3			£107
• User Port cable for 2010 Keyboard			£9
• Arc Serial cable for 2010 Keyboard			£9
• Concept Designer software for Arc			£22

Scan256 Hand Scanner

If you need a 256 grey scale hand scanner for your Archimedes then look no further.
Scan256 gives you up to 256 grey levels at a maximum resolution of 400dpi and is supported by state-of-the-art software. This makes it the only sensible scanning and image processing solution for the Acorn 32-bit range of machines.

Features include:
- More than one copy of an image in memory at once.
- Highly advanced image processing tools.
- Convolution digital filtering with over 100 filters.
- Adjustable scale and size during scan.
- Save images in industry standard formats.
- True brightness, contrast and gamma controls.
- Selectable scanning modes.
- 105mm scanning width.
- Ability to shear and rotate the image.

only £159

- Scan256 for A3000 (external) £169
  (ring for availability)

Note: Scan256 is not suitable for A3010/A3020 or A4000 computers.

Archi MKII Hand Scanner

Watford's Midi hand scanner for the Archimedes and A3000 has a maximum resolution of 400dpi, and a scan width of 4". As you scan the image the results are displayed on screen in real time. You can then save the image at full resolution to get the best quality output or at screen resolution to save on memory. The software is supplied on ROM, so there are no discs to load. Features include: cropping and scaling images, X flip and Y flip, and edge detection allows you to transform solid images into outlines.

- A300/400/A5000 version £89
- A3000 external version £99
- v1.10 ROM Upgrade for RISC OS 3 £20

Archi A4 Scanner

The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, etc, with its detachable sheet feeder, or used as an A4 wide hand scanner. 64 grey levels are produced from the scanner at resolutions up to 400dpi. The software included on ROM allows you to adjust contrast and brightness of the scanned image, rotate, shear and cut out sections of the image. The scanner uses a green light source which gives improved contrast on images over conventional red light scanners.

- A4 Scanner for A300/A400/A5000 £189
- A4 Scanner for A3000 (external) £199
- Sheet Feeder for A4 Scanner £69

Educational Software

10 out of 10 Early Essentials	£18
10 out of 10 Junior Essentials	£18
10 out of 10 Maths - Number	£18
10 out of 10 Maths - Algebra	£18
10 out of 10 Maths - Statistics	£18
10 out of 10 English	£18
10 out of 10 French	£18
10 out of 10 Dinosaurs	£18
10 out of 10 Driving Test	£18
Animal Rescue	£22
Animated Alphabet	£18
Animated Numbers	£18
An Eye for Spelling	£31
Arcventure I – Romans	£24
Arcventure II – Egyptians	£24
Arcventure III – Vikings	£24
Around the World in 80 Days	£TBA
Aztecs	£37
Badger Trails	£34
Best Four Adventure	£34
Best Four Language	£34
Best Four Maths	£34
Body	£17
Bookbinder	£43
Bookstore – Primary	£35
Bookstore –Secondary	£52
Britain since 1930	£26
Bumper Disc 1	£14
Bumper Disc 2	£14
Circus	£14
Concept Keyboard Designer	£22
Connections	£27
Concept Kids	£21
Converta Key	£9
Crystal Rain Forest	£34
Desktop Stories	£35
Dream Time	£19
Export, Trade and Industry	£34
Farm (5-7 years)	£18
Fleet Street Phantom	£22
Food for Thought	£17
Fun School 3 Blue (under 5)	£17
Fun School 3 Red (5-7 years)	£17
Fun School 3 Green (over 7)	£17
Fun School 4 Red (under 5)	£17
Fun School 4 Green (5-7 yrs)	£17
Fun School 4 Blue (over 7)	£17
Geordie Racer	£24
Glimpse	£8
Graph IT	£17
Granny's Garden	£TBA
Hilighter	£30
Insight	£68
Investigating Maths	£34
Jigsaw	£18
Landmarks – Aztec	£17
Landmarks – Civil War	£17
Landmarks – Columbus	£17
Landmarks – Egypt	£17
Landmarks – Elizabeth I	£17
Landmarks – Rainforest	£17
Landmarks – Tudors & Stuarts	£17
Landmarks – Victorians	£17
Landmarks – World War II	£17
Linkword – French	£32
Linkword – German	£32
Linkword – Spanish	£32
Magpie	£58
Making of the UK	£35
Mapping Skills	£25
Mapventure	£22
Medieval Realms	£35
Microbugs	£24
Money Matters	£14
Nature Park Adventure	£24
Naughty Stories vol.I	£48
Naughty Stories vol.2	£48
Numerator	£33
Picture Book	£14
Podd	£23
Recall	£36
Seelinks – Ourselves	£26
Seelinks – Pondwatch	£34
Seelinks – Tourism	£54
Seelinks – Transport	£34
Selladore Tales	£23
Settlement	£30
Snippet	£31
Space Mission Mada	£22
Splash	£18
Stig of the Dump	£21
Story Starts	£24
Teachers Cupboard	£24
Teddy Bears Picnic	£22
Topographer	£62
Victorians	£19
Viewpoints	£33
Wizards Revenge	£16
World Maker	£46
World Map Study	£59
Worst Witch	£21

Sales Hotline
0582 745555

Games

Adventures of Sylvia Lane	£20
Air Supremacy	£13
Apocalypse	£14
Arcade 3 Compilation	£11
Battle Chess	£21
Birds of War	**£25**
Black Angel	£23
Boogie Buggie	£14
Break 147 & Superpool	£24
Bug Hunter in Space	£9
Carnage Inc.	**£20**
Cataclysm	£15
Champions Compilation	£21
Chess 3D	£14
Chocks Away Compendium	£26
Chocks Away Extra Missions	£17
Chopper Force	£18
Crystal Maze	**£29**
Cyber Chess	£25
Cycloids	£17
Demons Lair	£18
Dungeon	**£24**
Ego Repton 4	£17
Elite	£31
Enter the Realm	£17
E-Type Compendium	£17
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	£14
Fervour	£18
F.R.E.D.	**£17**
Galactic Dan	£14
Games Wizard	£17
Gods	£18
Grevious Bodily Arm	£14
Haunted House	**£20**
Heimdall	£22
Hero Quest	£21
Holed Out Compendium	£17
Interdictor 2	£22
Ixion	£22
Jahangir Khan Squash	£19
James Pond	£18
James Pond 2 - Robocod	**£21**
Lemmings	£18
Lemmings 2 - Tribes	**£22**
Lotus Turbo Challenge II	£18
Mad Professor Mariati	£14
Magic Pockets	£22
Master Break	£13
Man at Arms	£14
Manchester Utd in Europe	£18
Nebulus	£18
Oh No! More Lemmings	£14
Omar Sharif's Bridge	£18
Pandora's Box	£17
Pipe Mania	£15
Play It Again Sam 1	£17
Play It Again Sam 2	£17
Play It Again Sam 3	£17
Populous	£21
Powerband	£14
Powermonger	£24
Quark	£19
Quazar	£10
Real McCoy 2	£21
Real McCoy 3	£21
Real McCoy 4	£21
Return to Doom	£16
Repton 3	£14
Saloon Cars Deluxe	**£24**
Sensible Soccer	£22
Sim City	**£21**
Simon the Sorcerer	£31
Stunt Racer 2000	**£24**
SWIV	£18
Sylvia Lane	**£18**
Striker	£17
Technodream	£18
The Last Ninja	£18
Twin World	£13
Virtual Golf	**£24**
Warlocks	£24
Worldscape	£16
White Magic 2	£15
Xenon 2	**£21**
Zool	**£18**

TOP TEN GAMES

① **Lemmings 2 - Tribes**	**£22**
② **Zool**	**£18**
③ **Gods**	**£18**
④ **Sensible Soccer**	**£22**
⑤ **Turbo Challenge II**	**£18**
⑥ **Chocks Away**	**£26**
⑦ **Lemmings**	**£18**
⑧ **Populous**	**£21**
⑨ **Saloon Cars Deluxe**	**£24**
⑨ **SWIV**	**£18**

DTP

Impression Junior	£63
Impression II	£105
Impression Borders Disc	£12
Impression Business Sup.	£38
Impression Style	**£85**
Impression Publisher	£135
Impression Publisher OPI	£223
Ovation	£82
Desktop Thesaurus	£16
Equasor	£36
Font Pack - Avant Garde	£23
Show Page	£139
Spellmaster	£42
Sleuth OCR	£40
Type Studio	£37

Word Processors

DeskEdit 3	£24
Data Word	£14
Easiwriter II	£114
Easiword Plus	£42
Pendown	£45
Pendown Plus	£67
Primeword	£50
Talking Pendown	£55
Wordz	**£84**
WordWorks	£39

Spreadsheets

Eureka	£95
ProSheet	£39
Resultz	**£105**
Schema	£89
Schema 2	£135

Databases

DataVision	£66
Flexifile	£68
Genesis Project	£49
Genesis Professional	£119
Knowledge Organiser	£75
Masterfile III	£45
Multistore v2.01	£99
Pinpoint	£64
Pinpoint Junior	£23
S-Base Developer	£139
S-Base Developer Plus	£299
S-Base Personal	£69

Integrated

Acorn Advance	**£85**
Desktop Office	£69
Fireworkz	£145
Pipedream 3	£70
Pipedream 4	£117

Languages

Acorn Desktop Assembler	£118
Acorn Desktop C	£179
Acorn PC Soft	£89
Control Logo	£20
Easy C	**£45**
Logotron Logo	£45
RiscBASIC Compiler	£66
RiscFORTH Compiler	£66
Robo Logo	£37

Printer Drivers

Expression PS	£19
Citizen Colour Driver - OS 2	£15
Deskjet 500C/550C Driver	£15
Epson JX Printer Driver	£15
Star Colour Driver - OS 2	£15
TurboDriver - Canon BJ	£42
TurboDriver - Epson Stylus	£42
TurboDriver - HP	£42

CD Software

Acorn Education Directory	£29
Artworks	£165
Artworks Clip Art	£19
British Birds	£150
CD – 4 Disc Set	£149
CD Francais	£120
Creepy Crawlies	£90
Dictionary of Living World	£175
Dinosaurs	£124
Grooves	£90
Hutchinson Encyclopaedia	£99
Illustrated Holy Bible	£23
Illustrated Shakespeare	£23
Image Warehouse	£53
Revelation II	£98
Sherlock Holmes	£23
Space Encyclopaedia	£57
Really Useful CD v1	£47
Really Useful CD v2	£47
Times & Sunday Times	£195
Woodland	£144

Graphics

Artisan 2	£42
Autosketch II	£65
ArcTist	£14
Atelier	£59
Artworks	£115
Chartwell	£24
Craftshop 1	£18
Craftshop 2	£18
Euclid 2	£59
Film Maker	£55
GraphBox	£54
GraphBox Professional	£102
Illusionist	£68
Image Animator	£65
Kid Pix	**£34**
Plot	£66
Poster	£74
Presenter GTI	£65
PrimeArt	£46
Pro Artisan 2	**£99**
Render Bender II	£89
Rephorm	£49
Revelation II	£74
Revelation Image Pro	£125
Titler	£114

CAD

Arc PCB v1.7	£79
Arc PCB Professional	£169
Arc PCB Schematics	£229
CADet	£125
SolidCAD	£65
SolidTools	£169
PowerRouter	£129
Excellon Drill	£53

Accounts

Business Accounts System	£275
Business Accounts Modules	£85
Payroll Manager	£66
Prophet Accounts	£131
Home Accounts	£33
Financial Accountant	£225
Shareholder Professional	£195
Micro Trader System	£275
Micro Trader Modules	£75
PlanING	£95
ProjectING	£295

Site Licences

Advance Primary Licence	£181
Advance Secondary Licence	£440
Artworks	£540
Impression Style	£435
Impression II	£542
Ovation DTP	£475
Pinpoint	£379
Pipedream 4	£695
S-Base	£399

Communications

ArcComm 2	£38
ArcTerm 7	£64
Hearsay II	£75
ArcFax	£25

SPECIAL OFFER
Pace Microlin pocket FAX/Modem, supplied with ArcFax and ArcTerm7 software. Complete with connecting cables, etc.
only £199

Software Offers

• Acorn DTP	£20
• First Word Plus	£15
• Lemmings	£12
• Chuck Rock	£10
• Quest for Gold	£9
• Pacmania	£9
• Gods	£15

On-Site Warranties

1yr - A3010, A3020 and A4000	£25
1yr - all A5000 models	£34
3yr - A3010 and A3020 FD	£42
3yr - A3020 HD and A4000	£51
3yr - all A5000 models	£68

Miscellaneous

Armadeus	£58
Recordz	£32
Rhapsody 2	£45
Rhapsody 3	**£78**
AUN/Level4 Fileserver	£369
Speech!	£17
Investigator 3	£49
Font Pack 1	£10
Font Pack 2	£10
Font Pack 3	£10
MultiFS	£29
Notate	£57
Vox Box	£45
Score Draw	£45

Software Bundles

- **Arcventure** £65
  Romans, Egyptians, Vikings
- **Linkword** £87
  French, German, Spanish
- **Lemmings &** £27
  Oh No! More Lemmings
- **Crystal Maze &** £44
  Games Wizard
- **Artworks &** £119
  Clip Art CD
- **Impression II &** £130
  Business Supplement
- **PC Emulator &** £155
  Acorn Advance
- **Ovation & Thesaurus** £69

Books

!Help 3 - RISC OS 3	£10
!Help - RISC OS 2	£10
!Help - Draw	£16
Advanced BBC User Guide	£10
Archimedes Assembly Lang.	£15
Archimedes Operating Syst.	£15
A3000 Technical Manual	£29
A5000 Technical Manual	£65
A3010 Technical Manual	£30
A4 Portable Handbook	£7
A4 Technical Manual	£65
A4 Welcome Guide	£10
A540 Technical Manual	£65
Acorn to PC	£7
Ansi C Rel.4 User Guide	£25
Artworks Made Easy	**£15**
Archi Games Maker Man.	£15
ARM Technical Data Guide	£14
BBC BASIC User Guide	£20
BASIC V - Dabhand Guide	£10
Budget DTP on the Arc	£13
C: A Dabhand Guide 3rd Ed.	£17
Control on the Archimedes	£10
First Impressions	£28
File Handling for All	£10
Good Impressions	£25
Graphics on the Arm	£15
Impression II - Dabhand Guide	£15
Mastering 1st Word Plus	£14
Master 128 Ref Man. Part 1	£14
Master 128 Ref Man. Part 2	£14
Master 128 Advanced Ref.	£5
RISC OS Style Guide	£10
RISC OS 2 Prog. Ref. Man.	£79
RISC OS 3 Prog. Ref. Man.	£99
RISC OS 3 Apps/User Gd.	£20
RISC OS 3 First Steps	**£15**
Wimp Prog. for All	£13

Home Office

Includes Pipedream 4, PC Soft with DR DOS 6, Easiwriter, Datapower, plus demonstration software.
only £85

Learning Curve

Includes Acorn Advance - integrated software package, PC Soft with DR DOS v6, plus some demonstration software.
only £42

Despite appearances, we offer you very little choice.

At **Watford Electronics,** we will only offer any product when we are convinced that we can sell it at the best price with the right level of support. It's an approach that our thousands of customers appreciate, for we are now celebrating twenty-one years in the business. So as you look through all the lists of items that follow and discover how competitive we are, you'll discover just how little choice you have. **You simply must call us.**

Laser Printers

All Laser printers (excluding HP Lasers) include 12 Months On-Site maintenance

Brother HL4	4ppm	£398
Brother HL6	6ppm	£422
Canon LBP4+ 1.5M RAM	4ppm	£635
Canon LBP4U	4ppm	£485
Canon LBP-8 Plus IIIR	8ppm	£1559
Canon LBP-8 IV 600DPI	8ppm	£925
Epson EPL5000	6ppm	£433
Epson EPL-5200	6ppm	£483
Epson EPL-7500 PS	6ppm	£1135
HP Laserjet 4 ML	4ppm	£747
HP Laserjet 4	8ppm	£962
HP Laserjet 4L	4ppm	£469
HP Laserjet 4M	8ppm	£1286
HP Laserjet 4P	4ppm	£717
HP Laserjet 4MP	4ppm	£979
NEC610 Super Script	6ppm	£422
NEC Silentwriter S102	6ppm	£914
NEC Silentwriter S102P PS	6ppm	£1284
OKI OL400EX	4ppm	£385
OKI OL410EX	4ppm	£523
OKI OL 830PS	8ppm	£799
Panasonic KX-P4400	4ppm	£360
Panasonic KX-P4410	5ppm*	£424
Panasonic KX-P4430	5ppm*	£530
Panasonic KX-P5400 PS	4ppm	£599
Panasonic KX-P4440	10ppm*	£779
Star LS-5	5ppm	£442
Star LS-5 EX (RISC Based)	5ppm	£510
Star LS-5 TT True Type+Mac	5ppm	£732

*2 years on-site warranty

Laser Toners

Canon 2, 3 & 4	£52	KX-P4400/5400	£12
Canon LBP4U	£55	KX-P4450/50i/55	£19
Canon 8/Star LP8	£56	KX-P4410/20/30	£29
Canon LBP8-IV	£72	NEC 290	£78
Epson GQ	£12	NEC S60/60P/62P	£89
EPL 40/41/4300	£63	OKI OL400/800	£21
EPL 5200	£90	OKI OL400e	£17
EPL 71/7500	£117	Star LP4	£48
HPII/D, III/D	£55	Star LS5	£63
HP IIP, IIIP	£48	VM800 8K pages	£99
HP4/4M	£72	Qume Crystal(3)	£99
HP Laserjet 4L	£49		

Laser RAM Upgrades

Type	1M	2M	4M	8M
HPIIP; III/P/D	£54	£90	£132	
HPII & IID	£65	£110	£175	
HPIIIsi	£57	£85	£158	£299
LJ4/4L//4M	£65	£79	£145	£299
EPL40/41/4300	£70	£110	£205	
EPL 50/5200	£–	£115	£215	
KX4410/30	£70	£110	£185	
KX4420/50i	£65	£89	£149	
KX4400	£89	£129	£239	

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

- HP IIP/IIIP £225
- IID & III £227

Various Add-Ons

- HP Premier Font Collection £19
- Laserjet Various Font C'tridges from £45
- HP Postscript Module for LJ4 £270
- Laserjet 4 Powered envelope feeder £199
- Jetdirect Ethernet Card for Laserjet IIIsi/4/4Si £339
- 500 Sheet paper cassette (3rd Bin) £205
- HPIIP/IIIP Lower Cassette Tray £115
- Canon LBP-4 Lower Cassette Tray £96
- Ozone Filter P4420 £9; P4450/55 £20

Panasonic Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
KX-P1170	£91	£59	£6
KX-P1624	£210	£126	£8
KX-P1695	£267	£126	£6
KX-P2023	£122	£155	£8
KX-P2123M	£132	£69	£7
KX-P2124	£210	£89	£7
KX-P2624	£255#	£126	£8

#Includes 12 months on-site warranty

- Colour Kit for KX-P2180; KX-P2123 and KX-P2124 £30
- Dustcover for 80 column printers £6
- Serial Interface for above Printers £46
- Black Ribbons for P1081, 1180, 1124 £7
- 32K Buffer for above Printers £16

P.S. Our original Panasonic Ribbons are guaranteed to last 3 million characters.

Canon Bubblejet Printers

	Printer	CSF	2nd Bin	Ink Cart
BJ10SX	£154	£43	–	£15
BJ200	£202	–	–	£16
BJ230	£276	–	–	£16
BJ300*	£322	£88	£88	£11
BJ330*	£372	£92	£79	£11
BJC600	£418	–	–	£7.50
BJC800	£1075	–	–	£16

Black Cart. for: BJC600 £6; BJC800 £13

- Optional Battery Pack for BJ10EX/SX £33
- BJ10E/10EX/10SX/200/230 Jumbo Ink Refill pack (twice cartridge volume) £12

* includes 12 months on site warranty

Citizen Printers

120D+ parallel	£90	Swift 90	£115
120D+ Serial	£109	Swift 90C	£122
ABC 24 pin Mono	£115	Swift 200	£142
		Swift 200C	£187
ABC 24 pin Colour	£135	Swift 240	£170
		Swift 240C#	£187

2 years warranty on Citizen Printers.
FREE Windows Printer Driver

- Swift 24 Ribbons: Black £4 Colour £13
- Cut Sheet Feeder for 80 col. printers £75
- Citizen 120D Ribbons £3.50

Star Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
LC15	£179	£135	£5
LC100C	£103	£65	£9
LC24-15 Mk2	£240	£135	£5
LC24-30C	£169	£–	£–
LC24-100	£130	£69	£5
LC24-300C	£224	£–	£–
LC24-20 Mk2	£170	£65	£5
LC24-200C	£200	£65	£12
LC200 C	£147	£65	£12
SJ144 colour	£345	£–	£–
XB24-200C	£320#	£80	£12
XB24-250C	£385#	£139	£12

Includes 12 months on-site warranty

- Black Ribbons for Colour Printers £5
- Serial 8K I'face LC10/15/24/200 £52
- 32K Buffer LC/XB24-10; 15; 200 £52

Scanners

AT – HP-ScanJet IIP **£500;** IIC **£949**
PS/2 – HP-ScanJet IIP **£501;** IIC **£950**
HP Auto Doc Feeder IIP **£229;** IIC **£365**
HP ScanJet II CX **£689**
Epson GT-6500 A4 incl. Pic Publisher LE, Omni Direct Pk Port F, Interface card & Cables **£530**
Epson GT 8000 A4 Scanner with Pic Publisher LE, Omni Direct & SCSI Interface Card **£745**
Epson A4 Scanners: Supplied complete with Pic Publisher LE, Omni Direct OCR, Interface card & Cables
GTX6500P £535 **GTX6500S** £599
GTX8000P £699 **GTX8000S** £760

Epson Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
DFX5000C	£1095	£–	£23
FX870	£228	£47	£4
FX1170	£284	£69	£6
LQ100	£119	£–	£4
LQ150 Col	£165	£–	£–
LQ570+	£189	£45	£4
LQ870	£335	£45	£6
LQ1070	£289	£69	£6
LQ1170+	£404	–	£10
LQ2550	£667	£360	£6
LX100	£109	£–	£4
LX400	£91	£69	£4
LX850+	£134	£69	£4
LX1050	£174	£125	£6
SQ870	£415	£170	£23
SQ1170	£560	£155	£23
Stylus 300	£178	£–	£10
Stylus 800	£185	£–	£10
Stylus 1000	£344	£–	£10

Epson RS232 Interface

Standard **£28;** +8K Buffer **£75**

- LQ100 Tractor Feed £29
- FX850/LQ800/850 Tractor Feed £69
- FX/LQ1050 Tractor Feed £85
- LQ2500/2550 Tractor Feed £90
- Dustcovers for 80 col printers £6

NEC Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
P22Q	£134	£59	£6
P3Q	£–	£–	£–
P32Q	£245	£79	£6
P72	£386	£115	£8
P90	£562	£115	£8

- Black Ribbons P20; P32 £6
- Ribbons P60/70/P90 Black **£8;** Colr **£14**
- P60/70 Colour Option Kit £59
- CSF for P20 **£59;** P60 **£89;** P70 **£89**

Universal Printer Sharers

Connect up to 4 Micros to 1 printer or 4 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer switch boxes.

Standard Low Cost Sharers

Connects	Serial	Parallel
2 to 1	£8	£9
3 to 1	£11	£12
4 to 1	£15	£16

Professional Sharer Units

Connects	Serial	Parallel
2 to 1	£12	£13
3 to 1	£15	£17
4 to 1	£24	£26

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£27	£29
4 to 1	£44	£45
8 to 1	–	£75

256K Multi Spooler

These Parallel Auto printer sharer switches have built-in 256K Buffer.

- 2 In / 2 out £99
- 4 In / 2 out £115
- 8 In / 1 out £149

(Cables for all printer switches are from £5 each please specify the type required when ordering.)

Compact Converter Unit

Serial to Parallel & Parallel to Serial £32

24-Hour Credit Card Order Line
0582 74 55 55

Hewlett-Packard Printers

DJ310 Mono	£167	D-Writer 510	£189
DJ310 Col. Kit	£28	D-Writer 500C	£235
DJ510	£189	D-Writer 550C	£375
DJ500C	£235	Paintjet XL300+	£1630
DJ550C	£346	Quiet Jet+	£299
DJ1200C	£POA	DJ Portable+CSF	£206
DJ1200C PS	£1373		

+ Includes 12 months on-site warranty
3 years on-site maintenance available as follows:

DeskJet & DeskWriter mono	£55
DeskJet & DeskWriter colour	£65

- Paintjet Cartridge Black £17; Colour £27
- DJ Portable CSF £49; Carrying Case £49

Desk Jet 500 Accessories

- Ink Cartridges Black £13; Colour £21
- High Capacity Ink Cartridges Black £20
- Ink refill Double Pack (JetFill) £10
- Ink refill High Capacity (JetFill) £13
- 256K RAM Cartridges 510/500C/550 £49
- Epson FX Emulation Cart.(500 mono) £45
- DJ 500/510/550 Dust Covers £6
- 636G 50 x Transparencies A4 £35
- 636J 50 x Glossy Paper A4 (also XL) £35
- 630Z 50 x Cut Sheet Paper A4 £15
- 500 Sheets A4 90gms Cartridge paper £7

Plug In Font Cartridges for DJ 500

22706B - Prestige, Elite, Line Draw £55
22706C - Letter Gothic & HP Line Draw £56
22707P - Proprint Emulation Cartridges £57

Fujitsu Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
B100 Inkjet	£146	£35	£14
B200 Inkjet	£209	£35	£14
DL1150	£209	£99	£6
DL1250	£309	–	–
VM600 Laser	£529	–	–
VM600E	£769	–	–

Roland Plotters

DXY1150	£575	DXY1250	£725
DXY1350	£939	DPX2600	£POA
Sketchmate A4	£335	A3	£449

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£4.50
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.60
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£4.95
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.70

Laser Printer Labels on A4 Sheets

2400 – 70 x 37mm (3 Rows x 8) £15.25

Listing Paper (Perforated)

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold £5.50
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold £8
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part £21
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold £7.50
- 2,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold £11.50
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold 70gms £9
- 2,000 A4 Fanfold Paper £15
- 500 Sheets A4 80gms Bond £2.50
- 500 Sheets A4 90gms Cartridge for Ink Jet/Laser printers £7

Printer Leads

- PC Parallel 2m **£4;** 5m **£8;** 10m **£13**
- 25pin D Male/Male 2m **£4;** 5m **£8**
- Centronics Double Ended 4' **£5;** 6' **£6**
- RS232 Leads Various **£POA**
- **PC Keyboard Extension lead coiled £5**

Microvitec Monitors

- Cub 1451 - 14" Medium Res for BBC £199
- Cub 3000 - 14" Medium Res for Arc £195
- Cub 1440 - 14" Multiscan for Arc £389
- Cub 1450 - 14" Multiscan for Arc £POA
- Touchtec 501 Touch Screen for BBC £239
- Touchtec 3000 Touch Screen for Arc£POA

Acorn Monitors

- AKF30 14" Med Res RGB £199
- AKF40 14" Med Res RGB £199
- AKF52 14" Multiscan Monitor £299
- AKF50 14" Hi Res Multiscan Monitor £375

Multiscan Monitors

- Eizo T240i 14" £483
- Eizo F340i-W 14" £625
- Eizo F550i 14" £899
- NEC 2A-N £274
- NEC 3FG £360
- NEC 3FGe £449
- NEC 4FGe £479
- NEC 5FG £925
- NEC 5FGe £780
- Panasonic C1381 £199
- Panasonic TX-1731MAB £616
- Philips 4CM4270 £289
- Philips 7CM3279 £249
- Philips 7CM5279 £269
- Taxan 787 14" SVGA £229
- Taxan 787LR 14" SVGA Low Rad. £239
- Taxan 789LR 14" SVGA Low Rad. £289
- Taxan 795 14" Trinitron £465
- Taxan 875+ LR 17" Low Rad. £737

Aries A-Scan Monitor

The new Aries A-Scan Pro multiscan monitor offers high-definition flicker-free display at a price that is affordable.

- 14" high resolution colour display
- 0.28mm dot pitch, non-glare tube
- 29KHz to 70KHz horizontal frequency
- Low radiation Swedish MPRII standard
- 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced
- complete with connecting cable (15pin VGA)

£249

Aries Monitors

Aries 6000 15" Monitor

- 15" high resolution colour display
- 0.28mm dot pitch, non-glare tube
- microprocessor control
- 29KHz to 70KHz horizontal frequency
- front panel controls
- complete with connecting cable (15pin VGA)

£299

Aries 7000 17" Monitor

- 17" high resolution FST colour display
- 0.28mm dot pitch, non-glare tube
- 1280 x 1024 @ 70Hz non-interlaced
- microprocessor control
- 29KHz to 70KHz horizontal frequency
- complete with connecting cable (15pin VGA)

£575

Aries 75601 17" Monitor

- 17" high resolution FST colour display
- 0.28mm dot pitch, non-glare tube
- digital controls with LCD panel

£695

Aries 7500 17" Monitor

- 17" high resolution colour display
- 0.28mm dot pitch, non-glare tube
- 29KHz to 75KHz horizontal frequency
- front panel controls
- complete with connecting cable (15pin VGA)

£525

BBC Software

- Logotron Logo (ROM) £43
- Numerator (ROM) £39
- Pendown (ROM) £32
- View 3.0 (ROM) £45
- ViewSheet (ROM) £36
- ViewStore (ROM) £36
- ViewSpell (ROM/80T Disc) £28
- InterWord (ROM) £36
- InterSheet (ROM) £37
- InterChart (ROM) £25
- InterBase (ROM) £49
- Mega3 - Word/Chart/Sheet (ROM) £76
- SpellMaster (ROM) £42
- WordAid (ROM) £24
- View Printer Driver Generator (Disc) £12
- View Printer Driver (ROM) £29
- Fun School 3 Under 5s (Disc) £17
- Fun School 3 5-7yrs (Disc) £17
- Fun School 3 Over 7s (Disc) £17
- Quest Paint (ROM/Disc) £23
- ConQuest (ROM) £24
- Quest Fonts (Disc) £15
- Quest integrex 132 Driver (Disc) £18
- Wapping Editor (ROM/Disc) £39
- Wapping Art (Disc) £15
- Wapping Fonts #1 (40T Disc) £12
- Wapping Fonts #2 (80T Disc) £13
- AMX Super Art (ROM/Disc) £25
- AMX Stop Press (ROM/Disc) £18
- Page Fonts for Stop Press (Disc) £13
- BASIC 2 (ROM) £22

BBC Accessories

- 32K Shadow RAM Card £39
- Solderless ROM Board £32
- 32K ROM/RAM Card £39
- 64K ROM/RAM Card £52
- 128K ROM/RAM Card £83
- Sideways ZIF Socket System £18
- 16K Static RAM for ROM/RAM £8
- 16K DRAM for ROM/RAM £13
- Battery Backup for ROM/RAM £3
- Read/Write switch for ROM/RAM £2
- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc £8
- AMX Mouse only £25
- Quest Mouse III £25
- Quest Tracerball £25
- Mouse Mat (Red, Green or Blue) £3
- Master Quad ROM Cartridge £14
- Data Duck £14
- Power Duck £8
- Single BBC Monitor Stand £14
- Double BBC Monitor Stand £25

Spare Parts

Archimedes Spares

- Archimedes Replacement Keyboard £98
- A3000 Replacement Keyboard £35
- A3000/A400 Floppy Disc Drive £59
- A5000 Floppy Disc Drive £69
- ARM2 CPU £19
- MEMC1A memory controller £25
- VIDC video controller £39
- IOC input/output controller £35
- Arc keyboard controller £29
- A3000 Power Supply Unit £59
- A300/A400 Power Supply Unit £89
- Fan Filter £4

BBC/Master Spares

- BBC Keyboard £46
- Master 128 Keyboard £62
- BBC B Power Supply unit £59
- Master 128 Power Supply unit £69
- Keyswitches £1.50
- UHF Modulator £4
- Master 128 Battery Pack £5

Cables

Monitor Cables

- BBC to Philips 8833 (6pin - 8pin) £3.50
- BBC to Microvitec (6pin - 6pin) £3.50
- BBC to SCART lead £7.50
- BBC to Phono lead £2.50
- BBC to UHF TV lead £2.50
- Arc to Philips 8833 Mk2 (9pin - 9pin) £7.50
- Arc to SCART Stereo lead £9.50
- A3010 to Philips Mk2 (15pin - 9pin) £7.50
- A3010 to SCART Stereo lead £9.50
- Arc to VGA Monitor adaptor £12.00
- 15pin VGA to 15pin VGA lead £12.00
- 15pin VGA Extension lead £

Printer Cables

- BBC Parallel Printer cable - 4ft £5.00
- BBC Parallel Printer cable - 6ft £6.00
- PC/Archi Parallel Printer cable - 2m £5.00
- PC/Archi Parallel Printer cable - 5m £9.00
- PC/Archi Parallel Printer cable - 10m £13.00
- 25 'D' male to 25 'D' male cable - 2m £5.00
- 25 'D' male to 25 'D' male cable - 5m £10.00
- Centronics Double Ended cable - 4ft £5.00
- Centronics Double Ended cable - 6ft £6.00
- Centronics Double Ended cable - 5m £10.00

Disc Drive Cables

- Single BBC Disc Drive Data lead £4.00
- Dual BBC Disc Drive Data lead £6.00
- Single BBC Disc Drive PSU lead £3.00
- Dual BBC Disc Drive PSU lead £4.00
- Data Duck - connect 2 drives £14.00
- Power Duck - connect 2 drives £8.00

BeeB PC

Allows PC compatible computers to convert BBC BASIC programs to PC BASIC.

£38

BeeB DOS

Allows PC compatible computers to read BBC and Archimedes format discs.

£39

Disc Storage Units

- M35 - Holds 50 5.25" discs £4.95
- M85 - Holds 100 5.25" discs £6.95
- M25 - Holds 25 3.5" discs £4.95
- M40 - Holds 40 3.5" discs £6.50
- M80 - Holds 80 3.5" discs £6.99
- DLC1 - Holds 5 x 3.5" discs £1.50
- DLC2 - Holds 10 x 3.5" discs £1.90
- DLC3 - Holds 5 x 5.25" discs £1.60
- DLC4 - Holds 10 x 5.25" discs £2.00

3M Branded Discs

- 10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744) £5
- 10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745) £5
- 10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80T (746) £6
- 10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80T (747) £6
- 10 x 5.25" D/S H/D 1.6Mb £8
- 10 x 3.5" D/S D/D £6
- 10 x 3.5" D/S D/D Formatted £7
- 10 x 3.5" D/S H/D £10
- 10 x 3.5" D/S H/D Formatted £11

Bargain Corner

We have a limited number of new and refurbished items for sale at bargain prices. As this is a special offer the items have a 30 day warranty only.

- 12" Monochrome Monitors £49
- 14" RGB Colour Monitors £109
- Various Dot-matrix Printers from £69
- 40T Single BBC Disc Drives £49
- Master 512 co-processor package £49
- Master 65C102 co-processor £39
- Universal 2nd processor for BBC £25

Please ring or call in for availability of items.

Disc Albums

- DW1 - Holds 6 x 3.5" discs £2.50
- DW2 - Holds 6 x 5.25" discs £3.00
- DW3 - Holds 20 x 5.25" discs £3.50
- DW4 - Holds 40 x 3.5"/5.25" discs £4.50

Disc Filing Systems

- Watford DDFS MKII Kit £39
- Acorn 1772 DFS Kit £49
- Watford DFS Kit £45
- Acorn DNFS ROM £17
- Acorn ADFS ROM £25
- Disc Filling System Manual £6.95

- **All prices are exclusive of VAT.**
- **Official orders welcome from Schools, colleges etc.**
- **Mail order enquiries Mon-Fri only.**

Carriage Charges:

	1st Item	2nd Item
Software	£6.00	£2.00
Hardware	£7.00	£5.00
Laser Printers	£9.00	£7.00
Accessories	£5.00	£2.00
Small Items	£4.00	£2.00

Many software items qualify for small item tariff.

For **Next Working Day** service simply double the cost.

Terms and Conditions:
Offers and all items are subject to availability. Prices may have to change for reasons beyond our control. Specifications and prices are correct at time of going to press, but may change without notice. Please check suitability of peripherals before ordering. All trademarks are duly acknowledged. Goods are sold as per our standard terms and conditions, and are available on request. Goods are not sold on trial basis. E&OE.

Watford Electronics Ltd

Mail Order & Showroom:
Jessa House, Finway, Dallow Road, LUTON, LU1 1TR.
Tel: 0582 487777. Fax: 0582 488588

Showroom only:
Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, WATFORD, WD1 2AN.
Tel: 0923 237774. Fax: 0923 233642

Hands-On Open Day

Sponsored by

PC Direct, Computer Shopper and Acorn Computing magazines,

On Sunday, 10th April, 1994 from 10.00am to 4.30pm.

Admission & Seminars are all FREE

COMPUTER SHOPPER

PC Direct

Canon

star MICRONICS

Microsoft

Panasonic

EPSON

WordPerfect

Acorn

Borland

CLARIS

GOLD DISK

Intuit

TAXAN

COREL

Come and see the latest Acorn and PC products, including the Aries Perfecta and Conserva range of quality PC's.

Some of the guest companies will include:

- Acorn Computers
- Borland
- Canon
- Claris
- Corel
- Cyrix
- Epson
- GST
- Gold Disk
- Intuit
- Media Vision
- Microsoft
- Micrografx
- Panasonic
- Star Micronics
- Taxan
- Wordperfect

Watford Electronics' own technical and sales support staff will be available to offer advice and assistance on the extensive range of products available through Watford Electronics. Come and see our revolutionary "village" areas in our showroom; dedicated areas featuring products from leading manufacturers. Seminars will be held throughout the day, in the conference suite and theatre, by leading manufacturers and suppliers. Experts from a number of leading companies will be available to give you advice – so why not bring your family too!

Some of the many products on show and ***available for purchase*** on the day include:

- Printers & Plotters
- Aries Notebook & PCs
- Scanners
- Software
- Multiscan Monitors
- Multi-media
- Mice & Input Devices
- Books
- Educational Products
- Psion Computers
- Network Products
- Conserva PCs

Watford Electronics Ltd

The mark of Experience

Free Refreshments will be served all day

Aries

The Sign of Quality

Direction to Jessa House from the M1 Motorway:

Exit off junction 11 of the M1 – If coming from the South, turn right at the roundabout (under the motorway) or from the North, turn immediate left – Across 3 sets of traffic lights – At the roundabout turn right – Pass the "Do-It-All" store on your left – Over a bridge, across another roundabout – You are now into Dallow Road – After half a mile, you will pass Bestways Cash & Carry on your left – Finway is the first turning on the left after Bestways.

E&OE

Jessa House
Finway (Off Dallow Road)
Luton. LU1 1TR.
Telephone: (0582) 487777

Acorn COMPUTING guide to local dealers

NORTHANTS

Kettering Computer Centre

NORTHANTS LARGEST ACORN DEALER

Extensive range of software, peripherals and upgrades

Special needs and educational orders welcome.

Please call us to discuss all your Acorn requirements

0536 410070

Allbury Ltd, Midland Bank Chambers,
15/17 High Street, Kettering, Northants NN16 8ST

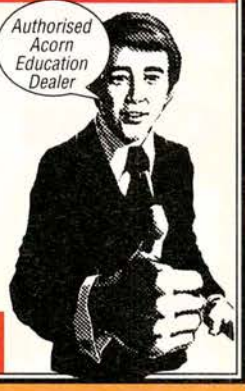
BIRMINGHAM

DACO SYSTEMS

459-463 Warwick Road, Tyseley,
Birmingham B11 2JP

Authorised Acorn Education Dealer

Your Birmingham & Solihull Acorn Dealer



• Special Needs • Business •
• Education • Home Use •

Now open Saturday 9.30am till 1pm

Tel: 021-706 8933

SCOTLAND

the computer depot

SCOTLAND'S LEADING MICRO SPECIALISTS

We match most other advertised offers.

Commodore · Atari · Acorn Educational Dealer · Amstrad · Citizen

205 Buchanan Street, Glasgow G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944
Fax: 041-332 0560

Workshop Direct Line Tel: 041-332 0625

Mail Order Service

EAST MIDLANDS

HONORMEAD SOFTWARE

ACORN EDUCATION DEALERS & NETWORK SPECIALISTS FOR THE EAST MIDLANDS

We specialise in Acorn Computer Solutions for EDUCATION, SPECIAL NEEDS and HOME USER

We offer:- ● NETWORK CONSULTANCY/INSTALLATION ● TRAINING COURSES ● REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ● UPGRADES (FITTED FREE) ● INSET SUPPORT ● FREE ACCESS TO SOFTWARE LIBRARY Plus lots more.

0% Finance Available (Subject to Status) Written quotations on request

Please call us to discuss your Acorn computing requirements and arrange a free demonstration/consultancy or better still visit our fully equipped showroom to see the full range of Acorn Computers, CD ROM, Software and games.

TRAINING COURSES AVAILABLE – PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

THE GRANGE, HOSPITAL LANE,
MICKLEOVER, DERBY DE3 5DR
Tel: (0332) 512848/510951

OPENING TIMES

Mon-Fri	Sat
8a.m. - 5p.m.	10a.m. - 4p.m.

WEST YORKSHIRE

Davyn Computer Services

For the best service in Yorkshire (we think) CALL US!
For A3000, A4000, A5000 Series, A4 Portable & Acorn Pocket Book
Visit our showroom
Open Mon-Sat 9.30 - 7.30

Tel (0924) 254800

Printer & Ribbon Sales
Expert Advice & After Sales Service
Service & Repairs to All Equipment
Full Range of Acorn Hardware & Software
(We operate the Acorn Finance Schemes)
Full Range of Educational Software in stock & on DEMO

The 'Workshop', off Princess St, Sandal, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 5NY

Acorn · SQuirreL · CITIZEN · Calligraphy

THE MIDLANDS

The East Midlands Specialist Dealer for

Acorn Computers

Sound Practical Advice - Demonstrations Daytime, Evenings and Weekends

Memory Upgrades - Hard Disc Drives - Printers - Scanners - Software

Academic's - Teacher's - Student's Purchase Scheme - Mail Order Available

0% and Low Cost Finance Terms Available (Subject to Status)

Telephone Hot Line Technical Support - Spares and Repairs - Home Tuition

High Definition Mono Scanning - Mono and Colour Printing Service Available

Acorn Approved

SELECTIVE COMPUTER SERVICES

Telephone and FAX (0332) 690691

8 Old Gate Avenue - Weston on Trent - Derbyshire - DE72 2BZ

WALES

Acorn Replay UNIQUEway

THE OFFICIAL ACORN REPLAY COMPRESSION CENTRE
Authorised Acorn Dealer and Value Added Reseller, Multi-media Video and DTP are our speciality. A5000, A4, A3010, LaserDirect and CD-ROM systems always on display. RISC OS 3.1 upgrades available NOW! Full range of games and software on display.

Technical Support - Home Demonstrations
Telephone Sales

VISA

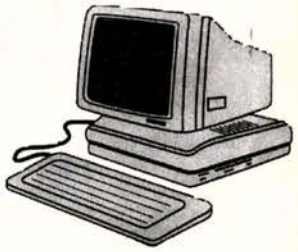
Access

42 Crwys Road,
Cardiff, CF2 4NN
Tel 0222-644611 Fax 644622

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

A.C.S

ARNOLD COMPUTER SUPPLIES



0602 264973
PHONE or FAX

11 Campion Street, Arnold,
Nottingham NG5 8GR
Proprietor: BARRY VOCE

Home Computer Specialist
Business Machines
Educational enquiries welcome
Free Home delivery &
installation in local areas

HERTFORDSHIRE

VIPRAY Computer Supplies

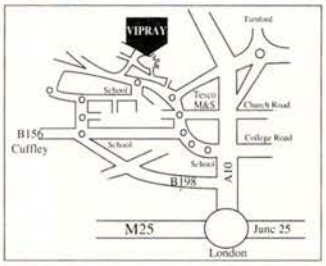
3 Miles from
J25 on the M25

3 Spicersfield, Cheshunt, Herts. EN7 6BQ. Tel 0992 625640 (24 Hrs)

The Friendly Acorn Dealer

Educational & Desktop
Publishing Specialists

Access VISA



To reach your local customer – Call Emma on 0625 878888 – Now!

LONDON

PlingBoot

Get started with PlingBoot

Authorised Dealer for Acorn Computers

A3010 1Mb, HD floppy drive, no monitor, UHF, Action Pack	RRP	£399.00
A3010 2Mb, HD floppy drive, CGA mon, Learning Curve	RRP	£749.00
A4000 2Mb, 80Mb hard disc, CGA mon, podule slot	RRP	£999.00
A5000 2Mb, ARM3, 80Mb hard disc, VGA mon, 4 slots	RRP	£1499.00
The Learning Curve: W/P, S/S, D/B, DOS, games	+	£50.00
Home Office: W/P, DTP, S/S, D/B, DOS, accts, org/address	+	£100.00

+++ Plus Acorn and Third Party software and peripherals +++
Phone for our free memory upgrades and special offers
All prices include Vat and South East delivery

PlingBoot and Brini tel: 081 993 2394 fax: 081 992 6735 Ealing

Brini Hardware and Software development

Brini offers a Hardware and Software design and development service for Acorn peripherals. Current designs include a configurable intelligent Podule and multi-MIPS number crunching peripherals. Please phone for details.

Musically inspired

I HAVE been following Ian Waugh's excellent series on Midi and sequencing and in the concluding article he mentioned the Inspiration sequencer. I tried to buy this several years ago from a company called Ampsound but all I got was a program full of bugs which constantly crashed.

On trying to get a working copy the defunct Ampsound couldn't help, so I went to the writers. They told me they too were out of business and couldn't help. Can I get a working copy of Inspiration from anywhere? – **Tony Lui, Bognor Regis, West Sussex**

● *In reply to this we recently had this communication from our contributor Terry Blunt:*

"I thought you would be interested to know that I have been able to coax Inspiration into working on RISC OS 3.1. There are a few omissions, however, and those features I've disabled by blanking out the related icons.

My copy of Inspiration is now more stable than the original – the dongle was responsible for some of the crashes – but you can no longer set cue points or quantise. I have sent a copy of the modifications to Acorn and they are interested in distributing this as an official patch.

It seems that Acorn are also considering a proper release of the product for RISC OS 3. They tell me that they had considerable involvement in the original implementation and are now trying to get hold of the full source files." – **Terry Blunt, Ashford, Kent**

So watch this space ...

Bouquets in abundance

I USUALLY find myself contacting managing directors to complain, but not at Canon UK. Having recently purchased a Canon BJC600 I found I was experiencing problems and contacted their service department. They were helpful and courteous, but the problem was not solved. They promised to return my call and, what is more, did.

As a teacher I am very aware of positive as well as negative reinforcement and I would like to commend Canon's staff as the prompt service and response was very refreshing. – **G.J. Allsopp, Hednesford, Staffordshire**

I HAVE to take exception to the letter written by W. Bramham in the January issue. While I do agree about the publicising of Acorn and its associated products, I have found no problem in obtaining software.

For example, I ordered three separate items by post from The Fourth Dimension in Sheffield in December and I received all three items in a single package within seven days despite the Christmas post. – **G. White, Bewdley, Worcestershire**

Changing archives

I NOTICE that in the last two MegaDisks the archived (DDC) programs are now ArcFSArc (3FB). The program I use to catalogue the floppies only works with DDC. I know it's no trouble to change it, but just wondered why the change and the advantage, if any. – **R. R. Proctor, Littleborough, Lancashire**

● *Originally both ArcFS and Spark used the same archive format – type DDC – but while Spark has concentrated on handling archive formats from alien machines (PC's, Macs and so on) ArcFS has concentrated on providing the best possible handling of an Acorn-specific archive format. But it meant that ArcFS and Spark had common filetypes with different structures.*

Mark Smith, the author of ArcFS, finally decided to break from this and use his own filetype, 3FB, and avoid any further incompatibility problems. ArcFS now uses a very fast and robust format with duplicate directories to help deal with corrupted archives.

For this reason it's important that the read-only version of ArcFS on the current MegaDisk is the one that's used to de-archive the programs – there's a new one this month.

Mail order blues

I AM having a few problems with my new A3010 – I can't get any software for it. The Acorn is an excellent machine and I just

Whys and wherefores

I HAVE an early A5000 with 40Mb hard disk and 4Mb of ram with RISC OS 3.10, ARM3 and there have been some things which have been puzzling me which I hope you can clarify.

For instance, there's ScreenSize. If I call up the Task Manager and scroll down to the System Memory Allocation it tells me I have 160k. If I call up configuration from the Applications on the iconbar it tells me I have 96k as does *status. Which is correct?

Also, I have two versions of the SharedCLibrary. The one in the !System directory, in the Module folder, shows 3.75 (03 May 1991) which was copied from the January 1994 MegaDisk. If I use *Help Modules it shows version 3.99, 23 April 1992. Again, which is the right one?

I bought a demonstration pack at the Wembley Acorn World show and one of the disks has a later version of CLib, 3.76 (28 May 1992). Can I use this? I cannot see any copyright message in it. Does this mean that it is not copyrighted and I can use it? Is the latest version of CLib always the best one to use?

Do you remember the Mini Office II you produced, the one on the rom card for the BBC B? Well I had purchased one of these, but due to sideways ram I had in my BBC at the time it did not work properly so I returned it.

However it did enough to enable me to make a file in the word processor. Now, how can I get this file from a cassette tape to Edit on my A5000? I hope you can help.

Finally, I've seen an advertisement in Acorn Computing for a noise killer. The advertisers claim that computer noise is a health hazard – is this hazard real? – **W. Jackson, Cirencester, Glos**

● *The configure options control how much memory is allocated when the machine is switched on, whereas the amount actually required may be different. To be honest, you can configure most settings on a RISC OS 3 machine to be zero – apart from the font cache and system sprite area – because the system will take what it needs.*

The system sprite area is an anachronism and would have been removed from the machine had it not been for the fact that some old programs use it. This can usually be set to zero as well.

As you are using RISC OS 3 you don't actually need the earlier versions of the SharedCLibrary in the System:Modules directory. However, again, some poorly designed programs get upset if they find it's not there, even when they don't use it. The SharedCLibrary most definitely is copyright, to Acorn.

To get your textfile on to a 32-bit machine you'll have to find someone with a BBC Micro that has a cassette and disk drive connected, and put the file on disk.

Then you'll need to transfer the file either to a 3.5in 640k ADFS disk, or use a transfer program to put the information across via the serial ports. There is no cassette system for the 32-bit machines.

Noise can be annoying but it's unlikely to be a hazard to most people.

Bit image modes

CAN you please tell me how to use my Acorn A5000 to drive my Epson RX printer in the bit image mode? When I had my BBC, I used my Basic programs:

```
*FX3,3                  screen off
VDU2                    printer on
VDU155,203,n1,n2        n1,n2 = number of bit image
                        data to be sent

PRINT CHR $(m1);
PRINT CHR $(m2);
PRINT CHR $(m3);
etc                     m1,m2,m3 ... = bit image data
VDU155,51,24            line spacing 24/216
VDU13                   carriage return
VDU1,10                 line feed
PRINT CHR$(mx) etc
VDU155,64               printer initialisation
VDU3                    printer off
*FX3,0                  screen restored
```

With the A5000 the printer does not respond to these instructions even when I work in the BBC Emulator. I suspect that the *screen off* instruction is not valid, but even when the screen is left on the printer does not respond.

It seems that something gets to the printer buffer because if the printer is subsequently activated I get some bit image data printed – the required data followed by garbage. Sometimes the printer starts to print the current time from the clock on the iconbar and continues indefinitely. Can you help? – **Peter Kenny, Lichfield, Staffs**

● *The best way of outputting to the printer under these circumstances is to treat it as a file using the command:*

```
Z%=OPENOUT"printer:"
```

You can then send information to it using the appropriate file commands, like this:

```
BPUT#Z%,CHR$155+CHR$203+CHR$n1+CHR$ n2;
```

This Basic 5 version of the BPUT command sends a string to the output file – in this case the printer – and the semi-colon ensures that no carriage return is sent. You can send single characters with:

```
BPUT#Z%,m1
```

When you've finished close off the file with:

```
CLOSE#Z%
```

This method has several benefits, obviously it's easy to use, it prevents any other program from having access to the printer while you're using it and it's not affected by any other software issuing VDU commands.

Mike Cook uses this method in his Body Building article to prevent access to the printer port when inputting and outputting. He mentions the problem of losing the channel number if there's an error in the program.

*You can issue a global *CLOSE from the command line but this is risky in a multi-tasking environment. An alternative is to save the channel number in a system variable which you can examine if there's an error.*

So after the printer stream has been opened you can use a command like this:

```
OSCLI("Set MyChannel "+STR$(Z%))
```

Then, if there's an error, issue the command from Basic:

```
*Show MyChannel
```

which will display a number – say 53 – then you can type:

```
CLOSE#53
```

to close the channel before you try running the program again.

don't know why nobody stocks the software. I have been to all the big software shops and they all keep saying mail order.

But how do you know what mail order companies you can trust and I would love to get some music demos. – **John Stevens, Liverpool**

● *For music see the PD libraries. It's very unusual to find untrustworthy mail order companies in the Acorn market because that's their main source of income.*

Putting the boot in

I HAVE followed with interest your series for Newcomers for the Arc using RISC OS 3. I have changed my Desktop and found your column both confidence building and interesting.

I changed my desktop and made it very user friendly but my main problem is that on my A3010 I cannot get my desktop to boot automatically. I have tried resaving the task and altering the files but I can't get it to boot every time the computer is switched on. – **Alex Heazell, Haslingfield, Cambridge**

● *It's not clear from your letter whether you have a hard disk or not – however, it's not that important. The first point is that the drive to be booted from must be the default drive at switch-on. This is achieved using a number of configure commands. The first has to do with the filing system, normally this will be ADFS, but it might be IDEFS or SCSIFS in other circumstances.*

Press F12 then type:

```
*Configure FileSystem ADFS
```

and replace ADFS with the appropriate system. Next you must specify which drive the Boot file will be on. For a floppy it will probably be 0 (zero) and for hard disk it would normally be 4:

```
*Configure Drive 4
```

You have to tell the operating system that you want booting to take place, so you use the command:

```
*Configure Boot
```

And finally you must alter an option on the disk itself to control the type of booting – there's Off, Load, Run and Exec – we want Run, which issues a run command on the file called !Boot on the disk in question.

*The command is *OPT but we have to make sure it gets routed to the right disk. If you're using a floppy put the disk in the drive, then issue a command to make the disk (floppy or hard) the current one. For a floppy use:*

```
*Dir ADFS::0.$
```

For a hard disk use the following command, or its equivalent for your system:

```
*Dir ADFS::4.$
```

Now you issue the cryptic OPT command:

```
*OPT4,2
```

That's about it apart from dragging the desktop Boot file to the disk's root directory. Next time you switch on, or Reset, the program will boot from the specified drive. In the case of a floppy you have to have the right disk in the drive too.

Want to write to us?
The address is:
Letters, Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

TableMate2

Available 14th March

- A new enhanced version with:
  Colour handling
  Word-wrapping inside columns
  Draw files inside cells
  Variable line widths... and more!
- Full price £32-50 inc p&p (No Vat)
- Upgrade prices available for users of Impression Style/Publisher & TableMate
- For full price list and more information, please 'phone or send an SSAE

Dalriada Data Technology, 145 Albion Street, KENILWORTH
Warwickshire, CV8 2FY. Phone (0926) 53901

ILP Interactive Learning PRODUCTIONS

ACORN MULTIMEDIA PROGRAMMER

Central Newcastle - £12,000

Interactive Learning Productions, a leader in the field of multimedia software, has an immediate vacancy for an applications programmer on the Acorn platform. The ideal candidate will have excellent 'C' skills with RISC-OS and GUI development experience.

The successful candidate will be enthusiastic, hard-working, willing to take responsibility and capable of working well under pressure. Rewards will include competitive salary, bonus scheme and pension.

Applications with CV to: Mrs L. Clark, North Street Court, North Street East, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, NE1 8HD TEL: 091-261-1255

BIG CHOICE

No PD Library offers a choice of PD as wide as Skyfall does. So don't bother collecting other PD libraries catalogue discs. Send for the one that counts. And choose Skyfall.

Please send £1 for the Preinted Catalogue and demo disc to;

SKYFALL PD

PO Box 2220
Birmingham
B43 5RZ

Pack 1
Powerbase Database
SSS Spreadsheet
WordHound Theasaurus
Plus Much More

Pack 2
Translator - Image Importer
Process - Image Processor
For Your Eyes Only - JPEG/GIF
Plus Much More

Pack 3
TemplED - Template Editor
Dissi - ARM Dissassembler
ZAP - Text/C/Basic Editor
Plus Much More

Each pack contains the latest versions of these invaluable Freeware/Shareware applications

Buy any 1 pack for just £6
Or all 3 packs £15

Satisfaction Guarenteed
Same day despatch

Send a £1 coin NOW for
Demo Pack 14
Arcaynia

PO Box 1927 : Sutton Coldfield : B74 3QZ

The Spoken Word

as featured on this month's MegaDisk

Send us your MegaDisk with **£11 (inc VAT & p&p)** and we will return it and the latest version of The Spoken Word with six pictures and an utility to make your own.

••• 50% OFF ••• 50% OFF ••• 50% OFF •••

A monster offer on talking programs

Wyddfa Software
FREEPOST CS50A
Llanberis LL55 4BR

Wyddfa Software

Acorn COMPUTING

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

10/10 Software 14
4 Mation 27
Arcaynia 90
Arnold Computer Services 86-87
Atomwide ..... OBC
Beebug Ltd 39-41,IBC
Care Electronics 27
Circle Software 56
Computer Concepts 19,24
Computer Depot 86-87
Contex Computing 74
Cumana Ltd 21
Dabhand Computing 43
Dabs Press 28
Daco Systems 86-87
Dalriada Data Technology 90
Davyn Computer Services 86-87
Dec Data Ltd 71
Desktop Projects 9
Digital Psychosis 50
Fabis Computing 50
HCCS 27
Honormead 86-87
I.C.S. (Ian Copestake Ltd) 10
Interactive Learning Production 90
Kendal Computer Services 54
Kettering Computer Centre 86-87
Kettering ComputerCentre 86-87
Longman Logotron 6
Look Systems IFC,34
Minerva Software 67,71
Morley Electronics 16
Pling Boot 86-87
Selective Computer Services 86-87
Senlac 56
Skyfall 67
Skyfall PD 90
Technology Matrix 53
The Datastore 74
The Datastream PD 71
TMJ Computer Software 74
Turing Tools 71
Uniqueway 86-87
Vertical Twist 31
Vipray Computer Supplies 87-87
Watford Electronics ..... 80 – 85
Wyddfa Software 90

RISC user

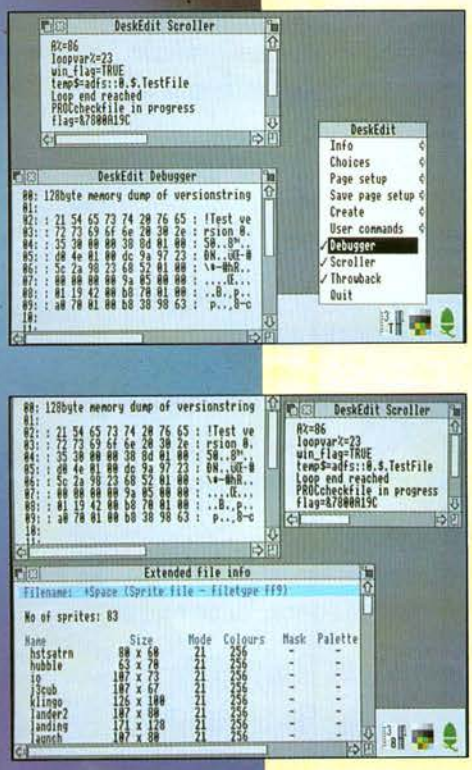
The number 1 subscription magazine dedicated solely to Acorn RISC Computers

ESSENTIAL READING FOR ALL ARCHIMEDES USERS

- **LATEST NEWS** Up to the minute news about what's happening in the Acorn marketplace.
- **INTERESTING FEATURES** Essential reading for beginners and experts alike, providing comprehensive information on a wide range of topics.
- **PRODUCT REVIEWS** Critical reviews of the latest products as they are released. Comparative surveys to help readers make the right choice.
- **HINTS & TIPS** Short cuts, problems solved and mysteries unveiled.
- **COMPREHENSIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY** Back issues are available along with rapid indexing software.
- **SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNTS** Save 15% on software and 5% on hardware from RISC Developments. Subscribers can more than cover the cost of a subscription for a whole year with a single purchase from our catalogue.

Please phone or write for subscription rates.

More Editing Power with DeskEdit 3



DeskEdit 3 is the successor to the popular DeskEdit 2 program and text editor, and at no increase in price. DeskEdit 3 retains all the features of its powerful predecessor, while adding many more. Brand new features include:

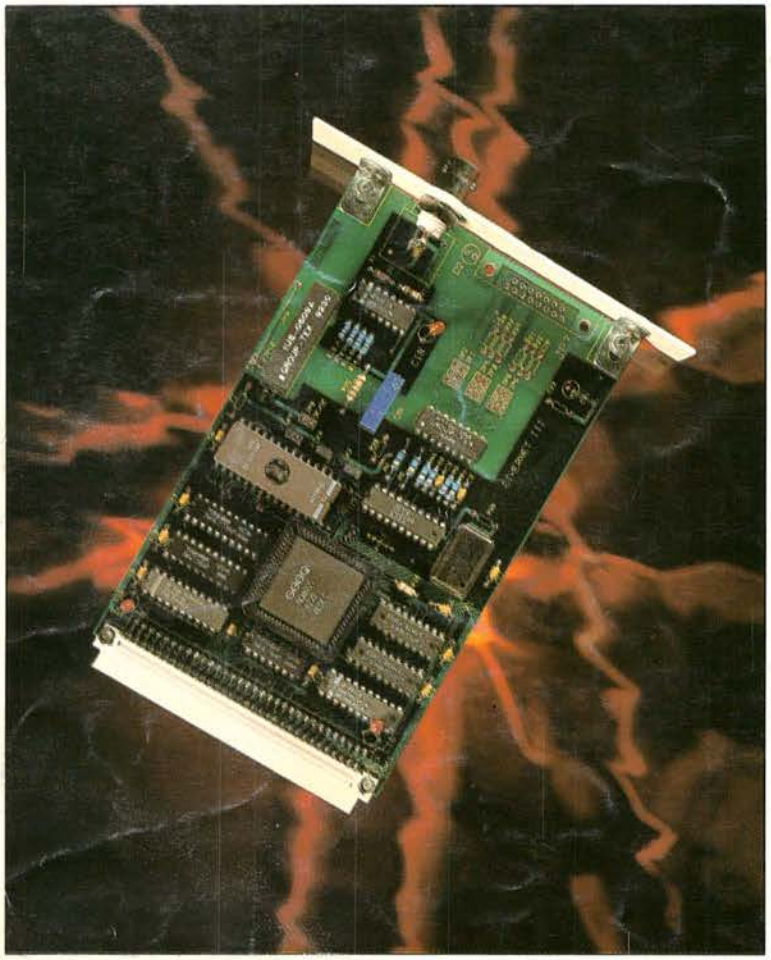
- Complete 20-entry Desktop debugging window for use with Basic or C.
- Independent scrolling window - any text or data can be displayed in this window by using one of the supplied Basic or C functions.
- A new set of 20 invisible markers are now provided with each window, making it even easier to find your way around your code.
- New views of all DeskEdit windows now have full functionality.
- New Function Locator - press Ctrl-A to jump to a function definition, and you can then flip backwards and forwards between definition and call.
- Extended File Info - drag a file to DeskEdit with Alt-Shift pressed to give extended info on files, including Template files, sprite files,modules, PCX files, and Basic programs.
- Auto indents are now implemented for Basic as you type.
- Overrides - a new user-choices file called Overrides allows the user to override a number of preset features of DeskEdit.
- Input Filter - an automatic input filter can be invoked to normalise PC files or similar, and reinstate them when they are saved.
- Display Width - this is now saved with extended saves, and is automatically brought into play on reloading the file.
- C Syntax Checker - this is even more effective at spotting mistakes as you type, including much more comprehensive multi-line checking.
- A new optional safety-net saver automatically retains on disc a separate copy of the latest file overwritten during a DeskEdit save.
- Plus numerous other small enhancements.

DeskEdit 3 is available now (product code PDE3).
Price: **£27.19** ex. VAT (RRP)

Upgrade from DeskEdit 1 (code PDEX) £8.47 ex. VAT Upgrade from DeskEdit 2 (code PDEU) £5.00 ex. VAT
Post & packing is £1 for upgrades, £2 for the complete package. Orders for upgrades must be accompanied by your original DeskEdit disc.

RISC developments

RISC Developments Limited
117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts, AL1 4JS Tel. 0727 843600 Fax. 0727 860263



If you want your Acorn RISC computers to talk to each other, you should be talking to us

When you've invested in state-of-the-art Acorn 32-bit RISC computers, you will want an equally advanced networking solution

...Ethernet

You'll also need a networking supplier who is committed to supporting Acorn's networking strategy and providing you with a solution guaranteed to work with all the hardware and software you've bought. A supplier who speaks industry standards, is prepared to listen to your requirements and to guide you through the networking maze

...Atomwide

Atomwide Ethernet expansion cards offer a comprehensive range of solutions, engineered to provide the best performance for each Acorn RISC computer from the R260 to the A4 portable, and including the new A3000-series machines.

Thousands of Atomwide Ethernet cards are already in use in schools, colleges and businesses across Europe. Our team has already met and successfully dealt with many of the problems you're likely to face with advanced networking.

We guarantee compatibility with all the hardware and software standards needed, including the all-important IEEE 802.3, whether to build a new network based on Acorn's AUN or to connect to an existing NFS (TCP/IP) or Novell Netware network.

When you buy an Atomwide Ethernet card you're buying speed, standards, compatibility and reliability. With prices

...from less than £149 per card

For further information on our range of Ethernet solutions, or to discuss how we can help you, please contact Atomwide Ltd.

All trademarks acknowledged. Prices exclude VAT. Quantity discounts apply.

ATOMWIDE

Unit 7, The Metro Centre, Bridge Road
Orpington, Kent BR5 2BE
Tel 0689 838852 Fax 0689 896088
Email: sales@atomwide.co.uk